



Network Management and Monitoring Feature Guide for EX2300, EX3400, and EX4300 Switches

Release
15.1



Modified: 2016-06-30

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Network Management and Monitoring Feature Guide for EX2300, EX3400, and EX4300 Switches
Release 15.1
Copyright © 2016, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

	About the Documentation	xix
	Documentation and Release Notes	xix
	Supported Platforms	xix
	Using the Examples in This Manual	xix
	Merging a Full Example	xx
	Merging a Snippet	xx
	Documentation Conventions	xxi
	Documentation Feedback	xxiii
	Requesting Technical Support	xxiii
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources	xxiii
	Opening a Case with JTAC	xxiv
Part 1	Network Management and Monitoring	
Chapter 1	Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring	3
	Understanding Real-Time Performance Monitoring on EX Series Switches	4
	RPM Packet Collection	4
	Tests and Probe Types	4
	Hardware Timestamps	5
	Limitations of RPM on EX Series Switches	7
	Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring (J-Web Procedure)	7
	Configuring the Interface for RPM Timestamping for Client/Server on an EX Series Switch (CLI Procedure)	14
	Viewing Real-Time Performance Monitoring Information	16
Chapter 2	Configuring Analyzers and Port Mirroring	17
	Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches	18
	Port Mirroring Overview	18
	Analyzer Overview	19
	Port Mirroring and Analyzer Terminologies	19
	Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches	21
	Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches	23
	Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches	29

	Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX4300 Switches	39
	Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic (CLI Procedure)	46
	Configuring an Analyzer for Local Traffic Analysis	47
	Configuring an Analyzer for Remote Traffic Analysis	48
	Configuring Port Mirroring	48
	Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic (J-Web Procedure)	50
	Verifying Input and Output for Port Mirroring Analyzers on EX Series Switches	52
	Troubleshooting Port Mirroring Configuration Error Messages	54
	An Analyzer Configuration Returns a “Multiple interfaces cannot be configured as a member of Analyzer output VLAN” Error Message	54
Chapter 3	Configuring sFlow Monitoring Technology	57
	Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on an EX Series Switch	57
	Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on EX Series Switches	57
	Adaptive Sampling	58
	sFlow Agent Address Assignment	59
	Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches	60
	Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure)	64
Chapter 4	Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management	67
	Understanding Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management for an EX Series Switch	67
	Understanding Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management for an EX Series Switch	69
	Understanding Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches	70
	Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements	70
	Types of Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements	71
	Limitations	72
	Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches	72
	Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches	76
	Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) . . .	79
	Creating the Maintenance Domain	79
	Configuring the Maintenance Domain MIP Half Function	80
	Creating a Maintenance Association	80
	Configuring the Continuity Check Protocol	80
	Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point	81
	Configuring a Connectivity Fault Management Action Profile	82
	Configuring the Linktrace Protocol	82
	Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure)	83

Chapter 5	Configuring Uplink Failure Detection	85
	Understanding Uplink Failure Detection	85
	Uplink Failure Detection Overview	85
	Failure Detection Pair	86
	Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure)	87
	Verifying That Uplink Failure Detection Is Working Correctly	88
Chapter 6	Configuring Network Analytics	89
	Network Analytics Overview	89
	Analytics Feature Overview	90
	Network Analytics Enhancements Overview	91
	Summary of CLI Changes	92
	Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data	96
	Google Protocol Buffer (GPB)	97
	JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)	99
	Comma-separated Values (CSV)	99
	Tab-separated Values (TSV)	100
	Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV	100
	Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV	100
	Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output	102
	Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format	104
	Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features	104
	Configuring Queue Monitoring	115
	Configuring Traffic Monitoring	117
	Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data	118
	Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data	119
Chapter 7	Configuring SNMP	121
	Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure)	121
	Configuring the Local Engine ID	124
Chapter 8	Monitoring and Troubleshooting	127
	Monitoring Hosts Using the J-Web Ping Host Tool	127
	Monitoring Network Traffic Using Traceroute	129
Part 2	Configuration Statements	
Chapter 9	Realtime Performance Monitoring	133
	data-fill	134
	data-size	135
	destination-port	136
	dscp-code-point	137
	hardware-timestamp	138
	history-size	139
	moving-average-size	140
	one-way-hardware-timestamp	140
	port (RPM)	141
	probe	142
	probe-count	143
	probe-interval	144

	probe-limit	144
	probe-server	145
	probe-type	146
	routing-instance	147
	routing-instances	148
	rpm (Interfaces)	149
	source-address (Services)	150
	tcp	150
	test	151
	test-interval	152
	thresholds	153
	traps	155
	udp	156
Chapter 10	Analyzers and Port Mirroring	157
	[edit forwarding-options] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches	157
	Supported Subhierarchies in the [edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level	157
	Unsupported Subhierarchies in the [edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level	158
	[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring] Configuration Statement Hierarchy	158
	[edit forwarding-options analyzer] Configuration Statement Hierarchy	159
	egress	160
	egress (Analyzer)	161
	ingress (vlans)	161
	ingress (Analyzer)	162
	input (Analyzer)	163
	interface (Analyzer)	164
	no-tag	165
	output (Mirroring)	166
	vlan (Mirroring)	167
Chapter 11	sFlow Monitoring Technology	169
	[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX4300 Switches	169
	[edit protocols sflow] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches	170
	Supported Statements in the [edit protocols sflow] Hierarchy Level	171
	Unsupported Statements in the [edit sflow] Hierarchy Level	171
	agent-id	172
	collector	172
	disable (sFlow Monitoring Technology)	173
	interfaces (sFlow Monitoring Technology)	174
	polling-interval	175
	sample-rate	176
	sflow	177
	source-ip	178
	udp-port	178

Chapter 12

Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management	179
action-profile (Applying to OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)	181
age (EX Series Switch Only)	182
auto-discovery (EX Series Switch Only)	182
calculation-weight	183
connectivity-fault-management (EX Series Switch Only)	184
continuity-check (EX Series Switch Only)	185
cycle-time	186
delay	187
delay-variation	188
direction (EX Series Switch Only)	189
hold-interval (OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)	189
interface (OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)	190
interval (EX Series Switch Only)	191
iteration-period	192
level (EX Series Switch Only)	192
linktrace (EX Series Switch Only)	193
loss-threshold (EX Series Switch Only)	193
maintenance-association (EX Series Switch Only)	194
maintenance-domain (EX Series Switch Only)	195
measurement-type (OAM LFM)	196
mep (EX Series Switch Only)	197
mip-half-function (EX Series Switch Only)	198
name-format (EX Series Switch Only)	199
path-database-size (EX Series Switch Only)	199
performance-monitoring (OAM LFM)	200
remote-mep (EX Series Switch Only)	201
sla-iterator-profiles (OAM LFM)	202
action (OAM LFM)	202
action-profile	203
allow-remote-loopback	204
ethernet (OAM LFM)	205
event (OAM LFM)	208
event-thresholds	208
frame-error	209
frame-period	209
frame-period-summary	210
interface (OAM LFM)	211
link-adjacency-loss	212
link-discovery	212
link-down	213
link-event-rate	213
link-fault-management	214
negotiation-options	215
no-allow-link-events	215
oam	216
pdu-interval	218
pdu-threshold	219

	remote-loopback	219
	symbol-period	220
	syslog (OAM LFM)	220
Chapter 13	Uplink Failure Detection	221
	action (Uplink Failure Detection)	221
	group (Uplink Failure Detection)	222
	link-to-disable	222
	link-to-monitor	223
	traceoptions (Uplink Failure Detection)	224
	uplink-failure-detection	225
Chapter 14	Network Analytics	227
	address (Analytics Collector)	228
	analytics	229
	collector (Analytics)	233
	depth-threshold	234
	export-profiles	235
	file (Analytics)	237
	interface (Export Profiles)	238
	interfaces (Analytics Resource)	239
	latency-threshold	240
	local (Analytics Collector)	241
	resource (Analytics)	242
	resource-profiles (Analytics)	243
	system (Analytics Resource)	244
	system (Export Profiles)	245
	traceoptions (Analytics)	246
Chapter 15	SNMP	247
	[edit snmp] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches	249
	Supported Statements in the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level	250
	Unsupported Statements in the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level	254
	address	256
	address-mask	257
	agent-address	257
	alarm (SNMP RMON)	258
	authorization	259
	bucket-size	259
	categories	260
	client-list	260
	client-list-name	261
	clients	261
	commit-delay	262
	community (SNMP)	263
	community	264
	community-name	265
	contact (SNMP)	266
	description	266
	description	267

destination-port	267
engine-id	268
event	269
falling-event-index	269
falling-threshold	270
falling-threshold	271
falling-threshold-interval	272
filter-duplicates	272
filter-interfaces	273
group (Configuring Group Name)	274
group (Defining Access Privileges for an SNMPv3 Group)	275
health-monitor	275
history	276
interface (SNMP RMON History)	277
interface (SNMP)	277
interval	278
interval	278
interval	279
location (SNMP)	279
logical-system	280
message-processing-model	281
name	281
nonvolatile	282
notify	283
notify-filter (Applying to the Management Target)	284
notify-filter (Configuring the Profile Name)	284
notify-view	285
oid	285
oid	286
owner	286
parameters	287
port	287
read-view	288
request-type	289
rising-event-index	290
rising-threshold	291
rising-threshold	292
rmon	292
rmon	293
routing-instance	294
routing-instance	295
sample-type	295
security-level (Defining Access Privileges)	296
security-level (Generating SNMP Notifications)	297
security-model (Access Privileges)	298
security-model (Group)	299
security-model (SNMP Notifications)	299
security-name (Security Group)	300
security-name (Community String)	301

	security-name (SNMP Notifications)	302
	security-to-group	303
	snmp	303
	snmp	304
	snmp-community	304
	source-address	305
	startup-alarm	306
	syslog-subtag	306
	tag	307
	tag-list	307
	target-address	308
	target-parameters	309
	targets	310
	traceoptions (SNMP)	311
	trap-group	313
	trap-options	314
	type	315
	type	316
	v3	317
	vacm	319
	variable	320
	version (SNMP)	320
	view (Associating a MIB View with a Community)	321
	view (Configuring a MIB View)	322
	write-view	323
Part 3	Operational Commands	
Chapter 16	Realtime Performance Monitoring	327
	show services rpm active-servers	328
	show services rpm history-results	329
	show services rpm probe-results	332
Chapter 17	General Commands	339
	monitor traffic	340
	ping	352
	show pfe statistics bridge	356
	traceroute	361
Chapter 18	Analyzers and Port Mirroring	365
	show analyzer	366
Chapter 19	sFlow Monitoring Technology	369
	show sflow	370
	show sflow interface	372
	show sflow collector	374
	clear sflow collectors statistics	375
Chapter 20	Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management	377
	clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics	378
	clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics	380

	clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics	381
	monitor ethernet delay-measurement	382
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics	387
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state	391
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces	395
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database	401
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database	404
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip	410
	show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics	411
Chapter 21	Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management	417
	show oam ethernet link-fault-management	418
Chapter 22	Uplink Failure Detection	423
	show uplink-failure-detection	424
Chapter 23	SNMP	427
	clear snmp rmon history	428
	clear snmp statistics	429
	request snmp spoof-trap	431
	show snmp health-monitor	437
	show snmp inform-statistics	444
	show snmp mib	446
	show snmp rmon	449
	show snmp rmon history	453
	show snmp statistics	457
	show snmp v3	465

List of Figures

Part 1	Network Management and Monitoring	
Chapter 1	Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring	3
	Figure 1: RPM Timestamps	6
Chapter 2	Configuring Analyzers and Port Mirroring	17
	Figure 2: Network Topology for Local Mirroring Example	25
	Figure 3: Remote Mirroring Network Topology Example	31
	Figure 4: Remote Mirroring Through a Transit Switch Network–Sample Topology	41
Chapter 3	Configuring sFlow Monitoring Technology	57
	Figure 5: sFlow Technology Monitoring System	61
Chapter 4	Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management	67
	Figure 6: Relationship Among MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels	70
Chapter 5	Configuring Uplink Failure Detection	85
	Figure 7: Uplink Failure Detection Configuration on Switches	86

List of Tables

	About the Documentation	xix
	Table 1: Notice Icons	xxi
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions	xxi
Part 1	Network Management and Monitoring	
Chapter 1	Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring	3
	Table 3: RPM Probe Owner, Concurrent Probes, and Probe Servers Configuration Fields	9
	Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields	10
Chapter 2	Configuring Analyzers and Port Mirroring	17
	Table 5: Mirroring Terminologies	19
	Table 6: Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches	21
	Table 7: Port Mirroring Configuration Settings	51
Chapter 6	Configuring Network Analytics	89
	Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes	92
	Table 9: GPB Stream Format Message Header Information	97
	Table 10: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields	100
	Table 11: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields	101
	Table 12: Output Fields for Queue Statistics in Local Analytics File	102
	Table 13: Output Fields for Traffic Statistics in Local Analytics File	103
Chapter 7	Configuring SNMP	121
	Table 14: SNMP Configuration Page	121
Chapter 8	Monitoring and Troubleshooting	127
	Table 15: J-Web Ping Host Field Summary	127
	Table 16: Traceroute field summary	129
Part 2	Configuration Statements	
Chapter 10	Analyzers and Port Mirroring	157
	Table 17: Unsupported [edit forwarding-options] Subhierarchies on EX Series Switches	158
Chapter 15	SNMP	247
	Table 18: Unsupported [edit snmp] Configuration Statements on EX Series Switches	254

Part 3	Operational Commands	
Chapter 16	Realtime Performance Monitoring	327
	Table 19: show services rpm active-servers Output Fields	328
	Table 20: show services rpm history-results Output Fields	329
	Table 21: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields	332
Chapter 17	General Commands	339
	Table 22: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command	342
	Table 23: Logical Operators for the monitor traffic Command	344
	Table 24: Arithmetic and Relational Operators for the monitor traffic Command	345
	Table 25: show pfe statistics bridge Output Fields	356
	Table 26: traceroute Output Fields	363
Chapter 18	Analyzers and Port Mirroring	365
	Table 27: show analyzer Output Fields	366
Chapter 19	sFlow Monitoring Technology	369
	Table 28: show sflow Output Fields	370
	Table 29: show sflow interface Output Fields	372
	Table 30: show sflow collector Output Fields	374
Chapter 20	Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management	377
	Table 31: monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way Output Fields	384
	Table 32: monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way Output Fields	384
	Table 33: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields	388
	Table 34: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields	391
	Table 35: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields	395
	Table 36: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields	401
	Table 37: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields	404
	Table 38: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip Output Fields	410
	Table 39: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields	411
Chapter 21	Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management	417
	Table 40: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields	418
Chapter 22	Uplink Failure Detection	423
	Table 41: show uplink-failure-detection Output Fields	424
Chapter 23	SNMP	427
	Table 42: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields	437
	Table 43: show snmp inform-statistics Output Fields	444
	Table 44: show snmp mib Output Fields	447
	Table 45: show snmp rmon Output Fields	449

Table 46: show smp rmon history Output Fields	453
Table 47: show snmp statistics Output Fields	458
Table 48: show snmp statistics subagents Output Fields	461
Table 49: show snmp v3 Output Fields	466

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xix
- Supported Platforms on page xix
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xix
- Documentation Conventions on page xxi
- Documentation Feedback on page xxiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxiii

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks[®] technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- EX Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see the *CLI User Guide*.

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

Table 2 on page xxi defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	<code>user@host> show chassis alarms</code> <code>No alarms currently active</code>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.Identifies guide names.Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.<i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.The console port is labeled CONSOLE.
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	stub <default-metric metric>;
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	broadcast multicast (string1 string2 string3)
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only
[] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	community name members [<i>community-ids</i>]
Indentation and braces ({ })	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop address; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	
GUI Conventions		
Bold text like this	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces.To cancel the configuration, click Cancel.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf .

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>

- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes:
<http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications:
<http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum:
<http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

PART 1

Network Management and Monitoring

- [Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Analyzers and Port Mirroring on page 17](#)
- [Configuring sFlow Monitoring Technology on page 57](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management on page 67](#)
- [Configuring Uplink Failure Detection on page 85](#)
- [Configuring Network Analytics on page 89](#)
- [Configuring SNMP on page 121](#)

CHAPTER 1

Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring

- [Understanding Real-Time Performance Monitoring on EX Series Switches on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 7](#)
- [Configuring the Interface for RPM Timestamping for Client/Server on an EX Series Switch \(CLI Procedure\) on page 14](#)
- [Viewing Real-Time Performance Monitoring Information on page 16](#)

Understanding Real-Time Performance Monitoring on EX Series Switches

Real-time performance monitoring (RPM) enables you to configure active probes to track and monitor traffic across the network and to investigate network problems. You can use RPM with Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches.

The ways in which you can use RPM include:

- Monitor time delays between devices.
- Monitor time delays at the protocol level.
- Set thresholds to trigger SNMP traps when values are exceeded.

You can configure thresholds for round-trip time, ingress or egress delay, standard deviation, jitter, successive lost probes, and total lost probes per test. (SNMP trap results are stored in `pingResultsTable`, `jnxPingResultsTable`, `jnxPingProbeHistoryTable`, and `pingProbeHistoryTable`.)

- Determine automatically whether a path exists between a host router or switch and its configured BGP neighbors. You can view the results of the discovery using an SNMP client.
- Use the history of the most recent 50 probes to analyze trends in your network and predict future needs.

RPM provides MIB support with extensions for RFC 2925, *Definitions of Managed Objects for Remote Ping, Traceroute, and Lookup Operations*.

This topic includes:

- [RPM Packet Collection on page 4](#)
- [Tests and Probe Types on page 4](#)
- [Hardware Timestamps on page 5](#)
- [Limitations of RPM on EX Series Switches on page 7](#)

RPM Packet Collection

Probes collect packets per destination and per application, including ping Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets, User Datagram Protocol and Transmission Control Protocol (UDP/TCP) packets with user-configured ports, user-configured Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) type-of-service (ToS) packets, and Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) packets.

Tests and Probe Types

A test can contain multiple probes. The probe type specifies the packet and protocol contents of the probe.

EX Series switches support the following tests and probe types:

- Ping tests:

- ICMP echo probe
- ICMP timestamp probe
- HTTP tests:
 - HTTP get probe (not available for BGP RPM services)
 - HTTP get metadata probe
- UDP and TCP tests with user-configured ports:
 - UDP echo probe
 - TCP connection probe
 - UDP timestamp probe

Hardware Timestamps

To account for latency or jitter in the communication of probe messages, you can enable timestamping of the probe packets (hardware timestamps). If hardware timestamps are not configured, then timers are generated at the software level and are less accurate than they would have been with hardware timestamps.



NOTE: EX Series switches support hardware timestamps for UDP and ICMP probes. EX Series switches do not support hardware timestamps for HTTP or TCP probes.

You can timestamp the following RPM probes to improve the measurement of latency or jitter:

- ICMP ping
- ICMP ping timestamp
- UDP ping
- UDP ping timestamp

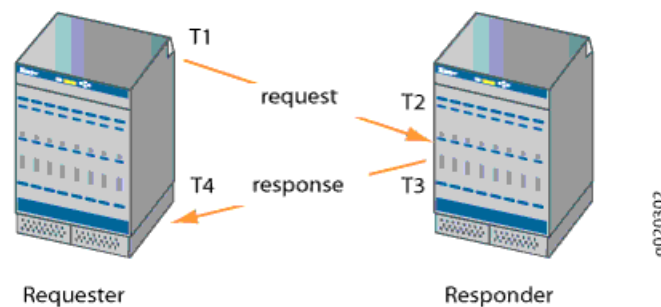
You should configure the requester (the RPM client) with hardware timestamps (see [Figure 1 on page 6](#)) to get more meaningful results than you would get without the timestamps. The responder (the RPM server) does not need to be configured to support hardware timestamps. If the responder supports hardware timestamps, it timestamps the RPM probes. If the responder does not support hardware timestamps, RPM can only report round-trip measurements that include the processing time on the responder.



NOTE: Hardware timestamps are supported on all EX Series switches.

[Figure 1 on page 6](#) shows the timestamps:

Figure 1: RPM Timestamps



- T1 is the time the packet leaves the requester port.
- T2 is the time the responder receives the packet.
- T3 is the time the responder sends the response.
- T4 is the time the requester receives the response.

The round-trip time is $(T2 - T1) + (T4 - T3)$. If the responder does not support hardware timestamps, then the round-trip time is $(T4 - T1) / 2$, and thus includes the processing time of the responder.

You can use RPM probes to find the following time measurements:

- Minimum round-trip time
- Maximum round-trip time
- Average round-trip time
- Standard deviation of the round-trip time
- Jitter of the round-trip time—Difference between the minimum and maximum round-trip time



NOTE: See [“Configuring the Interface for RPM Timestamping for Client/Server on an EX Series Switch \(CLI Procedure\)”](#) on page 14 for information on how to configure hardware timestamps on the requester.

The RPM feature provides a configuration option to set one-way hardware timestamps. Use one-way timestamps when you want information about one-way time, rather than round-trip times, for packets to traverse the network between the requester and the responder. As shown in [Figure 1](#) on page 6, one-way timestamps represent the time $T2 - T1$ and the time from $T4 - T3$. Use one-way timestamps when you want to gather information about delay in each direction and to find egress and ingress jitter values.



NOTE: For correct one-way measurement, the clocks of the requester and responder must be synchronized. If the clocks are not synchronized, one-way jitter measurements and calculations can include significant variations, in some cases orders of magnitude greater than the round-trip times.

When you enable one-way timestamps in a probe, the following one-way measurements are reported:

- Minimum, maximum, standard deviation, and jitter measurements for egress and ingress times
- Number of probes sent
- Number of probe responses received
- Percentage of lost probes

Limitations of RPM on EX Series Switches

- Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol (TWAMP) is not supported on EX Series switches.
- EX Series switches do not support user-configured class-of-service (CoS) classifiers or prioritization of RPM packets over regular data packets received on an input interface.
- Timestamps:
 - If the responder does not support hardware timestamps, RPM can only report the round-trip measurements and cannot calculate round-trip jitter.
 - EX Series switches do not support hardware timestamps for HTTP and TCP probes.
 - Timestamps apply only to IPv4 traffic.

Related Documentation

- [For further details about RPM, see *Junos OS Services Interfaces Configuration Guide*](#)
- [Configuring the Interface for RPM Timestamping for Client/Server on an EX Series Switch \(CLI Procedure\) on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 7](#)
- [Configuring SNMP \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 121](#)
- [Monitoring Network Traffic Using Traceroute on page 129](#)

Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring (J-Web Procedure)



NOTE: This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

Real-time performance monitoring (RPM) in EX Series switches enables you to configure and send probes to a specified target and monitor the analyzed results to determine packet loss, round-trip time, and jitter. Jitter is the difference in relative transit time between two consecutive probes. You can set up probe owners and configure one or more performance probe tests under each probe owner.

The ways in which you can use RPM include:

- Monitor time delays between devices.
- Monitor time delays at the protocol level.
- Set thresholds to trigger SNMP traps when threshold values are exceeded. You can configure thresholds for round-trip time, ingress or egress delay, standard deviation, jitter, successive lost probes, and total lost probes per test.
- Determine automatically whether a path exists between a host switch and its configured Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) neighbors. You can view the results of the discovery using an SNMP client.
- Use the history of the most recent 50 probes to analyze trends in your network and predict future needs.

Probes collect packets per destination and per application, including PING Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets, User Datagram Protocol and Transmission Control Protocol (UDP/TCP) packets with user-configured ports, user-configured Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) type-of-service (ToS) packets, and Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) packets.

EX Series switches support the following tests and probe types:

- Ping tests:
 - ICMP echo
 - ICMP timestamp
- HTTP tests:
 - HTTP get (not available for BGP RPM services)
- UDP and TCP tests with user-configured ports:
 - UDP echo
 - TCP connection
 - UDP timestamp

To account for latency in the communication of probe messages, you can enable timestamping of the probe packets. You must configure both the requester and the responder to timestamp the RPM packets. The RPM features provides an additional configuration option to set one-way hardware timestamps. Use one-way timestamps when you want information about one-way, rather than round-trip, times for packets to traverse the network between the requester and the responder.

**NOTE:**

- EX Series switches support hardware timestamps for UDP and ICMP probes. EX Series switches do not support hardware timestamps for HTTP or TCP probes.
- If the responder does not support hardware timestamps, RPM can only report the round-trip measurements, it cannot calculate round-trip jitter.
- In EX Series switches timestamps apply only to IPv4 traffic.

To configure RPM using the J-Web interface:

1. Select **Troubleshoot > RPM > Configure RPM**.
2. In the **Configure RPM** page, enter information as specified in [Table 3 on page 9](#).
 - a. Click **Add** to set up the **Owner Name** and **Performance Probe Tests**.
 - b. Select a probe owner from **Probe Owners** list and click **Delete** to remove the selected probe owner
 - c. Double-click one of the probe owners in **Probe Owners** list to display the list of performance probe tests.
 - d. Double-click one of the performance probe tests to edit the test parameters.
3. Enter the **Maximum Number of Concurrent Probes** and specify the **Probe Servers**.
4. Click **Apply** to apply the RPM probe settings.

Table 3: RPM Probe Owner, Concurrent Probes, and Probe Servers Configuration Fields

Field	Function	Your Action
Probe Owners	Identifies a owner for whom one or more RPM tests are configured. In most implementations, the owner name identifies a network on which a set of tests is being run.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Click Add and type an owner name. 2. In Performance Probe Tests, click Add to define the RPM test parameters. See Table 4 on page 10 for information on configuring RPM test parameters. 3. Click OK to save the settings or Cancel to exit from the window without saving the changes.
Maximum Number of Concurrent Probes	Specifies the maximum number of concurrent probes allowed.	Type a number from 1 through 500.

Table 3: RPM Probe Owner, Concurrent Probes, and Probe Servers Configuration Fields (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Probe Servers	Specifies the servers that act as receivers and transmitters for the probes.	<p>Set up the following servers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCP Probe Server—Specifies the port on which the device is to receive and transmit TCP probes. Type the number 7 (a standard TCP port number) or a port number from 49160 through 65535. UDP Probe Server—Specifies the port on which the device is to receive and transmit UDP probes. Type the number 7 (a standard TCP port number) or a port number from 49160 through 65535.

Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields

Field	Function	Your Action
Identification		
Test Name	Identifies the RPM test.	Type a test name.
Target (Address or URL)	Specifies the IP address or the URL of the probe target.	Type the IP address in dotted decimal notation or the URL of the probe target. If the target is a URL, type a fully formed URL that includes http:// .
Source Address	Specifies the IP address to be used as the probe source address.	Type the source address to be used for the probe. If you do not supply this value, the packet uses the outgoing interface's address as the probe source address.
Routing Instance	Specifies the routing instance over which the probe is sent.	Type the routing instance name. The routing instance applies only to icmp-ping and icmp-ping-timestamp probe types. The default routing instance is inet.0 .
History Size	Specifies the number of probe results to be saved in the probe history.	Type a number from 0 through 255. The default history size is 50.
Request Information		

Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Probe Type	Specifies the type of probe to send as part of the test.	Select a probe type from the list: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http-get • http-get-metadata • icmp-ping • icmp-ping-timestamp • tcp-ping • udp-ping • udp-ping-timestamp
Interval	Sets the wait time (in seconds) between probe transmissions.	Type a number from 1 through 255 .
Test Interval	Sets the wait time (in seconds) between tests.	Type a number from 0 through 86400 .
Probe Count	Sets the total number of probes to be sent for each test.	Type a number from 1 through 15.
Moving Average Size	Specifies the number of samples to be used in the statistical calculation operations to be performed across a number of the most recent samples.	Type a number from 0 through 255.
Destination Port	Specifies the TCP or UDP port to which probes are sent. To use TCP or UDP probes, you must configure the remote server as a probe receiver. Both the probe server and the remote server must be Juniper Networks network devices configured to receive and transmit RPM probes on the same TCP or UDP port.	Type the number 7 (a standard TCP or UDP port number) or a port number from 49160 through 65535.
DSCP Bits	Specifies the Differentiated Services code point (DSCP) bits. This value must be a valid 6-bit pattern.	Type a valid 6-bit pattern.
Data Size	Specifies the size (in bytes) of the data portion of the ICMP probes.	Type a number from 0 through 65507.
Data Fill	Specifies the hexadecimal value of the data portion of the ICMP probes.	Type a hexadecimal value from 1h through 800h .
Hardware Timestamp		
One Way Hardware Timestamp	Enables one-way hardware timestamp.	To enable timestamping, select the check box.

Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Destination Interface	Enables hardware timestamp on the specified interface.	Select an interface from the list.
Maximum Probe Thresholds		
Successive Lost Probes	Sets the number of probes that can be lost successively, if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 15.
Lost Probes	Sets the number of probes that can be lost , if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 15.
Round Trip Time	Sets the round-trip time (in microseconds), from the switch to the remote server, if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Jitter	Sets the jitter (in microseconds), if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Standard Deviation	Sets the maximum allowable standard deviation (in microseconds), if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Egress Time	Sets the one-way time (in microseconds), from the switch to the remote server, if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Ingress Time	Sets the one-way time (in microseconds), from the remote server to the switch, if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000 (microseconds).
Jitter Egress Time	Sets the outbound-time jitter (in microseconds), if exceeded triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Jitter Ingress Time	Sets the inbound-time jitter (in microseconds), if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 and 60000000.

Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Egress Standard Deviation	Sets the maximum allowable standard deviation of outbound times (in microseconds), if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Ingress Standard Deviation	Sets the maximum allowable standard deviation of inbound times (in microseconds), if exceeded, triggers a probe failure and generates a system log message.	Type a number from 0 through 60000000.
Traps		
Egress Jitter Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for jitter in outbound time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Egress Standard Deviation Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for standard deviation in outbound times is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Egress Time Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for maximum outbound time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Ingress Jitter Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for jitter in inbound time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Ingress Standard Deviation Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for standard deviation in inbound times is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Ingress Time Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for maximum inbound time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Jitter Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for jitter in round-trip time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.

Table 4: Performance Probe Tests Configuration Fields (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Probe Failure	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for the number of successive lost probes is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
RTT Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for maximum round-trip time is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Standard Deviation Exceeded	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for standard deviation in round-trip times is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Test Completion	Generates SNMP traps when a test is completed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.
Test Failure	Generates SNMP traps when the threshold for the total number of lost probes is exceeded.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable SNMP traps for this condition, select the check box. To disable SNMP traps, clear the check box.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring SNMP \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 121](#)
 - [Viewing Real-Time Performance Monitoring Information on page 16](#)

Configuring the Interface for RPM Timestamping for Client/Server on an EX Series Switch (CLI Procedure)

Use real-time performance monitoring (RPM) to configure active probes to track and monitor traffic across the network and to investigate network problems. To configure basic RPM probes on the EX Series switch, you must configure the probe owner, the test, and the specific parameters of the RPM probe.

You can also set a timestamp to improve the measurement of latency or jitter. The probe is timestamped by the device originating the probe (the RPM client). If you do not enable hardware timestamps, the timer values are set. You should configure both the RPM client (the requester) and the RPM server (the responder) to timestamp the RPM packets. However, if the RPM server does not support hardware timestamps, RPM can only report the round-trip measurements.

Timestamps apply only to IPv4 traffic.

You can enable hardware timestamps for the following RPM probe types:

- **icmp-ping**
- **icmp-ping-timestamp**
- **udp-ping**
- **udp-ping-timestamp**

To configure RPM probes and enable hardware timestamping:

1. Specify the probe owner:

```
[edit services rpm]
user@switch# set probe owner
```

2. Specify a test name. A test represents the range of probes over which the standard deviation, average, and jitter are calculated.

```
[edit services rpm probe owner]
user@switch# set test test-name
```

3. Specify the packet and protocol contents of the probe:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set probe-type type
```

4. Specify the destination IPv4 address to be used for the probes:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set target address
```

5. Specify the number of probes within a test:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set probe-count count
```

6. Specify the time, in seconds, to wait between sending packets:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set probe-interval interval
```

7. Specify the time, in seconds, to wait between tests:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set test-interval interval
```

8. Specify the source IP address to be used for probes. If the source IP address is not one of the switch's assigned addresses, the packet uses the outgoing interface's address as its source.

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set source-address address
```

9. Specify the value of the Differentiated Services (DiffServ) field within the IP header. The DiffServ code point (DSCP) bits value must be set to a valid 6-bit pattern.

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set dscp-code-point dscp-bits
```

10. If you are using ICMP probes, specify the size of the data portion of ICMP probes:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set data-size size
```

11. Enable hardware timestamping of RPM probe messages:

```
[edit services rpm probe owner test test-name]
user@switch# set hardware-timestamp
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 7](#)

- [Understanding Real-Time Performance Monitoring on EX Series Switches on page 4](#)

Viewing Real-Time Performance Monitoring Information



NOTE: This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

Real-time performance monitoring (RPM) on EX Series switches enables you to configure and send probes to a specified target and monitor the analyzed results to determine packet loss, round-trip time, and jitter. The J-Web interface provides a graphical view of RPM information for EX Series switches.

To view the RPM information using the J-Web interface:

1. Select **Troubleshoot > RPM > View RPM**.
2. Select the **Round Trip Time** check box to display the graph with round-trip time included. Clear the check-box to view the graph without the round-trip time.
3. From the **Refresh Time** list, select a refresh time interval for the graph.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 7](#)

CHAPTER 2

Configuring Analyzers and Port Mirroring

- [Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches on page 18](#)
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29](#)
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX4300 Switches on page 39](#)
- [Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\) on page 46](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
- [Verifying Input and Output for Port Mirroring Analyzers on EX Series Switches on page 52](#)
- [Troubleshooting Port Mirroring Configuration Error Messages on page 54](#)

Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches



NOTE: This concept uses Junos OS for EX Series switches with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see *Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches*. For ELS details, see *Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software*.

Mirroring might be needed for traffic analysis on a switch because a switch, unlike a hub, does not broadcast packets to every port on the destination device. The switch sends packets only to the port to which the destination device is connected.

Juniper Networks EX4300 Ethernet Switches support the following mirroring methods: port mirroring and analyzers. You can use port mirroring or analyzers to facilitate analyzing traffic on EX4300 switches at the packet level. You might use analyzers as part of monitoring switch traffic for such purposes as enforcing policies concerning network usage and file sharing and for identifying sources of problems on your network by locating abnormal or heavy bandwidth usage by particular stations or applications.

Mirrored packets can be copied either to a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. The following packets can be copied:

- **Packets entering or exiting a port**—You can mirror the packets in any combination of packets entering or exiting ports on up to 256 ports. For example, you can send copies of the packets entering some ports and the packets exiting other ports to the same local analyzer port or analyzer VLAN.
- **Packets entering a VLAN**—You can mirror the packets entering a VLAN to either a local analyzer port or to an analyzer VLAN. You can configure multiple VLANs (up to 256 VLANs), including a VLAN range and PVLANS, as ingress input to an analyzer.
- **Policy-based sample packets**—You can mirror a policy-based sample of packets that are entering a port or a VLAN. You configure a firewall filter to establish a policy to select the packets to be mirrored. You can send the sample to a port-mirroring instance or to an analyzer VLAN.

This topic describes:

- [Port Mirroring Overview on page 18](#)
- [Analyzer Overview on page 19](#)
- [Port Mirroring and Analyzer Terminologies on page 19](#)
- [Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches on page 21](#)

Port Mirroring Overview

You configure port mirroring on an EX4300 switch to send copies of unicast traffic to an output destination such as an interface, a routing-instance, or a VLAN. Then, you can

analyze the mirrored traffic by using a protocol analyzer application. The protocol analyzer application can run either on a computer connected to the analyzer output interface or on a remote monitoring station. For the input traffic, you can configure a firewall filter term to specify whether port mirroring must be applied to all packets at the interface to which the firewall filter is applied. You can apply a firewall filter configured with the action **port-mirror** or **port-mirror-instance *name*** to the input or output logical interfaces (including aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces), to traffic forwarded or flooded to a VLAN, or traffic forwarded or flooded to a VPLS routing instance. EX4300 switches support port mirroring of VPLS (**family ethernet-switching** or **family vpls**) traffic and VPN traffic with **family ccc** in a Layer 2 environment. Within a firewall filter term, you can specify the port-mirroring properties under the **then** statement in either of the following ways:

- Implicitly reference the port-mirroring properties in effect on the port.
- Explicitly reference a particular named instance of port mirroring.

You can configure port mirroring at the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level.



NOTE: You can use port mirroring to mirror traffic on layer 3 interfaces. Analyzers can be used to mirror bridged (layer 2) packets. To mirror routed packets (layer 3 packets), you can use the port mirroring configuration in which the **family** statement is set to **inet** or **inet6**.

Analyzer Overview

You can configure an analyzer to define both the input traffic and output traffic in the same analyzer configuration. The input traffic to be analyzed can be traffic that enters or exits an interface, or traffic that enters a VLAN. The analyzer configuration enables you to send this traffic to an output interface, instance, or VLAN. You can configure an analyzer at the **[edit forwarding-options analyzer]** hierarchy.

Port Mirroring and Analyzer Terminologies

Table 5 on page 19 lists some port mirroring terms and their descriptions.

Table 5: Mirroring Terminologies

Term	Description
Analyzer	<p>In a mirroring configuration (analyzer) on an EX4300 switch, the analyzer includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The name of the analyzer • Source (input) ports or VLAN • A destination for mirrored packets (either a monitor port or a monitor VLAN)

Table 5: Mirroring Terminologies (*continued*)

Term	Description
Analyzer output interface (Also known as monitor port)	<p>Interface to which mirrored traffic is sent and to which a protocol analyzer application is connected.</p> <p>NOTE: Interfaces used as output for an analyzer must be configured under the ethernet-switching family.</p> <p>Analyzer output interfaces have the following limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cannot also be a source port. • Do not participate in Layer 2 protocols, such as Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), when part of a port-mirroring configuration. • If the bandwidth of the analyzer output interface is not sufficient to handle the traffic from the source ports, overflow packets are dropped.
Analyzer VLAN (Also known as monitor VLAN)	VLAN to which mirrored traffic is sent. The mirrored traffic can be used by a protocol analyzer application. The member interfaces in the monitor VLAN are spread across the switches in your network.
Port mirroring	A port-mirroring configuration that does not specify an input source; it specifies only an output destination. A firewall filter configuration must be defined for the input source. A firewall filter configuration must be defined to mirror packets that match the match conditions defined in the firewall filter term. The action item port-mirror-instance instance-name in the firewall filter configuration is used to send packets to the analyzer and these packets form the input source.
Global port mirror	A port mirroring configuration that does not have an instance name. The firewall filter action port-mirror will be the action for the firewall filter configuration.
Input interface (Also known as mirrored ports or monitored interfaces)	An interface on the switch that is being mirrored. Traffic that is either entering or exiting this interface is mirrored.
LAG-based analyzer	An analyzer that has a link aggregation group (LAG) specified as the input (ingress) interface in the analyzer configuration.
Local mirroring	An analyzer configuration in which packets are mirrored to a local analyzer port.
Monitoring station	A computer running a protocol analyzer application.
Native analyzer session	An analyzer session that has both input and output definitions in its analyzer configuration.
Policy-based mirroring (Also known as port mirroring)	Mirroring of packets that match the match items in the defined firewall filter term. The action item port-mirror-instance instance-name is used in the firewall filter to send the packets to the monitor port.
Port-based analyzer	An analyzer session whose configuration defines interfaces for both input and output.
Protocol analyzer application	An application used to examine packets transmitted across a network segment. Also commonly called network analyzer, packet sniffer, or probe.

Table 5: Mirroring Terminologies (*continued*)

Term	Description
Remote port mirroring	Functions the same way as local port mirroring, except that the mirrored traffic is not copied to a local analyzer port but is flooded to an analyzer VLAN that you create specifically for the purpose of receiving mirrored traffic.
VLAN-based analyzer	An analyzer session whose configuration uses VLANs for both input and output or for either input or output.

Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches

When you configure port mirroring or analyzers on EX4300 switches, we recommend that you follow certain guidelines to ensure that you obtain optimum benefit from mirroring. Additionally, we recommend that you disable mirroring when you are not using it and that you select specific interfaces for which packets must be mirrored (that is, select specific interfaces as input to the analyzer) in preference to using the **all** keyword option, which will enable mirroring on all interfaces. Mirroring only the necessary packets reduces any potential performance impact.

With local mirroring, traffic from multiple ports is replicated to the analyzer output interface. If the output interface for an analyzer reaches capacity, packets are dropped. Thus, while configuring an analyzer, you must consider whether the traffic being mirrored exceeds the capacity of the analyzer output interface.

[Table 6 on page 21](#) summarizes further configuration guidelines for mirroring on EX4300 switches.

Table 6: Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches

Guideline	Value or Support Information	Comment
Number of VLANs that you can use as ingress input to an analyzer.	256	

Table 6: Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches (*continued*)

Guideline	Value or Support Information	Comment
Number of port-mirroring sessions and analyzers that you can enable concurrently.	4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can configure a total of four sessions and you can enable only one of the following at any point in time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A maximum of four port-mirroring sessions (including the global port-mirroring session). See Table 5 on page 19 for a description of global port mirror. A maximum of four analyzer sessions. A combination of port-mirroring and analyzer sessions, and the total of this combination must be four. You can configure more than the specified number of port-mirroring instances or analyzers on the switch, but you can enable only the specified number for a session. Use disable forwarding-options analyzer <i>name</i> to disable an analyzer and use disable forwarding-options port-mirroring instance <i>name</i> to disable a port-mirroring instance.
Types of ports on which you cannot mirror traffic.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual Chassis ports (VCPs) Management Ethernet ports (me0 or vme0) Integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces; also known as routed VLAN interfaces (RVIs). VLAN-tagged Layer 3 interfaces 	
Protocol families that you can include in a port-mirroring configuration for remote traffic.	any	
Traffic directions that you can configure for mirroring on ports in firewall-filter-based configurations.	Ingress only	
Mirrored packets exiting an interface reflect rewritten class-of-service (CoS) DSCP or 802.1p bits.	Applicable	
Packets with physical layer errors are not sent to the local or remote analyzer.	Applicable	Packets with these errors are filtered out and thus are not sent to the analyzer.
Port mirroring does not support line-rate traffic.	Applicable	Port mirroring for line-rate traffic is done on a best-effort basis.

Table 6: Configuration Guidelines for Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches (*continued*)

Guideline	Value or Support Information	Comment
Mirroring of packets egressing a VLAN.	Not supported	
Port-mirroring or analyzer output on a LAG interface.	Supported	
Maximum number of child members on a port-mirroring or analyzer output LAG interface.	8	
Maximum number of interfaces in a remote port-mirroring or analyzer VLAN.	1	
Egress mirroring of host-generated control packets.	Not Supported	
Configuring Layer 3 logical interfaces in the input stanza of an analyzer.	Not supported	This functionality can be achieved by configuring port mirroring.
The analyzer input and output stanzas containing members of the same VLAN or the VLAN itself must be avoided.	Applicable	

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
- [Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\) on page 46](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions, Actions, and Action Modifiers for EX Series Switches](#)

Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches

NOTE: This example uses Junos OS for EX Series switches with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches*. For ELS details, see *Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software*.

EX4300 switches enable you to configure mirroring to send copies of packets to either a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. You can use mirroring to copy these packets:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering a VLAN

You can analyze the mirrored traffic by using a protocol analyzer application installed on a system connected to the local destination interface (or running on a remote monitoring station if you are sending mirrored traffic to an analyzer VLAN).

This example describes how to configure local mirroring on an EX4300 switch. This example describes how to configure the switch to mirror traffic entering interfaces connected to employee computers to an analyzer output interface on the same switch.

- [Requirements on page 24](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 24](#)
- [Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Local Analysis on page 25](#)
- [Mirroring Employee-to-Web Traffic for Local Analysis on page 26](#)
- [Verification on page 28](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- One EX4300 switch
- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10. or later for EX Series switches

Before you configure mirroring, be sure you have an understanding of mirroring concepts. For information about mirroring, see [“Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches” on page 18](#).

Overview and Topology

This topic includes two examples that describe how to mirror traffic entering ports on the switch to a destination interface on the same switch (local mirroring). The first example shows how to mirror all traffic entering the ports connected to employee computers. The second example shows the same scenario, but includes a filter to mirror only the employee traffic going to the Web.

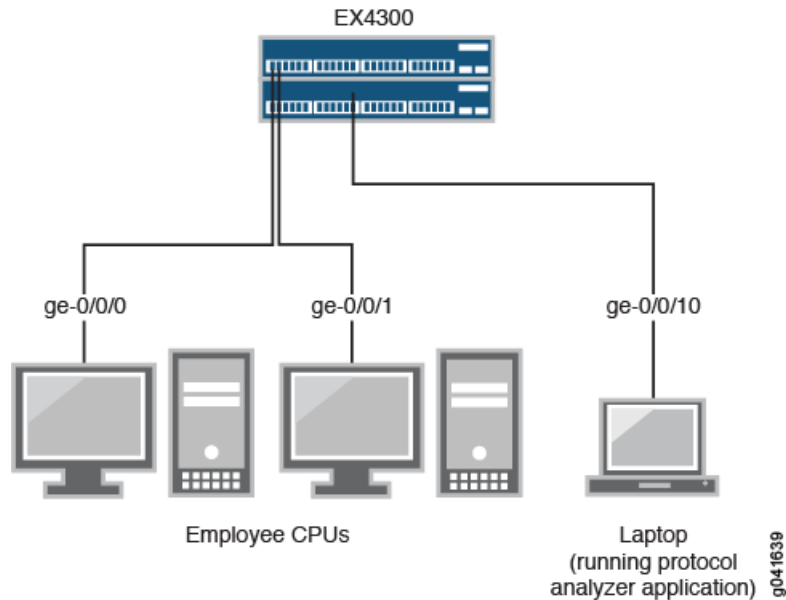
The interfaces ge-0/0/0 and ge-0/0/1 serve as connections for employee computers. The interface ge0/0/10 is reserved for analysis of mirrored traffic. Connect a PC running a protocol analyzer application to the analyzer output interface to analyze the mirrored traffic.



NOTE: Multiple ports mirrored to one interface can cause buffer overflow and dropped packets.

Both examples use the network topology shown in [Figure 2 on page 25](#).

Figure 2: Network Topology for Local Mirroring Example



Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Local Analysis

To configure mirroring for all employee traffic for local analysis, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure local mirroring for ingress traffic to the two ports connected to employee computers, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet 192.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members analyzer_vlan
set vlans analyzer_vlan vlan-id 1000
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/10.0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure an analyzer called **employee-monitor** and specify the input (source) interfaces and the analyzer output interface:

1. Configure each interface connected to employee computers as an input interface for the analyzer **employee-monitor**:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer (Port Mirroring) employee-monitor input ingress interface
ge-0/0/0.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
```

2. Configure the output interface of the analyzer as part of a VLAN

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members
analyzer_vlan
[edit vlans]
```

- ```
user@switch# set analyzer-vlan vlan-id 1000
```
3. Configure the output analyzer interface for the analyzer **employee-monitor**. This will be the destination interface for the mirrored packets:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/10.0
```

**Results** Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
forwarding-options {
 analyzer employee-monitor {
 input {
 ingress {
 interface ge-0/0/0.0;
 interface ge-0/0/1.0;}
 }
 output {
 interface {
 ge-0/0/10.0;
 }
 }
 }
}
```

## Mirroring Employee-to-Web Traffic for Local Analysis

To configure mirroring for employee to Web traffic, perform these tasks:

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure local mirroring of traffic from the two ports connected to employee computers, filtering so that only traffic to the external Web is mirrored, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set forwarding-options port-mirroring instance employee-web-monitor output interface
ge-0/0/10.0
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from
destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from
source-address 192.0.2.16/28
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp then accept
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-web from
destination-port 80
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-web then
port-mirroring-instance employee-web-monitor
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure local mirroring of employee to Web traffic from the two ports connected to employee computers:

1. Configure the local analyzer interface:
 

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching
```
2. Configure the **employee-web-monitor** output instance (the input to the instance comes from the action of the filter):

- ```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
user@switch# set instance employee-web-monitor output interface ge-0/0/10.0
```
3. Configure a firewall filter called **watch-employee** to send mirrored copies of employee requests to the Web to the **employee-web-monitor** instance. Accept all traffic to and from the corporate subnet (destination or source address of **192.0.2.16/28**). Send mirrored copies of all packets destined for the Internet (**destination port 80**) to the **employee-web-monitor** instance.


```
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from source-address 192.0.2.16/28
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp then accept
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-web from destination-port 80
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-web then
port-mirroring-instance employee-web-monitor
```
 4. Apply the **watch-employee** filter to the appropriate ports:


```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
user@switch# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
```

Results Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
forwarding-options {
  port-mirroring {
    instance {
      employee-web-monitor {
        family ethernet-switching {
          output {
            interface ge-0/0/10.0;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
...
firewall family ethernet-switching {
  filter watch-employee {
    term employee-to-corp {
      from {
        destination-address 192.0.2.16/28;
        source-address 192.0.2.16/28;
      }
      then accept {
      }
    }
    term employee-to-web {
      from {
        destination-port 80;
      }
      then port-mirroring-instance employee-web-monitor;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
...
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan members [employee-vlan, voice-vlan];
        filter {
          input watch-employee;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/1 {
    family ethernet-switching {
      filter {
        input watch-employee;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created on page 28](#)
- [Verifying That The Port-Mirroring Instance Is Configured Properly on page 29](#)

Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created

Purpose Verify that the analyzer **employee-monitor** or **employee-web-monitor** has been created on the switch with the appropriate input interfaces, and appropriate output interface.

Action You can use the **show forwarding-options analyzer** command to verify that the analyzer is configured properly.

```
user@switch> show forwarding-options analyzer
Analyzer name           : employee-monitor
Mirror rate             : 1
Maximum packet length   : 0
State                   : up
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
Output interface        : ge-0/0/10.0
```

Meaning This output shows that the analyzer **employee-monitor** has a ratio of 1 (mirroring every packet, the default setting), the maximum size of the original packet that was mirrored (0 indicates the entire packet), the state of the configuration (is up indicates that the analyzer is mirroring the traffic entering the ge-0/0/0, and ge-0/0/1 interfaces, and sending the mirrored traffic to the ge-0/0/10 interface). If the state of the output interface

is down or if the output interface is not configured, the value of state will be **down** and the analyzer will not be programmed for mirroring.

Verifying That The Port-Mirroring Instance Is Configured Properly

Purpose Verify that the port-mirroring instance **employee-web-monitor** has been configured properly on the switch with the appropriate input interfaces.

Action You can verify that the port-mirroring instance is configured properly by using the **show forwarding-options port-mirroring** command.

```
user@switch> show forwarding-options port-mirroring
Instance Name: employee-web-monitor
Instance Id: 3
Input parameters:
  Rate           : 1
  Run-length     : 0
  Maximum-packet-length : 0
Output parameters:
  Family      State      Destination      Next-hop
  ethernet-switching  up      ge-0/0/10.0
```

Meaning This output shows that the **employee-web-monitor** instance has a ratio of 1 (mirroring every packet, the default), the maximum size of the original packet that was mirrored (0 indicates an entire packet), the state of the configuration is up and port mirroring is programmed, and that mirrored traffic from the firewall filter action is sent out on interface ge-0/0/10.0. If the state of the output interface is down or if the interface is not configured, the value for state will be down and port mirroring will not be programmed for mirroring.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29](#)
 - [Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\) on page 46](#)
 - [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
 - [Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches on page 18](#)

Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches



NOTE: This example uses Junos OS for EX Series switches with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see [“Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches” on page 29](#). For ELS details see: *Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software*.

EX4300 switches enable you to configure mirroring to send copies of packets to either a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. You can use mirroring to copy these packets:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering a VLAN on EX4300 switches

You can analyze the mirrored traffic by using a protocol analyzer application running on a remote monitoring station if you are sending mirrored traffic to an analyzer VLAN.

This topic includes two related examples that describe how to mirror traffic entering ports on the switch to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN so that you can perform analysis from a remote monitoring station. The first example shows how to mirror all traffic entering the ports connected to employee computers. The second example shows the same scenario but includes a filter to mirror only the employee traffic going to the Web.



BEST PRACTICE: Mirror only necessary packets to reduce potential performance impact. We recommend that you:

- Disable your configured mirroring sessions when you are not using them.
 - Specify individual interfaces as input to analyzers rather than specifying all interfaces as input.
 - Limit the amount of mirrored traffic by using firewall filters.
-

This example describes how to configure remote mirroring:

- [Requirements on page 30](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 31](#)
- [Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Remote Analysis on page 31](#)
- [Mirroring Employee-to-Web Traffic for Remote Analysis on page 34](#)
- [Verification on page 38](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 or later for EX Series switches
- An EX4300 switch connected to another EX4300 switch

The diagram shows an EX4300 Virtual Chassis connected to an EX4300 destination switch.

Before you configure remote mirroring, be sure that:

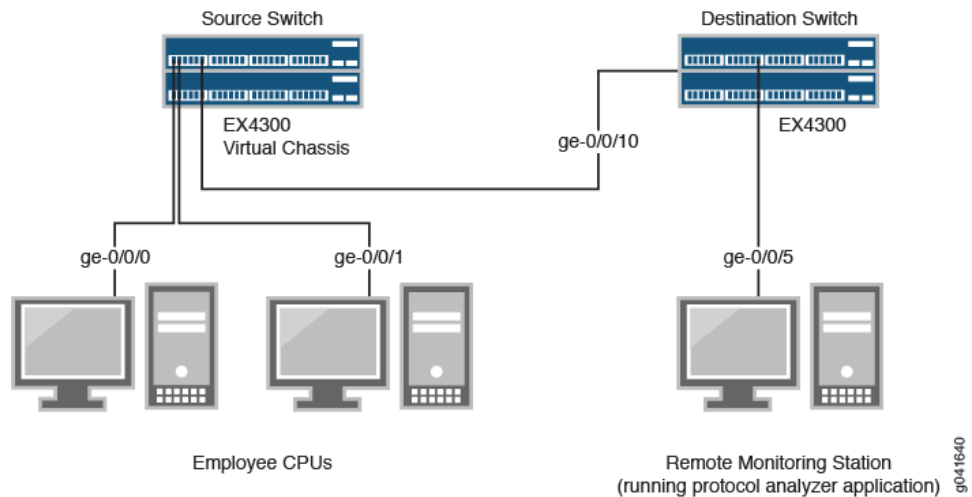
- You have an understanding of mirroring concepts.
- The interfaces that the analyzer will use as input interfaces have been configured on the switch.

Overview and Topology

This topic includes two related examples that describe how to configure mirroring to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN so that analysis can be performed from a remote monitoring station. The first example shows how to configure a switch to mirror all traffic from employee computers. The second example shows the same scenario, but the setup includes a filter to mirror only the employee traffic going to the Web.

Figure 3 on page 31 shows the network topology for both these example scenarios.

Figure 3: Remote Mirroring Network Topology Example



In this example:

- Interface ge-0/0/0 is a Layer 2 interface, and interface ge-0/0/1 is a Layer 3 interface (both interfaces on the source switch) that serve as connections for employee computers.
- Interface ge-0/0/10 is a Layer 2 interface that connects the source switch to the destination switch.
- Interface ge-0/0/5 is a Layer 2 interface that connects the destination switch to the remote monitoring station.
- VLAN **remote-analyzer** is configured on all switches in the topology to carry the mirrored traffic.

Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Remote Analysis

To configure an analyzer for remote traffic analysis for all incoming and outgoing employee traffic, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an analyzer for remote traffic analysis for incoming and outgoing employee traffic, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

- Copy and paste the following commands in the source switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/0.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/1.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor output vlan remote-analyzer
```

- Copy and paste the following commands in the destination switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/5.0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure basic remote port mirroring:

1. On the source switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the interface on the network port connected to the destination switch for trunk mode and associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
```

- Configure the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@switch# set instance employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output vlan remote-analyzer
```

2. On the destination switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the interface on the destination switch for trunk mode and associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
```

- Configure the interface connected to the destination switch for trunk mode:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

- Configure the **employee-monitor** analyzer:


```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/5.0
```

Results Check the results of the configuration on the source switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
forwarding-options {
  analyzer employee-monitor {
    input {
      ingress {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
      }
      egress {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
      }
    }
    output {
      vlan {
        remote-analyzer;
      }
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan {
          members 999;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
vpls {
  remote-analyzer {
    vlan-id 999;
    interface {
      ge-0/0/10.0
    }
  }
}
}
```

Check the results of the configuration on the destination switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
interfaces {
  ge0/0/5 {
    unit 0 {
```

```
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
            vlan {
                members 999;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
vlangs {
    remote-analyzer {
        vlan-id 999;
        interface {
            ge-0/0/10.0
        }
    }
}
}
forwarding-options {
    analyzer employee-monitor {
        input {
            ingress {
                vlan remote-analyzer;
            }
        }
        output {
            interface {
                ge-0/0/5.0;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```

Mirroring Employee-to-Web Traffic for Remote Analysis

To configure port mirroring for remote traffic analysis of employee- to- Web traffic, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure port mirroring to mirror employee traffic to the external Web, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

- Copy and paste the following commands in the source switch terminal window:

```
[edit]
set forwarding-options port-mirroring instance employee-web-monitor output vlan 999
set vlangs remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
```

```

set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from
destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from
source-address 192.0.2.16/28
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp then
accept
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-web from
destination-port 80
set firewall family ethernet-switching filter watch-employee term employee-to-web then
port-mirror-instance employee-web-monitor
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee

```

- Copy and paste the following commands in the destination switch terminal window:

```

[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-web-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-web-monitor output interface ge-0/0/5.0

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure port mirroring of all traffic from the two ports connected to employee computers to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN for use from a remote monitoring station:

1. On the source switch:

- Configure the **employee-web-monitor** port mirroring instance:

```

[edit ]
user@switch# set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching port mode trunk
user@switch# set forwarding-options port-mirroring instance employee-web-monitor
output vlan 999

```

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```

[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999

```

- Configure the interface to associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```

[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999

```

- Configure the firewall filter called **watch-employee**:

```

[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter (Firewall Filters) watch-employee term employee-to-corp from
destination-address 192.0.2.16/28
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp from source-address
192.0.2.16/28
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-corp then accept
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-web from destination-port
80
user@switch# set filter watch-employee term employee-to-web then port-mirror-instance
employee-web-monitor

```

- Apply the firewall filter to the employee interfaces:

```

[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee
user@switch# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input watch-employee

```

2. On the destination switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the interface on the destination switch for trunk mode and associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
```

- Configure the interface connected to the destination switch for trunk mode:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

- Configure the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]
user@switch# set instance employee-web-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
user@switch# set instance employee-web-monitor output interface ge-0/0/5.0
```

Results Check the results of the configuration on the source switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/10 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode trunk;
        vlan {
          members remote-analyzer;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        filter {
          input watch-employee;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        filter {
          input watch-employee;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family ethernet-switching {
    filter watch-employee {
```

```

    term employee-to-corp {
        from {
            source-address {
                192.0.2.16/28;
            }
            destination-address {
                192.0.2.16/28;
            }
        }
        then accept;
    }
    term employee-to-web {
        from {
            destination-port 80;
        }
        then port-mirror-instance employee-web-monitor;
    }
}
}
forwarding-options {
    analyzer employee-web-monitor {
        output {
            vlan {
                999;
            }
        }
    }
}
vpls {
    remote-analyzer {
        vlan-id 999;
    }
}
}

```

Check the results of the configuration on the destination switch:

```

[edit]
user@switch> show
vpls {
    remote-analyzer {
        vlan-id 999;
    }
}
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/10 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    members remote-analyzer;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/5 {
    unit 0 {

```

```
        family ethernet-switching {
            interface-mode trunk;
        }
    }
}
forwarding-options {
    port-mirroring {
        instance employee-web-monitor {
            input {
                ingress {
                    vlan remote-analyzer;
                }
            }
            output {
                interface {
                    ge-0/0/5.0;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created on page 38](#)

Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created

Purpose Verify that the analyzer named **employee-monitor** or **employee-web-monitor** has been created on the switch with the appropriate input interfaces and appropriate output interface.

Action You can verify the analyzer is configured as expected by using the **show forwarding-options analyzer** command. To view previously created analyzers that are disabled, go to the J-Web interface.

To verify that the analyzer is configured as expected while monitoring all employee traffic on the source switch, run the **show analyzer** command on the source switch. The following output is displayed for this configuration example:

```
user@switch> show forwarding-options analyzer
Analyzer name           : employee-monitor
Mirror rate             : 1
Maximum packet length   : 0
State                   : up
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
Egress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Egress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
Output VLAN             : default-switch/remote-analyzer
```

Meaning This output shows that the **employee-monitor** instance has a ratio of 1 (mirroring every packet, the default), the maximum size of the original packet that was mirrored (0 indicates the entire packet), the state of the configuration is up (which indicates the proper state and that the analyzer is programmed, and is mirroring the traffic entering ge-0/0/0 and ge-0/0/1 and is sending the mirrored traffic to the VLAN called **remote-analyzer**). If the state of the output interface is down or if the output interface is not configured, the value of state will be down and the analyzer will not be programmed for mirroring.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23](#)
 - [Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\) on page 46](#)
 - [Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches on page 18](#)

Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX4300 Switches



NOTE: This example uses Junos OS for EX Series switches with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX Series Switches*. For ELS details, see *Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software*.

EX4300 switches enable you to configure mirroring to send copies of packets to either a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. You can use mirroring to copy these packets:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering a VLAN on EX4300 switches

You can analyze the mirrored traffic by using a protocol analyzer application running on a remote monitoring station if you are sending mirrored traffic to an analyzer VLAN.

This topic includes an example that describes how to mirror traffic entering ports on the switch to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN through a transit switch, so that you can perform analysis from a remote monitoring station.



BEST PRACTICE: Mirror only necessary packets to reduce potential performance impact. We recommend that you:

- Disable your configured mirroring sessions when you are not using them.
- Specify individual interfaces as input to analyzers rather than specifying all interfaces as input.
- Limit the amount of mirrored traffic by using firewall filters.

This example describes how to configure remote mirroring through a transit switch:

- [Requirements on page 40](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 40](#)
- [Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Remote Analysis Through a Transit Switch on page 41](#)
- [Verification on page 45](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- An EX4300 switch connected to another EX4300 switch through a third EX4300 switch
- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 or later for EX Series switches

Before you configure remote mirroring, be sure that:

- You have an understanding of mirroring concepts.
- The interfaces that the analyzer will use as input interfaces have been configured on the switch.

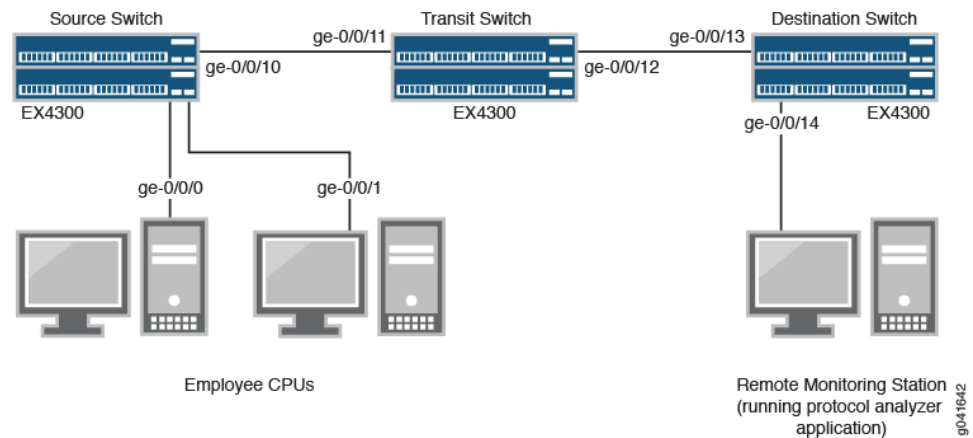
Overview and Topology

This example describes how to mirror traffic entering ports on the switch to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN through a transit switch so that you can perform analysis from a remote monitoring station. The example shows how to configure a switch to mirror all traffic from employee computers to a remote analyzer.

In this configuration, an analyzer session is required on the destination switch to mirror incoming traffic from the analyzer VLAN to the egress interface to which the remote monitoring station is connected. You must disable MAC learning on the transit switch for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN so that MAC learning is disabled for all member interfaces of the **remote-analyzer** VLAN on the transit switch.

Figure 4 on page 41 shows the network topology for this example.

Figure 4: Remote Mirroring Through a Transit Switch Network—Sample Topology



In this example:

- Interface ge-0/0/0 is a Layer 2 interface, and interface ge-0/0/1 is a Layer 3 interface (both interfaces on the source switch) that serve as connections for employee computers.
- Interface ge-0/0/10 is a Layer 2 interface that connects to the transit switch.
- Interface ge-0/0/11 is a Layer 2 interface on the transit switch.
- Interface ge-0/0/12 is a Layer 2 interface on the transit switch and connects to the destination switch.
- Interface ge-0/0/13 is a Layer 2 interface on the destination switch.
- Interface ge-0/0/14 is a Layer 2 interface on the destination switch and connects to the remote monitoring station.
- VLAN **remote-analyzer** is configured on all switches in the topology to carry the mirrored traffic.

Mirroring All Employee Traffic for Remote Analysis Through a Transit Switch

To configure mirroring for remote traffic analysis through a transit switch, for all incoming and outgoing employee traffic, perform these tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure mirroring for remote traffic analysis through a transit switch, for incoming and outgoing employee traffic, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

- Copy and paste the following commands in the source switch (monitored switch) terminal window:

```
[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set interfaces ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/0.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/1.0
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor output vlan remote-analyzer
```

- Copy and paste the following commands in the transit switch window:

```
[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/11 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set vlans remote-analyzer interface ge-0/0/11
set interfaces ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set vlans remote-analyzer interface ge-0/0/12
set vlans remote-analyzer no-mac-learning
```

- Copy and paste the following commands in the destination switch window:

```
[edit]
set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
set interfaces ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set vlans remote-analyzer interface ge-0/0/13 ingress
set interfaces ge-0/0/14 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
set forwarding-options analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/14.0
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure remote mirroring through a transit switch:

1. On the source switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the interfaces on the network port connected to transit switch for trunk mode and associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set ge-0/0/10 unit 0 family ethernet-switching vlan members 999
```

- Configure the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input egress interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output vlan remote-analyzer
```

2. On the transit switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the ge-0/0/11 interface for trunk mode, associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/11 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

- Configure the ge-0/0/12 interface for trunk mode, associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN, and set the interface for egress traffic only:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/12 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set vlans remote-analyzer interface ge-0/0/12
```

- Configure the **no-mac-learning** option for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN to disable MAC learning on all interfaces that are members of the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set vlans remote-analyzer no-mac-learning
```

3. On the destination switch:

- Configure the VLAN ID for the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit vlans]
user@switch# set remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

- Configure the ge-0/0/13 interface for trunk mode, associate it with the **remote-analyzer** VLAN, and set the interface for ingress traffic only:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/13 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
user@switch# set vlans remote-analyzer interface ge-0/0/13 ingress
```

- Configure the interface connected to the remote monitoring station for trunk mode:

```
[edit interfaces]
user@switch# set ge-0/0/14 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk
```

- Configure the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress vlan remote-analyzer
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/14.0
```

Results Check the results of the configuration on the source switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
forwarding-options {
  analyzer employee-monitor {
    input {
      ingress {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
      }
      egress {
        interface ge-0/0/0.0;
        interface ge-0/0/1.0;
      }
    }
    output {
      vlan {
```

```
        remote-analyzer;
    }
}
}
vpls {
    remote-analyzer {
        vlan-id 999;
    }
}
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/10 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
                vlan {
                    member 999;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```

Check the results of the configuration on the transit switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
vpls {
    remote-analyzer {
        vlan-id 999;
        interface {
            ge-0/0/11.0 {
            }
            ge-0/0/12.0 {
            }
        }
        no-mac-learning;
    }
}
interfaces {
    ge-0/0/11 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
            }
        }
    }
    ge-0/0/12 {
        unit 0 {
            family ethernet-switching {
                interface-mode trunk;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Check the results of the configuration on the destination switch:

```
[edit]
user@switch> show
vpls {
  remote-analyzer {
    vlan-id 999;
    interface {
      ge-0/0/13.0 {
        ingress;
      }
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  ge-0/0/13 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode trunk;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/14 {
    unit 0 {
      family ethernet-switching {
        interface-mode trunk;
      }
    }
  }
}
forwarding-options {
  analyzer employee-monitor {
    input {
      ingress {
        vlan remote-analyzer;
      }
    }
    output {
      interface {
        ge-0/0/14.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created on page 45](#)

Verifying That the Analyzer Has Been Correctly Created

Purpose Verify that the analyzer named **employee-monitor** has been created on the switch with the appropriate input interfaces and the appropriate output interface.

Action You can verify whether the analyzer is configured as expected by using the **show analyzer** command. To view previously created analyzers that are disabled, go to the J-Web interface.

To verify that the analyzer is configured as expected while monitoring all employee traffic on the source switch, run the **show analyzer** command on the source switch. The following output is displayed for this example configuration:

```
user@switch> show forwarding-options analyzer
Analyzer name           : employee-monitor
Mirror rate             : 1
Maximum packet length   : 0
State                   : up
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
Egress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Egress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
Output vlan             : default-switch/remote-analyzer
```

Meaning This output shows that the **employee-monitor** analyzer has a ratio of 1 (mirroring every packet, the default), is mirroring the traffic entering ge-0/0/0 and ge-0/0/1, and sending the mirrored traffic to the analyzer **remote-analyzer**.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23](#)
 - [Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\) on page 46](#)
 - [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
 - [Understanding Port Mirroring and Analyzers on EX4300 Switches on page 18](#)

Configuring Mirroring on EX4300 Switches to Analyze Traffic (CLI Procedure)



NOTE: This task uses Junos OS for EX Series switches with support for the Enhanced Layer 2 Software (ELS) configuration style. If your switch runs software that does not support ELS, see *Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic (CLI Procedure)*. For ELS details, see *Getting Started with Enhanced Layer 2 Software*.

EX4300 switches enable you to configure mirroring to send copies of packets to either a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. You can use mirroring to copy these packets:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering a VLAN



BEST PRACTICE: Mirror only necessary packets to reduce potential performance impact. We recommend that you:

- Disable your configured mirroring configurations when you are not using them.
- Specify individual interfaces as input to analyzers rather than specifying all interfaces as input.
- Limit the amount of mirrored traffic by using firewall filters.



NOTE: If you want to create additional analyzers without deleting the existing analyzers, then disable the existing analyzers by using the `disable analyzer analyzer-name` statement from the command-line interface or the J-Web configuration page for mirroring.



NOTE: Interfaces used as output for an analyzer must be configured under the `ethernet-switching` family.

- [Configuring an Analyzer for Local Traffic Analysis on page 47](#)
- [Configuring an Analyzer for Remote Traffic Analysis on page 48](#)
- [Configuring Port Mirroring on page 48](#)

Configuring an Analyzer for Local Traffic Analysis

To mirror interface traffic or VLAN traffic on the switch to an interface on the switch (by using analyzers):

1. Choose a name for the analyzer and specify the input:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer (Port Mirroring) analyzer-name input ingress interface
interface-name
```

For example, create an analyzer called **employee-monitor** for which the input traffic is packets entering interfaces `ge-0/0/0.0` and `ge-0/0/1.0`:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer (Port Mirroring) employee-monitor input ingress interface
ge-0/0/0.0
```

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
```

2. Configure the destination interface for the mirrored packets:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set analyzer analyzer-name output interface interface-name
```

For example, configure `ge-0/0/10.0` as the destination interface for the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/10.0
```

Configuring an Analyzer for Remote Traffic Analysis

To mirror traffic that is traversing interfaces or a VLAN on the switch to a VLAN for analysis from a remote location (by using analyzers):

1. Configure a VLAN to carry the mirrored traffic:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# set vlans analyzer-name vlan-id vlan-ID
```

For example, define an analyzer VLAN called **remote-analyzer** and assign it a VLAN ID of **999**:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# set vlans remote-analyzer vlan-id 999
```

2. Set the uplink module interface that is connected to the distribution switch to trunk mode and associate it with the analyzer VLAN:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# set interfaces interface-name unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk vlan members vlan-ID
```

For example, set the interface ge-0/1/1 to trunk mode and associate it with the analyzer VLAN ID **999**:

```
[edit]
```

```
user@switch# set interfaces ge-0/1/1 unit 0 family ethernet-switching interface-mode trunk vlan members 999
```

3. Configure the analyzer:

- a. Define an analyzer and specify the traffic to be mirrored:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer analyzer-name input ingress interface interface-name
```

For example, define the **employee-monitor** analyzer for which traffic to be mirrored is packets entering interfaces ge-0/0/0.0 and ge-0/0/1.0:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/0.0
```

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor input ingress interface ge-0/0/1.0
```

- b. Specify the analyzer VLAN as the output for the analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer analyzer-name output vlan vlan-ID
```

For example, specify the **remote-analyzer** VLAN as the output analyzer for the **employee-monitor** analyzer:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
```

```
user@switch# set analyzer employee-monitor output vlan 999
```

Configuring Port Mirroring

To filter packets to be mirrored to a port-mirroring instance, create the instance and then use it as the action in the firewall filter. You can use firewall filters in both local and remote mirroring configurations.

If the same port-mirroring instance is used in multiple filters or terms, the packets are copied to the analyzer output port or analyzer VLAN only once.

To filter mirrored traffic, create a port-mirroring instance under the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level, and then create a firewall filter. The filter can use any of the available match conditions and must have **port-mirror-instance instance-name** as an action. This action in the firewall filter configuration provides the input to the port-mirroring instance.

To configure a port-mirroring instance with firewall filters:

1. Configure the port-mirroring instance name (here, **employee-monitor**) and the output:
 - a. For local analysis, set the output to the local interface to which you will connect the computer running the protocol analyzer application:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set port-mirroring instance employee-monitor output interface ge-0/0/10.0
```

- b. For remote analysis, set the output to the **remote-analyzer** VLAN:

```
[edit forwarding-options]
user@switch# set port-mirroring instance employee-monitor output vlan 999
```

2. Create a firewall filter by using any of the available match conditions and assign **employee-monitor** to the **port-mirror-instance** action:

This step shows a firewall filter **example-filter**, with two terms (**no-analyzer** and **to-analyzer**):

- a. Create the first term to define the traffic that should not pass through to the port-mirroring instance **employee-monitor**:

```
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter (Firewall Filters) example-filter term no-analyzer from
source-address ip-address
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter example-filter term no-analyzer from destination-address
ip-address
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter example-filter term no-analyzer then accept
```

- b. Create the second term to define the traffic that should pass through to the port-mirroring instance **employee-monitor**:

```
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter example-filter term to-analyzer from destination-port 80
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter example-filter term to-analyzer then port-mirror-instance
employee-monitor
[edit firewall family ethernet-switching]
user@switch# set filter example-filter term to-analyzer then accept
```

3. Apply the firewall filter to the interfaces or VLAN that provide input to the port-mirroring instance:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family ethernet-switching filter input
example-filter
[edit]
user@switch# set vlan (802.1Q Tagging) remote-analyzer filter input example-filter
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Firewall Filters for Port, VLAN, and Router Traffic on EX Series Switches](#)
 - [Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches](#)
 - [Firewall Filters for EX Series Switches Overview](#)

Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic (J-Web Procedure)



NOTE: This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

EX Series switches allow you to configure port mirroring to send copies of packets to either a local interface for local monitoring or to a VLAN for remote monitoring. You can use port mirroring to copy these packets:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering a VLAN on EX2200, EX2300, EX3200, EX3300, EX3400, EX4200, EX4300, EX4500, EX6200 switches
- Packets exiting a VLAN on EX8200 switches

To configure port mirroring on an EX Series switch using the J-Web interface:

1. Select **Configure > Security > Port Mirroring**.

The top of the screen displays analyzer details such as the name, status, analyzer port, ratio, and loss priority.

The bottom of the screen lists ingress and egress ports of the selected analyzer.



NOTE: After you make changes to the configuration on this page, you must commit the changes for them to take effect. To commit all changes to the active configuration, select **Commit Options > Commit**. See [Using the Commit Options to Commit Configuration Changes](#) for details about all commit options.

2. Click one of the following options:
 - **Add**—Add an analyzer. Enter information as specified in [Table 7 on page 51](#).
 - **Edit**—Modify details of the selected analyzer. Enter information as specified in [Table 7 on page 51](#).

- Delete—Delete the selected analyzer.
- Enable/Disable—Enable or disable the selected analyzer (toggle).



NOTE: On EX2200, EX2300, EX3200, EX4200, and EX4500 switches, only one analyzer can be enabled at a time. On EX8200 switches, a maximum of seven analyzers can be enabled. On EX3400 and EX4300 switches, a maximum of four Analyzers/Port Mirror instances can be enabled.



NOTE: When an analyzer is deleted or disabled, any filter association is removed.

Table 7: Port Mirroring Configuration Settings

Field	Function	Your Action
Analyzer Name	Specifies the name of the analyzer.	Type a name for the analyzer.
Ratio NOTE: This option is not supported on EX4300 switches.	Specifies the ratio of packets to be mirrored. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A ratio of 1 sends copies of all packets. • A ratio of 2047 sends copies of 1 out of every 2047 packets. 	Enter a number from 0 through 2047.
Loss Priority NOTE: This option is not supported on EX4300 switches.	Specifies the loss priority of the mirrored packets. By default, the switch applies a lower priority to mirrored data than to regular port-to-port data—mirrored traffic is dropped in preference to regular traffic when capacity is exceeded. For port-mirroring configurations with output to an analyzer VLAN, set the loss priority to high.	Keep the default of low, unless the output is to a VLAN.
Analyzer Port	Specifies a local interface or VLAN to which mirrored packets are sent. NOTE: A VLAN must have only one associated interface to be specified as an analyzer interface.	Click Select . In the Select Analyzer Port/VLAN window, select either port or VLAN as the Analyzer Type . Next, select the required port or VLAN. For an EX8200 Virtual Chassis configuration, select the member, FPC, and the port (interface) from the list.
Analyzer Type NOTE: This option is supported only on EX4300 switches.	Specifies the analyzer type.	Select the Analyzer Type from the list.
No Filter check NOTE: This option is supported only on EX4300 switches.	Enable this option to skip checking for filters on port-mirroring instance.	To enable this option, select the check box.

Table 7: Port Mirroring Configuration Settings (*continued*)

Field	Function	Your Action
Ingress	Specifies interfaces or VLANs for which entering traffic is mirrored.	Click Add . For an EX8200 Virtual Chassis configuration, select the member, FPC, and the interface from the list. Click Remove to delete an ingress interface or VLAN.
Egress	Specifies interfaces for which exiting traffic is mirrored.	Click Add and select Port or VLAN . For an EX8200 Virtual Chassis configuration, select the member, FPC, and the interface from the list. Click Remove to remove egress interfaces.

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic (CLI Procedure)*
 - *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches*
 - *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches*
 - *Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches*

Verifying Input and Output for Port Mirroring Analyzers on EX Series Switches

- Purpose** Verify that an analyzer has been created on the switch and has the appropriate output interfaces, and appropriate output interface.

Action You can verify the port mirror analyzer is configured as expected using the **show analyzer** command.

```
[edit]
user@switch> show analyzer
Analyzer name           : employee-monitor
Output VLAN             : remote-analyzer
Mirror ratio            : 1
Loss priority           : High
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
```

You can view all of the port mirror analyzers configured on the switch, including any that are disabled, using the **show ethernet-switching-options** command in configuration mode.

```
user@switch# show ethernet-switching-options
inactive: analyzer employee-web-monitor {
    loss-priority high;
    output {

analyzer employee-monitor {
    loss-priority high;
    input {
        ingress {
            interface ge-0/0/0.0;
            interface ge-0/0/1.0;
        }
    }
    output {
        vlan {
            remote-analyzer;
        }
    }
}
```

Meaning This output shows that the employee-monitor analyzer has a ratio of 1 (mirroring every packet, the default), a loss priority of high (set this option to high whenever the analyzer output is to a VLAN), is mirroring the traffic entering **ge-0/0/0** and **ge-0/0/1**, and sending the mirrored traffic to the analyzer called remote-analyzer.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
 - [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(CLI Procedure\)](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches](#)
 - [Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches](#)

Troubleshooting Port Mirroring Configuration Error Messages

Troubleshooting issues with port mirroring on EX Series switches:

1. [An Analyzer Configuration Returns a “Multiple interfaces cannot be configured as a member of Analyzer output VLAN” Error Message on page 54](#)

An Analyzer Configuration Returns a “Multiple interfaces cannot be configured as a member of Analyzer output VLAN” Error Message

Problem **Description:** In an analyzer configuration, if the VLAN to which mirrored traffic is sent contains more than one member interface, the following error message is displayed in the CLI when you commit the analyzer configuration and the commit fails:

```
Multiple interfaces cannot be configured as a member of Analyzer output VLAN <vlan
name>
```

Solution You must direct the mirrored traffic to a VLAN that has a single member interface. You can do this by completing either of these tasks:

- Reconfigure the existing VLAN to contain a single member interface. You can choose this method if you want to use the existing VLAN.
- Create a new VLAN with a single member interface and associate the VLAN with the analyzer.

To reconfigure the existing VLAN to contain only one member interface:

1. Remove member interfaces from the VLAN repeatedly by using either the **delete vlan** command or the **delete interface** command until the VLAN contains a single member interface:

- [edit]
user@switch# **delete vlan *vlan-id* interface *interface-name***
- [edit]
user@switch# **delete interface *interface-name* unit 0 family *family-name* vlan member *vlan-id***

2. (Optional) Confirm that the VLAN contains only one interface:

```
[edit]  
user@switch# show vlans vlan-name
```

The output for this command must display only one interface.

To create a new VLAN with a single member interface:

1. Configure a VLAN to carry the mirrored traffic:

```
[edit]  
user@switch# set vlans vlan-name
```

2. Associate an interface with the VLAN:

```
[edit]  
user@switch# set interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family-name vlan  
members vlan-name
```

3. Associate the VLAN with the analyzer:

```
[edit ethernet-switching-options]  
user@switch# set analyzer analyzer-name output vlan vlan-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX Series Switches*
- *Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic (CLI Procedure)*
- [Configuring Port Mirroring to Analyze Traffic \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 50](#)
- *Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches*

CHAPTER 3

Configuring sFlow Monitoring Technology

- [Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on an EX Series Switch on page 57](#)
- [Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60](#)
- [Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring \(CLI Procedure\) on page 64](#)

Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on an EX Series Switch

The sFlow technology is a monitoring technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. sFlow monitoring technology randomly samples network packets and sends the samples to a monitoring station. You can configure sFlow technology on a Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switch to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously.

This topic describes:

- [Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on EX Series Switches on page 57](#)
- [Adaptive Sampling on page 58](#)
- [sFlow Agent Address Assignment on page 59](#)

Sampling Mechanism and Architecture of sFlow Technology on EX Series Switches

sFlow technology uses the following two sampling mechanisms:

- **Packet-based sampling:** Samples one packet out of a specified number of packets from an interface enabled for sFlow technology.
- **Time-based sampling:** Samples interface statistics at a specified interval from an interface enabled for sFlow technology.

The sampling information is used to create a network traffic visibility picture. The Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) fully supports the sFlow standard described in RFC 3176, *InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks*.



NOTE: sFlow technology on the switches samples only raw packet headers. A raw Ethernet packet is the complete Layer 2 network frame.

An sFlow monitoring system consists of an sFlow agent embedded in the switch and a centralized collector. The sFlow agent's two main activities are random sampling and statistics gathering. The sFlow agent combines interface counters and flow samples and sends them across the network to the sFlow collector in UDP datagrams, directing those datagrams to the IP address and UDP destination port of the collector. Each datagram contains the following information:

- The IP address of the sFlow agent
- The number of samples
- The interface through which the packets entered the agent
- The interface through which the packets exited the agent
- The source and destination interface for the packets
- The source and destination VLAN for the packets

EX Series switches adopt the distributed sFlow architecture. The sFlow agent has two separate sampling entities that are associated with each Packet Forwarding Engine. These sampling entities are known as subagents. Each subagent has a unique ID that is used by the collector to identify the data source. A subagent has its own independent state and forwards its own sample packets to the sFlow agent. The sFlow agent is responsible for packaging the samples into datagrams and sending them to the sFlow collector. Because sampling is distributed across subagents, the protocol overhead associated with sFlow technology is significantly reduced at the collector.



NOTE: You cannot configure sFlow monitoring on a link aggregation group (LAG), but you can configure it individually on a LAG member interface.



NOTE: If the mastership assignment changes in a Virtual Chassis setup, sFlow technology continues to function.

Adaptive Sampling

The switches use adaptive sampling to ensure both sampling accuracy and efficiency. Adaptive sampling is a process of monitoring the overall incoming traffic rate on the network device and providing intelligent feedback to interfaces to dynamically adapt the sampling rates on interfaces on the basis of traffic conditions. Interfaces on which incoming traffic exceeds the system threshold are checked so that all violations can be regulated without affecting the traffic on other interfaces. Every 12 seconds, the agent checks interfaces to get the number of samples, and interfaces are grouped on the basis of the slot that they belong to. The top five interfaces that produce the highest number of samples are selected. Using the binary backoff algorithm, the sampling load on these

interfaces is reduced by half and allotted to interfaces that have a lower sampling rate. Therefore, when the processor's sampling limit is reached, the sampling rate is adapted such that it does not load the processor any further. If the switch is rebooted, the adaptive sampling rate is reset to the user-configured sampling rate. Also, if you modify the sampling rate, the adaptive sampling rate changes.

The advantage of adaptive sampling is that the switch continues to operate at its optimum level even when there is a change in the traffic patterns in the interfaces. You do not need to make any changes. Because the sampling rate adapts dynamically to changing network conditions, the resources are utilized optimally resulting in a high-performance network.

Infrequent sampling flows might not be reported in the sFlow information, but over time, the majority of flows are reported. On the basis of the configured sampling rate N , 1 out of N packets is captured and sent to the collector. This type of sampling does not provide a result that is 100 percent accurate in the analysis, but it does provide a result of quantifiable accuracy. A user-configured polling interval defines how often the sFlow data for a specific interface are sent to the collector, but an sFlow agent can also schedule polling.



NOTE: sFlow technology on EX Series switches does not support graceful restart. When a graceful restart occurs, the adaptive sampling rate is set to the user-configured sampling rate.

sFlow Agent Address Assignment

The sFlow collector uses the sFlow agent's IP address to determine the source of the sFlow data. You can configure the IP address of the sFlow agent to ensure that the agent ID of the sFlow agent remains constant. If you do not configure the IP address of the sFlow agent, an IP address is automatically assigned to the agent. This is the IP address of one of the following interfaces configured on the switch taken in the given order of priority:

1. Virtual management Ethernet (VME) interface
2. Management Ethernet interface

If neither of the preceding interfaces has been configured, the IP address of any Layer 3 interface or the routed VLAN interface (RVI) is assigned to the agent. At least one interface must be configured on the switch for an IP address to be automatically assigned to the agent. When the agent's IP address is assigned automatically, the IP address is dynamic and changes when the switch reboots.

sFlow data can be used to provide network traffic visibility information. You can explicitly configure the IP address to be assigned to source data (sFlow datagrams). If you do not explicitly configure that address, the IP address of the configured Gigabit Ethernet interface, 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface, or the RVI is used as the source IP address.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60](#)

- [Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring \(CLI Procedure\) on page 64](#)
- [Monitoring Interface Status and Traffic](#)

Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches

sFlow technology is a networking monitoring technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. It is a technology that is based on statistical sampling. You can configure sFlow technology to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously. sFlow data can be used to provide network traffic visibility information. You can specify sampling rates for ingress and egress packets. Junos OS fully supports the sFlow standard described in RFC 3176, *InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks*.

This example describes how to configure and use sFlow technology to monitor network traffic.

- [Requirements on page 60](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 60](#)
- [Configuration on page 61](#)
- [Verification on page 63](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- One EX Series switch
- Junos OS Release 9.3 or later for EX Series switches

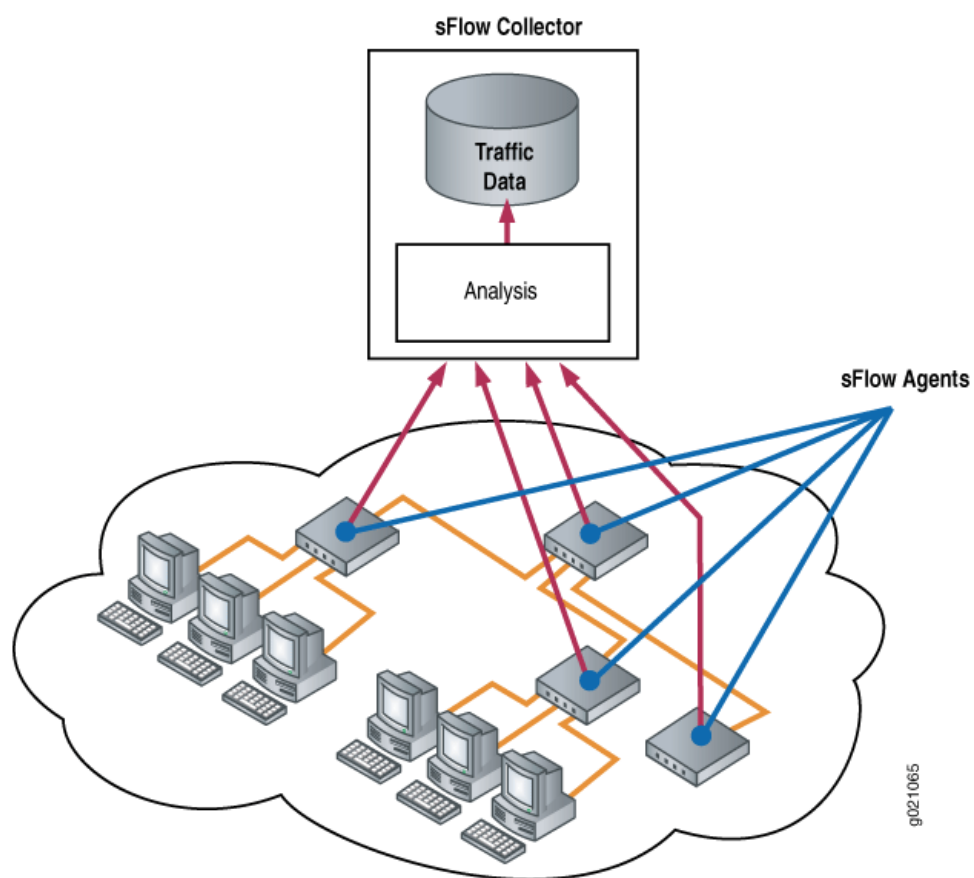
Overview and Topology

sFlow technology samples network packets and sends the samples to a monitoring station. You can specify sampling rates for ingress and egress packets. The information gathered is used to create a network traffic visibility picture.

An sFlow monitoring system consists of an sFlow agent embedded in the switch and a centralized collector. The sFlow agent runs on the switch. It combines interface counters and flow samples and sends them across the network to the sFlow collector.

[Figure 5 on page 61](#) depicts the basic elements of the sFlow system.

Figure 5: sFlow Technology Monitoring System



Configuration

To configure sFlow technology, perform the following tasks:

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure sFlow technology, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit protocols]
set sflow collector 10.204.32.46 udp-port 5600
set sflow interfaces ge-0/0/0
set sflow polling-interval 20
set sflow sample-rate egress 1000
```

**Step-by-Step
Procedure**

To configure sFlow technology:

1. Configure the IP address and UDP port of the collector:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set sflow collector 10.204.32.46 udp-port 5600
```



NOTE: You can configure a maximum of 4 collectors.

The default UDP port is 6343.

2. Enable sFlow technology on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set interfaces ge-0/0/0
```



NOTE: You cannot enable sFlow technology on a Layer 3 VLAN-tagged interface.

You cannot enable sFlow technology on a link aggregation group (LAG) interface, but you can enable it on the member interfaces of a LAG.

3. Specify in seconds how often the sFlow agent polls the interface:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set polling-interval 20
```



NOTE: The polling interval can be specified as a global parameter also. Specify 0 if you do not want to poll the interface.

4. Specify the rate at which egress packets must be sampled:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set sample-rate egress 1000
```



NOTE: You can specify both egress and ingress sampling rates. If you set only the egress sampling rate, the ingress sampling rate will be disabled.



NOTE: We recommend that you configure the same sampling rates on all the ports on a line card. If you configure different sampling rates are different, the lowest value is used for all ports. You could still configure different rates on different line cards.

Results Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# show
polling-interval 20;
sample-rate egress 1000;
collector 10.204.32.46 {
  udp-port 5600;
}
interfaces ge-0/0/0.0;
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That sFlow Technology Is Configured Properly on page 63](#)
- [Verifying That sFlow Technology Is Enabled on the Specified Interface on page 63](#)
- [Verifying the sFlow Collector Configuration on page 64](#)

Verifying That sFlow Technology Is Configured Properly

Purpose Verify that sFlow technology is configured properly.

Action Use the `show sflow` command:

```
user@switch> show sflow
sFlow: Enabled
Sample limit: 300 packets/second
Polling interval: 20 seconds
Sample rate egress: 1:1000: Enabled
Sample rate ingress: 1:2048: Disabled
Agent ID: 10.204.96.222
```



NOTE: The sampling limit cannot be configured and is set to 300 packets/second per FPC.

Meaning The output shows that sFlow technology is enabled and specifies the values for the sampling limit, polling interval, and the egress sampling rate.

Verifying That sFlow Technology Is Enabled on the Specified Interface

Purpose Verify that sFlow technology is enabled on the specified interfaces and display the sampling parameters.

Action Use the `show sflow interface` command:

```
user@switch> show sflow interface
```

Interface	Status	Sample rate	Adapted sample rate	Polling-interval
	Egress Ingress	Egress Ingress	Egress Ingress	
ge-0/0/0.0	Enabled Disabled	1000 2048	1000 2048	20

Meaning The output indicates that sFlow technology is enabled on the ge-0/0/0.0 interface with an egress sampling rate of 1000, a disabled ingress sampling rate, and a polling interval of 20 seconds.

Verifying the sFlow Collector Configuration

Purpose Verify the sFlow collector's configuration.

Action Use the **show sflow collector** command:

```
user@switch> show sflow collector
```

Collector address	Udp-port	No. of samples
10.204.32.46	5600	1000
10.204.32.76	3400	1000

Meaning The output displays the IP address of the collectors and the UDP ports. It also displays the number of samples.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring \(CLI Procedure\) on page 64](#)
- [Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on an EX Series Switch on page 57](#)

Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure)

sFlow technology is a network monitoring technology for high-speed switched or routed networks. It is a technology that is based on statistical sampling. You can configure sFlow technology to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on all interfaces simultaneously. Junos OS fully supports the sFlow standard described in RFC 3176, *InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks*.

To configure sFlow features:

1. Configure the IP address and the UDP port of the collector:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set sflow collector ip-address udp-port port-number

The default UDP port is 6343,
```

2. Enable sFlow technology on a specific interface:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set interfaces interface-name
```



NOTE: You cannot enable sFlow technology on a Layer 3 VLAN-tagged interface.

You cannot enable sFlow technology on a link aggregation group (LAG), but you can enable it on the member interfaces of a LAG.

- Specify in seconds how often the sFlow agent polls interfaces:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set polling-interval seconds
```



NOTE: Specify 0 if you do not want to poll the interface.

- Specify the rate at which packets must be sampled. You can specify either an egress or an ingress sampling rate, or both.



NOTE: We recommend that you configure the same sampling rates on all the ports on a line card. If you configure different sampling rates on different ports, the lowest value is used for all ports. You could still configure different rates on different line cards.

To specify an egress sampling rate:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set sample-rate egress number
```

To specify an ingress sampling rate:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set sample-rate ingress number
```

- To configure the polling interval and the egress and ingress sampling rates at the interface level:

```
[edit protocols sflow interfaces interface-name]
user@switch# set polling-interval seconds
[edit protocols sflow interfaces]
user@switch# set sample-rate egress number
[edit protocols sflow interfaces]
user@switch# set sample-rate ingress number
```



NOTE: The interface-level configuration overrides the global configuration.

- To specify an IP address to be used as the agent ID for the sFlow agent:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set agent-id ip-address
```

- To specify the source IP address to be used for sFlow datagrams:

```
[edit protocols sflow]
user@switch# set source-ip ip-address
```

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60](#)
- [Understanding How to Use sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring on an EX Series Switch on page 57](#)

CHAPTER 4

Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management

- [Understanding Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 67](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 69](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches on page 70](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 72](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 79](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 83](#)

Understanding Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management for an EX Series Switch

Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) for Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches allows the Ethernet interfaces on these switches to support the IEEE 802.3ah standard for the Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) of Ethernet in access networks. The standard defines OAM link fault management (LFM). You can configure IEEE 802.3ah OAM LFM on point-to-point Ethernet links that are connected either directly or through Ethernet repeaters. The IEEE 802.3ah standard meets the requirement for OAM capabilities even as Ethernet moves from being solely an enterprise technology to a WAN and access technology, and the standard remains backward-compatible with existing Ethernet technology.

Ethernet OAM provides the tools that network management software and network managers can use to determine how a network of Ethernet links is functioning. Ethernet OAM should:

- Rely only on the media access control (MAC) address or virtual LAN identifier for troubleshooting.

- Work independently of the actual Ethernet transport and function over physical Ethernet ports or a virtual service such as pseudowire.
- Isolate faults over a flat (or single operator) network architecture or nested or hierarchical (or multiprovider) networks.

The following OAM LFM features are supported on EX Series switches:

- Discovery and Link Monitoring

The discovery process is triggered automatically when OAM is enabled on the interface. The discovery process permits Ethernet interfaces to discover and monitor the peer on the link if it also supports the IEEE 802.3ah standard. You can specify the discovery mode used for IEEE 802.3ah OAM support. In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality. In passive mode, the peer initiates the discovery process. After the discovery process has been initiated, both sides participate in discovery. The switch performs link monitoring by sending periodic OAM protocol data units (PDUs) to advertise OAM mode, configuration, and capabilities.

You can specify the number of OAM PDUs that an interface can miss before the link between peers is considered down.

- Remote Fault Detection

Remote fault detection uses flags and events. Flags are used to convey the following: Link Fault means a loss of signal, Dying Gasp means an unrecoverable condition such as a power failure, and Critical Event means an unspecified vendor-specific critical event. You can specify the periodic OAM PDU sending interval for fault detection. The EX Series switch uses the Event Notification OAM PDU to notify the remote OAM device when a problem is detected. You can specify the action to be taken by the system when the configured link-fault event occurs.

- Remote Loopback Mode

Remote loopback mode ensures link quality between the switch and a remote peer during installation or troubleshooting. In this mode, when the interface receives a frame that is not an OAM PDU or a pause frame, it sends it back on the same interface on which it was received. The link appears to be in the active state. You can use the returned loopback acknowledgement to test delay, jitter, and throughput.

Junos OS can place a remote DTE into loopback mode (if remote loopback mode is supported by the remote DTE). When you place a remote DTE into loopback mode, the interface receives the remote loopback request and puts the interface into remote loopback mode. When the interface is in remote loopback mode, all frames except OAM PDUs are looped back without any changes made to the frames. OAM PDUs continue to be sent and processed.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 83](#)
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76](#)

Understanding Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management for an EX Series Switch

Ethernet interfaces on Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches and Juniper Networks Junos operating system (Junos OS) for EX Series switches support the IEEE 802.1ag standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM). The IEEE 802.1ag specification provides for Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM). CFM monitors Ethernet networks that might comprise one or more service instances for network-compromising connectivity faults.

The major features of CFM are:

- Fault monitoring using the continuity check protocol. This is a neighbor discovery and health check protocol that discovers and maintains adjacencies at the VLAN or link level.
- Path discovery and fault verification using the linktrace protocol.
- Fault isolation using the loopback protocol.

CFM partitions the service network into various administrative domains. For example, operators, providers, and customers might be part of different administrative domains. Each administrative domain is mapped into one maintenance domain providing enough information to perform its own management, thus avoiding security breaches and making end-to-end monitoring possible.

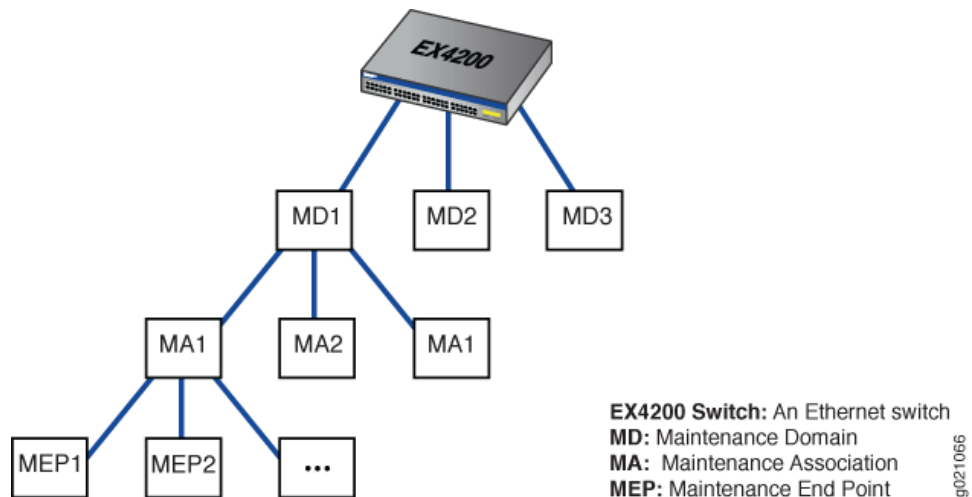
In a CFM maintenance domain, each service instance is called a maintenance association. A maintenance association can be thought of as a full mesh of maintenance association endpoints (MEPs) having similar characteristics. MEPs are active CFM entities generating and responding to CFM protocol messages. There is also a maintenance intermediate point (MIP), which is a CFM entity similar to the MEP, but more passive (MIPs only respond to CFM messages).

Each maintenance domain is associated with a maintenance domain level from 0 through 7. Level allocation is based on the network hierarchy, where outer domains are assigned a higher level than the inner domains. Configure customer end points to have the highest maintenance domain level. The maintenance domain level is a mandatory parameter that indicates the nesting relationships between various maintenance domains. The level is embedded in each CFM frame. CFM messages within a given level are processed by MEPs at that same level.

To enable CFM on an Ethernet interface, you must configure maintenance domains, maintenance associations, and maintenance association end points (MEPs).

[Figure 6 on page 70](#) shows the relationships among maintenance domains, maintenance association end points (MEPs), and maintenance intermediate points (MIPs) configured on a switch.

Figure 6: Relationship Among MEPs, MIPs, and Maintenance Domain Levels



Related Documentation

- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 79](#)
- [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#)

Understanding Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches

Performance management depends on the accurate measurement of service-level agreement (SLA) objective parameters, which can include bandwidth and reliability. In many cases, a service provider could be subject to penalties imposed by regulation, statute, or contract if network performance is not within the bounds established for the service. One key performance objective is delay, along with its close relative, delay variation (often called jitter). Some applications (such as bulk file transfer) will function just as well with high delays across the network and high delay variations, while other applications (such as voice) can function only with low and stable delays. Many networks invoke protocols or features available at Layer 3 (the packet layer) or higher to measure network delays and jitter link by link. However, when the network consists of many Ethernet links, there are few protocols and features available at Layer 2 (the frame layer) that allow routers and switches to measure frame delay and jitter. This is where the ability to configure and monitor Ethernet frame delay is helpful.

This topic includes:

- [Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on page 70](#)
- [Types of Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on page 71](#)
- [Limitations on page 72](#)

Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements

You can perform Ethernet frame delay measurements (referred to as ETH-DM in Ethernet specifications) on Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches. This feature allows you to configure on-demand Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)

statements for the measurement of frame delay and frame delay variation (jitter). You can configure Ethernet frame delay measurement in either one-way or two-way (round-trip) mode to gather frame delay statistics simultaneously from multiple sessions. Ethernet frame delay measurement provides fine control to operators for triggering delay measurement on a given service and can be used to monitor SLAs.

Ethernet frame delay measurement also collects other useful information, such as worst and best case delays, average delay, and average delay variation. It supports software-assisted timestamping in the receive direction for delay measurements. It also provides runtime display of delay statistics when two-way delay measurement is triggered. Ethernet frame delay measurement records the last 100 samples collected per remote maintenance association end point (MEP) or per connectivity fault management (CFM) session. You can retrieve the history at any time using simple commands. You can clear all Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics and PDU counters. Ethernet frame delay measurement is fully compliant with the ITU-T Y.1731 (*OAM Functions and Mechanisms for Ethernet-based Networks*) specification.

Ethernet frame delay measurement uses the IEEE 802.lag CFM infrastructure.

Generally, Ethernet frame delay measurements are made in a peer fashion from one MEP or CFM session to another. However, these measurements are not made to maintenance association intermediate points (MIPs).

For a complete description of Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the *ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM* topics in the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

Types of Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements

There are two types of Ethernet frame delay measurements:

- One-way
- Two-way (round-trip)

For one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, either MEP can send a request to begin a one-way delay measurement to its peer MEP. However, the statistics are collected only at the receiver MEP. This feature requires the clocks at the transmitting and receiving MEPs to be synchronized. If these clocks fall out of synchronization, only one-way delay variation and average delay variation values are computed correctly (and will, therefore, be valid). Use the **show** commands at the receiver MEP to display one-way delay statistics.

For two-way (round-trip) Ethernet frame delay measurement, either MEP can send a request to begin a two-way delay measurement to its peer MEP, which responds with timestamp information. Run-time statistics are collected and displayed at the initiator MEP. The clocks do not need to be synchronized at the transmitting and receiving MEPs. Junos OS supports timestamps in delay measurement reply (DMR) frames to increase the accuracy of delay calculations.

Use the **show** commands at the initiator MEP to display two-way delay statistics, and at the receiver MEP to display one-way delay statistics.

You can create an iterator profile to periodically transmit SLA measurement packets in the form of ITU-Y.1731-compliant frames for delay measurement or loss measurement.

Limitations

The following are some limitations with regard to using Ethernet frame delay measurement:

- Ethernet frame delay measurements are available only when distributed periodic packet management (PPM) is enabled.
- The statistics collected are lost after a graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES).
- You can monitor only one session to the same remote MEP or MAC address.
- Accuracy is compromised when the system configuration changes (such as from reconfiguration). We recommend performing Ethernet frame delay measurements on a stable system.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring MEP Interfaces on Switches to Support Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements (CLI Procedure)*
- *Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)*
- *Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)*
- *Triggering an Ethernet Frame Delay Measurement Session on a Switch*

Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches

Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches and Junos OS for EX Series switches support the IEEE 802.1ag standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM). The IEEE 802.1ag specification provides for Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM).

This example describes how to enable and configure OAM CFM on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

- [Requirements on page 72](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 73](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on Switch 1 on page 73](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on Switch 2 on page 74](#)
- [Verification on page 75](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 10.2 or later for EX Series switches
- Two EX Series switches connected by a point-to-point Gigabit Ethernet link

Overview and Topology

CFM can be used to monitor the physical link between two switches. In the following example, two switches are connected by a point-to-point Gigabit Ethernet link. The link between these two switches is monitored using CFM.

Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on Switch 1

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure Ethernet OAM CFM, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain]
set name-format character-string
set maintenance-domain private level 0
set maintenance-association private-ma
set continuity-check hold-interval 1s
```

Step-by-Step Procedure To enable and configure OAM CFM on switch 1:

1. Specify the maintenance domain name format:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain]
user@switch1# set name-format character-string
```
2. Specify the maintenance domain name and the maintenance domain level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@switch1# set maintenance-domain private level 0
```
3. Create a maintenance association:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private]
user@switch1# set maintenance-association private-ma
```
4. Enable the continuity check protocol and specify the continuity check hold interval:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private maintenance-association private-ma]
user@switch1# set continuity-check hold-interval 1s
```
5. Configure the maintenance association end point (MEP):

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private maintenance-association private-ma]
user@switch1# set mep 100 interface ge-1/0/1 auto-discovery direction down
```

Results

Check the results of the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@switch1 > show

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      connectivity-fault-management {
        maintenance-domain private {
          level 0;
          maintenance-association private-ma {
            continuity-check {
              interval 1s;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
mep 100 {  
    interface ge-1/0/1;  
    auto-discovery;  
    direction down;  
}  
}  
}  
}
```

Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on Switch 2

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure Ethernet OAM CFM, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain]  
set name-format character-string  
set maintenance-domain private level 0  
set maintenance-association private-ma  
set continuity-check hold-interval 1s
```

Step-by-Step Procedure The configuration on switch 2 mirrors that on switch 2.

1. Specify the maintenance domain name format:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]  
user@switch2# set name-format character-string
```
2. Specify the maintenance domain name and the maintenance domain level:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]  
user@switch2# set maintenance-domain private level 0
```
3. Create a maintenance association:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private]  
user@switch2# set maintenance-association private-ma
```
4. Enable the continuity check protocol and specify the continuity check hold interval:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private maintenance-association private-ma]  
user@switch2# set continuity-check hold-interval 1s
```
5. Configure the maintenance association end point (MEP)

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain private maintenance-association private-ma]  
user@switch2# set mep 200 interface ge-0/2/5 auto-discovery direction down
```

Results

Check the results of the configuration.

```
[edit]  
user@switch2 > show  
  
protocols {  
    oam {  
        ethernet {  
            connectivity-fault-management {  
                maintenance-domain private {  
                    level 0;
```

```

maintenance-association private-ma {
    continuity-check {
        interval 1s;
    }
    mep 200 {
        interface ge-0/2/5;
        auto-discovery;
        direction down;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That OAM CFM Has Been Configured Properly on page 75](#)

Verifying That OAM CFM Has Been Configured Properly

Purpose Verify that OAM CFM has been configured properly.

Action Use the `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail` command:

```
user@switch1# show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
```

Sample Output

```

Interface name: ge-1/0/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: private, Format: string, Level: 0
Maintenance association name: private-ma, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 100, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0b:4b:94
MEP status: running
Defects:
  Remote MEP not receiving CCM                : no
  Erroneous CCM received                      : yes
  Cross-connect CCM received                  : no
  RDI sent by some MEP                       : yes
Statistics:
  CCMs sent                                  : 76
  CCMs received out of sequence              : 0
  LBMs sent                                  : 0
  Valid in-order LBRs received               : 0
  Valid out-of-order LBRs received          : 0
  LBRs received with corrupted data          : 0
  LBRs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs sent                                  : 0
  LTMs received                             : 0
  LTRs sent                                  : 0
  LTRs received                             : 0
  Sequence number of next LTM request        : 0
Remote MEP count: 2
Identifier  MAC address      State  Interface
  2001      00:90:69:0b:7f:71  ok     ge-0/2/5.0

```

Meaning When the output displays that continuity-check status is **enabled** and displays details of the remote MEP, it means that connectivity fault management (CFM) has been configured properly.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 69](#)
- [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#)

Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches

Junos OS for EX Series switches allows the Ethernet interfaces on these switches to support the IEEE 802.3ah standard for the Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) of Ethernet in access networks. The standard defines OAM link fault management (LFM). You can configure IEEE 802.3ah OAM LFM on point-to-point Ethernet links that are connected either directly or through Ethernet repeaters.

This example describes how to enable and configure OAM LFM on a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

- [Requirements on page 76](#)
- [Overview and Topology on page 76](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on Switch 1 on page 77](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on Switch 2 on page 77](#)
- [Verification on page 78](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 9.4 or later for EX Series switches
- Two EX3200 or EX4200 switches connected directly

Overview and Topology

Junos OS for EX Series switches allows the Ethernet interfaces on these switches to support the IEEE 802.3ah standard for the Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) of Ethernet in access networks. The standard defines OAM link fault management (LFM). You can configure IEEE 802.3ah OAM LFM on point-to-point Ethernet links that are connected either directly or through Ethernet repeaters.

This example uses two EX4200 switches connected directly. Before you begin configuring Ethernet OAM LFM on two switches, connect the two switches directly through a trunk interface.

Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on Switch 1

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure Ethernet OAM LFM, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
set interface ge-0/0/0
set interface ge-0/0/0 link-discovery active
set interface ge-0/0/0 pdu-interval 800
set interface ge-0/0/0 remote-loopback
```

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure Ethernet OAM LFM on switch 1:

1. Enable IEEE 802.3ah OAM support on an interface:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch1# set interface (OAM LFM) ge-0/0/0
```
2. Specify that the interface initiates the discovery process by configuring the link discovery mode to **active**:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch1# set interface ge-0/0/0 link-discovery active
```
3. Set the periodic OAM PDU-sending interval (in milliseconds) to 800 on switch 1:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch1# set interface pdu-interval 800
```
4. Set a remote interface into loopback mode so that all frames except OAM PDUs are looped back without any changes made to the frames. Ensure that the remote DTE supports remote loopback mode. To set the remote DTE in loopback mode

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch1# set interface ge-0/0/0.0 remote-loopback
```

Results

Check the results of the configuration:

```
[edit]
user@switch1# show

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-0/0/0 {
          pdu-interval 800;
          link-discovery active;
          remote-loopback;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on Switch 2

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure Ethernet OAM LFM on switch 2, copy the following commands and paste them into the switch terminal window:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management ]
```

Step-by-Step Procedure	<pre> set interface ge-0/0/1 set interface ge-0/0/1 negotiation-options allow-remote-loopback </pre> <p>To configure Ethernet OAM LFM on switch 2:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enable OAM on the peer interface on switch 2: <pre> [edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management] user@switch2# set interface ge-0/0/1 </pre> 2. Enable remote loopback support for the local interface: <pre> [edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management] user@switch2# set interface ge-0/0/1 negotiation-options allow-remote-loopback </pre>
-------------------------------	---

Results Check the results of the configuration:

```

[edit]
user@switch2# show

protocols {
  oam {
    ethernet {
      link-fault-management {
        interface ge-0/0/1 {
          negotiation-options {
            allow-remote-loopback;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Verification

Verifying That OAM LFM Has Been Configured Properly

Purpose	Verify that OAM LFM has been configured properly.
Action	Use the <code>show oam ethernet link-fault-management</code> command: <pre> user@switch1#show oam ethernet link-fault-management </pre>

Sample Output

```

Interface: ge-0/0/0.0
Status: Running, Discovery state: Send Any
Peer address: 00:19:e2:50:3b:e1
Flags:Remote-Stable Remote-State-Valid Local-Stable 0x50
Remote entity information:
Remote MUX action: forwarding, Remote parser action: forwarding
Discovery mode: active, Unidirectional mode: unsupported
Remote loopback mode: supported, Link events: supported
Variable requests: unsupported

```

Meaning When the output displays the MAC address and the discover state is **Send Any**, it means that OAM LFM has been configured properly.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 83](#)
 - [Understanding Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 67](#)

Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure)

Ethernet interfaces on Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches and Juniper Networks Junos OS for EX Series switches support the IEEE 802.1ag standard for Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM). The IEEE 802.1ag specification provides for Ethernet connectivity fault management (CFM).

This topic describes these tasks:

1. [Creating the Maintenance Domain on page 79](#)
2. [Configuring the Maintenance Domain MIP Half Function on page 80](#)
3. [Creating a Maintenance Association on page 80](#)
4. [Configuring the Continuity Check Protocol on page 80](#)
5. [Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point on page 81](#)
6. [Configuring a Connectivity Fault Management Action Profile on page 82](#)
7. [Configuring the Linktrace Protocol on page 82](#)

Creating the Maintenance Domain

A maintenance domain comprises network entities such as operators, providers, and customers. To enable connectivity fault management (CFM) on an Ethernet interface, you must create a maintenance domains, maintenance associations, and MEPs.

To create a maintenance domain:

1. Specify a name for the maintenance domain:


```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@switch# set maintenance-domain domain-name
```
2. Specify a format for the maintenance domain name. If you specify **none**, no name is configured:

- A plain ASCII character string
- A domain name service (DNS) format
- A media access control (MAC) address plus a two-octet identifier in the range 0 through 65,535
- **none**

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name]
user@switch# set name-format format
```

For example, to specify the name format as MAC address plus a two-octet identifier:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name]
```

```
user@switch# set name-format mac+2oct
```

3. Configure the maintenance domain level, which is used to indicate the nesting relationship between this domain and other domains. Use a value from 0 through 7:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
domain-name]  
user@switch# set level level
```

Configuring the Maintenance Domain MIP Half Function

MIP Half Function (MHF) divides the maintenance association intermediate point (MIP) functionality into two unidirectional segments, improves visibility with minimal configuration, and improves network coverage by increasing the number of points that can be monitored. MHF extends monitoring capability by responding to loop-back and link-trace messages to help isolate faults. Whenever a MIP is configured, the MIP half function value for all maintenance domains and maintenance associations must be the same.

To configure the MIP half function:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
domain-name]  
user@switch# set mip-half-function (none | default | explicit)
```

Creating a Maintenance Association

In a CFM maintenance domain, each service instance is called a maintenance association.

To create a maintenance association:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
domain-name]  
user@switch# set maintenance-association ma-name
```

Configuring the Continuity Check Protocol

The continuity check protocol is used for fault detection by a maintenance association end point (MEP) within a maintenance association. The MEP periodically sends continuity check multicast messages. The receiving MEPs use the continuity check messages (CCMs) to build a MEP database of all MEPs in the maintenance association.

To configure the continuity check protocol:

1. Enable the continuity check protocol:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]  
user@switch# set continuity-check
```

2. Specify the continuity check hold interval. The hold interval is the number of minutes to wait before flushing the MEP database if no updates occur. The default value is 10 minutes.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain  
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]  
user@switch# set hold-interval number
```


3. Specify the CCM interval. The interval is the time between the transmission of CCMs. You can specify 10 minutes (10m), 1 minute (1m), 10 seconds (10s), 1 second (1s), 100 milliseconds (100ms), or 10 milliseconds (10ms).

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@switch# set interval number
```

4. Specify the number of CCMs (that is, protocol data units) that can be lost before the MEP is marked as down. The default number of protocol data units (PDUs) is 3.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check]
user@switch# set loss-threshold number
```

Configuring a Maintenance Association End Point

To configure a maintenance association end point:

1. Specify an ID for the MEP. The value can be from 1 through 8191.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name]
user@switch# set mep mep-id]
```

2. Enable maintenance endpoint automatic discovery if you want to have the MEP accept continuity check messages (CCMs) from all remote MEPs of the same maintenance association:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@switch# set auto-discovery
```

3. You can specify that CFM packets (CCMs) be transmitted only in one direction for the MEP, that is, the direction be set as **down** so that CCMs are transmitted only out of (not into) the interface configured on this MEP.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@switch# set direction down
```

4. Specify the logical interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be either an access interface or a trunk interface. If you specify a trunk interface, the VLAN associated with that interface must have a VLAN ID.



NOTE: You cannot associate an access interface that belongs to multiple VLANs with the MEP.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@switch# set interface interface-name
```

5. You can configure a remote MEP from which CCMs are expected. If autodiscovery is not enabled, the remote MEP must be configured under the **mep** statement. If the remote MEP is not configured under the **mep** statement, the CCMs from the remote MEP are treated as errors.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain
domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id]
user@switch# set remote-mep mep-id
```

Configuring a Connectivity Fault Management Action Profile

You can configure an action profile and specify the action to be taken when any of the configured events occur. Alternatively, you can configure an action profile and specify default actions when connectivity to a remote MEP fails.

To configure an action profile:

1. Specify a name for an action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@switch# set action-profile profile-name
```

2. Configure the action of the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
profile-name]
user@switch# set action interface-down
```

3. Configure one or more events under the action profile, the occurrence of which will trigger the corresponding action to be taken:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management action-profile
profile-name]
user@switch# set event event
```

See [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#)

Configuring the Linktrace Protocol

The linktrace protocol is used for path discovery between a pair of maintenance points. Linktrace messages are triggered by an administrator using the **traceroute** command to verify the path between a pair of MEPs under the same maintenance association. Linktrace messages can also be used to verify the path between a MEP and a MIP under the same maintenance domain.

To configure the linktrace protocol:

1. Configure the linktrace path age timer. If no response to a linktrace request is received, the request and response entries are deleted after the age timer expires:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@switch# set linktrace age time
```

2. Configure the number of linktrace reply entries to be stored per linktrace request:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management]
user@switch# set linktrace path-database-size path-database-size
```

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 72](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 69](#)
- [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#)

Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure)

Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) can be used for physical link-level fault detection and management. The IEEE 802.3ah LFM works across point-to-point Ethernet links either directly or through repeaters.

To configure Ethernet OAM LFM using the CLI:

1. Enable IEEE 802.3ah OAM support on an interface:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name
```



NOTE: You can configure Ethernet OAM LFM on aggregated interfaces.



NOTE: The remaining steps are optional. You can choose which of these features to configure for Ethernet OAM LFM on your switch.

2. Specify whether the interface or the peer initiates the discovery process by configuring the link discovery mode to **active** or **passive** (**active** = interface initiates; **passive** = peer initiates):

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name link-discovery active
```

3. Configure a periodic OAM PDU-sending interval (in milliseconds) for fault detection:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name pdu-interval interval
```

4. Specify the number of OAM PDUs that an interface can miss before the link between peers is considered down:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name pdu-threshold threshold-value
```

5. Configure event threshold values on an interface for the local errors that trigger the sending of link event TLVs:

- Set the threshold value (in seconds) for sending frame-error events or taking the action specified in the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name event-thresholds frame-error count
```

- Set the threshold value (in seconds) for sending frame-period events or taking the action specified in the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name event-thresholds frame-period count
```

- Set the threshold value (in seconds) for sending frame-period-summary events or taking the action specified in the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name event-thresholds frame-period-summary count
```

- Set the threshold value (in seconds) for sending symbol-period events or taking the action specified in the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name event-thresholds symbol-period count
```



NOTE: You can disable the sending of link event TLVs.

To disable the sending of link event TLVs:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name negotiation-options no-allow-link-events
```

6. Create an action profile to define event fault flags and thresholds to be taken when the link fault event occurs. Then apply the action profile to one or more interfaces. (You can also apply multiple action profiles to a single interface.)

- a. Name the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set action-profile profile-name
```

- b. Specify actions to be taken by the system when the link fault event occurs:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set action-profile profile-name action syslog
user@switch# set action-profile profile-name action link-down
```

- c. Specify events for the action profile:

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set action-profile profile-name event link-adjacency-loss
```



NOTE: For each action profile, you must specify at least one link event and one action. The actions are taken only when all of the events in the action profile are true. If more than one action is specified, all actions are executed. You can set a low threshold for a specific action such as logging the error and set a high threshold for another action such as system logging.

7. Set a remote interface into loopback mode so that all frames except OAM PDUs are looped back without any changes made to the frames. Set the remote DTE in loopback mode (the remote DTE must support remote-loopback mode) and then enable remote loopback support for the local interface.

```
[edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management]
user@switch# set interface interface-name remote-loopback
user@switch# set interface interface-name negotiation-options allow-remote-loopback
```

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76](#)
- [Understanding Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management for an EX Series Switch on page 67](#)

CHAPTER 5

Configuring Uplink Failure Detection

- [Understanding Uplink Failure Detection on page 85](#)
- [Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection \(CLI Procedure\) on page 87](#)
- [Verifying That Uplink Failure Detection Is Working Correctly on page 88](#)

Understanding Uplink Failure Detection

Uplink failure detection allows Juniper Networks EX Series Ethernet Switches to detect link failure on uplink interfaces and to propagate the failure to the downlink interfaces so that servers connected to those downlink interfaces can switch over to secondary interfaces.

Uplink failure detection supports network adapter teaming and provides network redundancy. In network adapter teaming, all the network interface cards (NICs) on a server are configured in a primary or secondary relationship and share the same IP address. When the primary link goes down, the server transparently shifts the connection to the secondary link. With uplink failure detection, the switch monitors uplink interfaces for link failures. When it detects a failure, it disables the downlink interfaces. When the server detects disabled downlink interfaces, it switches over to the secondary link to help ensure balanced traffic flow on switches.

This topic describes:

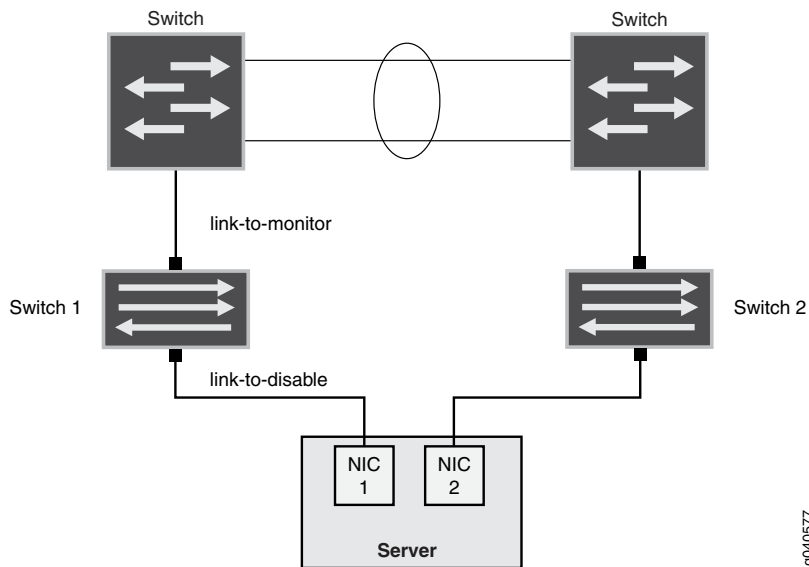
- [Uplink Failure Detection Overview on page 85](#)
- [Failure Detection Pair on page 86](#)

Uplink Failure Detection Overview

Uplink failure detection allows switches to monitor uplink interfaces to spot link failures. When a switch detects a link failure, it automatically disables the downlink interfaces in that group. The server that is connected to the disabled downlink interfaces triggers a network-adapter failover to a secondary link to avoid any information drop.

[Figure 7 on page 86](#) illustrates a typical setup for uplink failure detection.

Figure 7: Uplink Failure Detection Configuration on Switches



For uplink failure detection, you specify a group of uplink interfaces to be monitored and downlink interfaces to be brought down when an uplink fails. The downlink interfaces are bound to the uplink interfaces within the group. If all uplink interfaces in a group go down, then the switch brings down all downlink interfaces within that group. If any uplink interface returns to service, then the switch brings all downlink interfaces in that group back to service.



NOTE: Routed VLAN interfaces (RVIs) cannot be configured as uplink interfaces to be monitored.

The switch can monitor both physical-interface links and logical-interface links for uplink failures, but you must put the two types of interfaces in separate groups.



NOTE: To detect failure of logical interfaces, the server must run some high level protocol such as keepalives between the switch and the server.

Failure Detection Pair

Uplink failure detection requires that you create groups that contain uplink interfaces and downlink interfaces. Each group includes one of each of the following:

- A link-to-monitor interface—The link-to-monitor interfaces specify the uplink interfaces the switch monitors. You can configure a maximum of 48 uplink interfaces as link-to-monitor in a group.

- A link-to-disable interface—The link-to-disable interfaces specify the downlink interfaces the switch disables when the switch detects an uplink failure. You can configure a maximum of 48 downlink interfaces as link-to-disable in a group.

The link-to-disable interfaces are bound to the link-to-monitor interfaces within the group. When a link-to-monitor interface returns to service, the switch automatically enables all link-to-disable interfaces in the group.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection \(CLI Procedure\) on page 87](#)

Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure)

You can configure uplink failure detection on EX Series switches to help ensure balanced traffic flow. Using this feature, switches can monitor and detect link failure on uplink interfaces and can propagate the failure to downlink interfaces so that servers connected to those downlink interfaces can switch over to secondary interfaces.

Follow these configuration guidelines:

- You can configure a maximum of 48 groups for each switch.
- You can configure a maximum of 48 uplink interfaces and 48 downlink interfaces in each group.
- You can configure physical links and logical links in separate groups.
- Ensure that all the interfaces in the group are up. If the interfaces are down, uplink failure detection does not work.



NOTE: Routed VLAN interfaces (RVIs) cannot be configured as uplink interfaces to be monitored.

To configure uplink failure detection on a switch:

1. Specify a name for the group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set uplink-failure-detection group group-name
```

2. Add an uplink interface to the group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set uplink-failure-detection group group-name link-to-monitor interface-name
```

3. Repeat Step 2 for adding each uplink interface to the group.



NOTE: An interface can be configured as link-to-monitor in multiple groups.

4. Add a downlink interface to the group:

```
[edit protocols]
user@switch# set uplink-failure-detection group group-name link-to-disable interface-name
```

5. Repeat Step 4 for adding each downlink interface to the group.



NOTE: After you have configured a group, use the [show uplink-failure-detection group group-name](#) command to verify that all interfaces in the group are up.

Related Documentation

- [Verifying That Uplink Failure Detection Is Working Correctly on page 88](#)
- [Understanding Uplink Failure Detection on page 85](#)

Verifying That Uplink Failure Detection Is Working Correctly

Purpose Verify that the switch disables the downlink interface when it detects an uplink failure.

Action 1. View the current uplink-failure-detection status:

```
user@switch> show uplink-failure-detection
Group           : group1
Uplink          : ge-0/0/0*
Downlink       : ge-0/0/1*
Failure Action  : Inactive
```



NOTE: The asterisk (*) indicates that the link is up.

2. Disable the uplink interface:

```
[edit]
user@switch# set interface ge-0/0/0 disable
```

3. Save the configuration on the switch.

4. View the current uplink-failure-detection status:

```
user@switch> show uplink-failure-detection
Group           : group1
Uplink          : ge-0/0/0
Downlink       : ge-0/0/1
Failure Action  : Active
```

Meaning The output in Step 1 shows that the uplink interface is up, and hence that the downlink interface is also up, and that the status of **Failure Action** is **Inactive**.

The output in Step 4 shows that both the uplink and downlink interfaces are down and that the status of **Failure Action** is changed to **Active**. This output shows that uplink failure detection is working.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection \(CLI Procedure\) on page 87](#)
- [Understanding Uplink Failure Detection on page 85](#)

CHAPTER 6

Configuring Network Analytics

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data on page 96](#)
- [Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output on page 102](#)
- [Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format on page 104](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 104](#)
- [Configuring Queue Monitoring on page 115](#)
- [Configuring Traffic Monitoring on page 117](#)
- [Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data on page 118](#)
- [Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data on page 119](#)

Network Analytics Overview

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed. The analytics manager (analyticsm) in the Packet Forwarding Engine collects traffic and queue statistics, and the analytics daemon (analyticd) in the Routing Engine analyzes the data and generates reports. You can enable network analytics by configuring microburst monitoring and high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring.



NOTE: In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the network analytics feature was enhanced, and extensive changes were made to the CLI statements and hierarchies. If you upgrade to Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later from a release prior to 13.2X51-D15, network analytics configurations committed in previous releases will appear on your device, but the feature is disabled. To enable this feature, you must reconfigure it using the new CLI statements and hierarchies.

For more information, see:

- [Analytics Feature Overview on page 90](#)
- [Network Analytics Enhancements Overview on page 91](#)
- [Summary of CLI Changes on page 92](#)

Analytics Feature Overview

You enable network analytics by configuring queue (microburst) monitoring and high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring. You use microburst monitoring to look at traffic queue conditions in the network. A microburst occurrence indicates to the Packet Forwarding Engine that a user-specified queue depth or latency threshold is reached. The queue depth is the buffer (in bytes) containing the data, and latency is the time (in nanoseconds or microseconds) the data stays in the queue.

You can configure queue monitoring based on either queue depth or latency (but not both), and configure the frequency (polling interval) at which the Packet Forwarding Engine checks for microbursts and sends the data to the Routing Engine for processing. You may configure queue monitoring globally for all physical interfaces on the system, or for a specific interface on the switch. However, the specified queue monitoring interval applies either to all interfaces, or none; you cannot configure the interval for each interface.

You use high-frequency traffic statistics monitoring to collect traffic statistics at specified polling intervals. Similar to the queue monitoring interval, the traffic monitoring interval applies either to all interfaces, or none; you cannot configure the interval for each interface.

Both traffic and queue monitoring are disabled by default. You must configure each type of monitoring using the CLI. In each case, the configuration for an interface always takes precedence over the global configuration.



NOTE: You can configure traffic and queue monitoring for physical interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis port (VCP) interfaces are not supported.

The `analyticsd` daemon in the Routing Engine generates local log files containing queue and traffic statistics records. You can specify the log filename and size, and the number of log files. If you do not configure a filename, the data is not saved.

You can display the local log file or specify a server to receive the streaming data containing the queue and traffic statistics.

For each port, information for the last 10 records of traffic statistics and 100 records of queue statistics is cached. You may view this information by using the **show analytics** commands.

To store traceoptions data, you configure the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit services analytics]** hierarchy level.

Network Analytics Enhancements Overview

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the network analytics feature provides the following enhancements:

- **Resources**—Consist of interfaces and system. The interfaces resource allows you to configure an interface name and an associated resource profile name for each interface. With the system resource, you can configure the polling intervals for queue monitoring and traffic monitoring, and an associated resource profile for the system.
- **Resource profile**—A template that contains the configurations for queue and traffic monitoring, such as depth threshold and latency threshold values, and whether each type of monitoring is enabled or disabled. Once a resource profile is configured, you apply it to a system or interfaces resource.
- **Collector**—A server for collecting queue and traffic monitoring statistics, and can be a local or remote server. You can configure a local server to store monitoring statistics in a log file, or a remote server to receive streamed statistics data.
- **Export profile**—You must configure an export profile if you wish to send streaming data to a remote collector. In the export profile, you define the category of streamed data (system-wide or interface-specific) to determine stream type the collector will receive. You can specify both system and interface stream categories. System data includes system information and status of queue and traffic monitoring. Interface-specific data includes interface information, queue and traffic statistics, and link, queue, and traffic status.
- **Google Protocol Buffer (GBP) stream format**—A new streaming format for monitoring statistics data that is sent to a remote collector in a single AnRecord message. This stream format provides nine types of information, including:
 - **System information**—General system information, including boot time, model information, serial number, number of ports, and so on.
 - **System queue status**—Queue status for the system in general.
 - **System traffic status**—Traffic status for the system in general.
 - **Interface information**—Includes SNMP index, slot, port, and other information.
 - **Queue statistics for interfaces**—Queue statistics for specific interfaces.
 - **Traffic statistics for interfaces**—Traffic statistics for specific interfaces.
 - **Link status for interfaces**—Includes link speed, state, and so on.
 - **Queue status for interfaces**—Queue status for specific interfaces.
 - **Traffic status for interfaces**—Traffic status for specific interfaces.
- **The `analytics.proto` file**—Provides a template for the GBP stream format. This file can be used for writing your analytics server application. To download the file, go to:
http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-proto.txt
- **Use of threshold values**—The Analytics Manager (analyticsm) will generate a queue statistics record when the lower queue depth or latency threshold value is exceeded.

- User Datagram Protocol (UDP)—Additional transport protocol you can configure, in addition to Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), for the remote streaming server port.
- Single file for local logging—Replaces the separate log files for queue and traffic statistics.
- Change in latency measurement—Configuration and reporting of latency values have changed from microseconds to nanoseconds.
- Change in reporting of the collection time in UTC format—Statistics collection time is reported in microseconds instead of milliseconds.
- New operational mode command **show analytics collector**—Replaces the **show analytics streaming-server** command.
- Changes in command output format—Include the following changes:
 - Addition of unicast, multicast, and broadcast packet counters in queue and traffic statistics.
 - Reversal of the sequence of statistics information in the output. The most recent record is displayed at the beginning, and the oldest record at the end of the output.
 - Removal of traffic or queue monitoring status information from the global portion of the **show analytics configuration** and **show analytics status** command output if there is no global configuration.
 - Addition of **n/a** to the interface-specific portion of the **show analytics configuration** and **show analytics status** command output if a parameter is not configured (for example, depth threshold or latency threshold).

Summary of CLI Changes

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, enhancements to the network analytics feature result in changes in the CLI when you configure the feature. See [Table 8 on page 92](#) for a summary of CLI changes.

Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes

Task	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later
Configuring global queue and traffic monitoring polling interval	<pre>[edit services analytics] traffic-statistics { interval <i>interval</i>; } queue-statistics { interval <i>interval</i>; }</pre>	<pre>[edit services analytics] resource { system { polling-interval { queue-monitoring <i>interval</i>; traffic-monitoring <i>interval</i>; } } }</pre>

Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

Task	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later
Configuring local files for traffic and queue statistics reporting	<pre>[edit services analytics] traffic-statistics { file <i>filename</i>; size <i>size</i>; files <i>number</i>; } queue-statistics { file <i>filename</i>; size <i>size</i>; files <i>number</i>; }</pre>	<pre>[edit services analytics] collector { local { file <i>filename</i> { files <i>number</i>; size <i>size</i>; } } }</pre>
Enabling queue statistics and traffic monitoring, and specifying the depth threshold for all interfaces (globally)	<pre>[edit services analytics] interfaces { all { queue-statistics; traffic-statistics; depth-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre>	<p>Requires defining a resource profile and applying it to the system:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define a resource profile: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource-profiles { <i>profile-name</i> { queue-monitoring; traffic-monitoring; depth-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre> To apply a profile to the system: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource { system { resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } }</pre>

Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

Task	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later
Enabling queue statistics and traffic monitoring, and specifying the latency threshold for one interface	<pre>[edit services analytics] interfaces { interface { queue-statistics; traffic-statistics; latency-threshold high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } }</pre>	<p>Requires defining a resource profile and applying it to the interface:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define a resource profile: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource-profiles { profile-name { queue-monitoring; traffic-monitoring; latency-threshold { high <i>number</i>; low <i>number</i>; } } }</pre> To apply a profile to the interface: <pre>[edit services analytics] resource { interfaces { interface-name { resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } }</pre>
<p>Configuring the streaming data format (JSON, CSV, or TSV) to send to a remote server</p> <p>NOTE: Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 added support for the GPB stream format and configuration of the transport protocols (TCP or UDP).</p>	<pre>[edit services analytics] streaming-servers { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { stream-format <i>format</i>; } } }</pre>	<p>Requires defining the stream format in an export profile and applying the profile to the collector.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To configure the stream format: <pre>[edit services analytics] export-profiles { profile-name { stream-format <i>format</i>; } }</pre> To apply an export profile to the collector: <pre>[edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { transport <i>protocol</i> { export-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } } }</pre>

Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

Task	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later
Configuring the streaming message types (queue or traffic statistics) to send to a remote server	<pre> [edit services analytics] streaming-servers { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { stream-type <i>type</i>; stream-type <i>type</i>; } } } </pre>	<p>Requires defining an export profile and applying it to the collector:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To define an export profile: <pre> [edit services analytics] export-profiles { <i>profile-name</i> { interface { information; statistics { queue; traffic; } status { link; queue; traffic; } } } system { information; status { queue; traffic; } } } </pre> To apply an export profile to the collector: <pre> [edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number</i> { export-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } } } </pre>

Table 8: Network Analytics CLI Changes (*continued*)

Task	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10	CLI for Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later
Configuring the transport protocol for sending streaming data to an external server	No configuration is available. Only the TCP protocol is supported.	Configuration is available. Both TCP and UDP protocols are supported, and can be configured for the same port. [edit services analytics] collector { address <i>ip-address</i> { port <i>number1</i> { transport tcp; transport udp; } port <i>number2</i> { transport udp; } } }
Show information about remote streaming server or collector	Issue the show analytics streaming-server command.	Issue the show analytics collector command.

Related Documentation

- [analytics on page 229](#)

Understanding Enhanced Network Analytics Streaming Data

Network analytics monitoring data can be streamed to remote servers called collectors. You can configure one or more collectors to receive streamed data containing queue and traffic statistics. This topic describes the streamed data output.



NOTE: This topic applies to Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later.

Starting in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, network analytics supports the following streaming data formats and output:

- [Google Protocol Buffer \(GPB\) on page 97](#)
- [JavaScript Object Notation \(JSON\) on page 99](#)
- [Comma-separated Values \(CSV\) on page 99](#)
- [Tab-separated Values \(TSV\) on page 100](#)
- [Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV on page 100](#)
- [Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV on page 100](#)

Google Protocol Buffer (GPB)

Support for the Google Protocol Buffer (GPB) streaming format has been added in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15. This streaming format provides:

- Support for nine types of messages, based on resource type (system-wide or interface-specific).
- Sends messages in a hierarchical format.
- You can generate other stream format messages (JSON, CSV, TSV) from GPB formatted messages.
- Includes a 8-byte message header. See [Table 9 on page 97](#) for more information.

[Table 9 on page 97](#) describes the GPB stream format message header.

Table 9: GPB Stream Format Message Header Information

Byte Position	Field
0 to 3	Length of message
4	Message version
5 to 7	Reserved for future use

The following GPB prototype file (**analytics.proto**) provides details about the streamed data:

```
package analytics;

// Traffic statistics related info
message TrafficStatus {
    optional uint32      status          = 1;
    optional uint32      poll_interval   = 2;
}

// Queue statistics related info
message QueueStatus {
    optional uint32      status          = 1;
    optional uint32      poll_interval   = 2;
    optional uint64      lt_high         = 3;
    optional uint64      lt_low          = 4;
    optional uint64      dt_high         = 5;
    optional uint64      dt_low          = 6;
}

message LinkStatus {
    optional uint64      speed            = 1;
    optional uint32      duplex           = 2;
    optional uint32      mtu              = 3;
    optional bool        state            = 4;
    optional bool        auto_negotiation = 5;
}

message InterfaceInfo {
```

```

        optional uint32      snmp_index    = 1;
        optional uint32      index         = 2;
        optional uint32      slot          = 3;
        optional uint32      port          = 4;
        optional uint32      media_type    = 5;
        optional uint32      capability    = 6;
        optional uint32      porttype      = 7;
    }

    message InterfaceStatus {
        optional LinkStatus   link          = 1;
        optional QueueStatus  queue_status  = 2;
        optional TrafficStats traffic_status = 3;
    }

    message QueueStats {
        optional uint64       timestamp     = 1;
        optional uint64       queue_depth   = 2;
        optional uint64       latency       = 3;
    }

    message TrafficStats {
        optional uint64       timestamp     = 1;
        optional uint64       rxpkt         = 2;
        optional uint64       rxucpkt      = 3;
        optional uint64       rxmcpkt      = 4;
        optional uint64       rxbcpkt      = 5;
        optional uint64       rxpps        = 6;
        optional uint64       rxbyte       = 7;
        optional uint64       rxbps        = 8;
        optional uint64       rxrcerr      = 9;
        optional uint64       rxdropkt     = 10;
        optional uint64       txpkt        = 11;
        optional uint64       txucpkt      = 12;
        optional uint64       txmcpkt      = 13;
        optional uint64       txbcpkt      = 14;
        optional uint64       txpps        = 15;
        optional uint64       txbyte       = 16;
        optional uint64       txbps        = 17;
        optional uint64       txrcerr      = 18;
        optional uint64       txdropkt     = 19;
    }

    message InterfaceStats {
        optional TrafficStats traffic_stats = 1;
        optional QueueStats  queue_stats   = 2;
    }

    //Interface message
    message Interface {
        required string      name          = 1;
        optional bool        deleted       = 2;
        optional InterfaceInfo information  = 3;
        optional InterfaceStats stats      = 4;
        optional InterfaceStatus status    = 5;
    }

    message SystemInfo {
        optional uint64       boot_time     = 1;
        optional string       model_info    = 2;
        optional string       serial_no     = 3;
    }

```

```

        optional uint32          max_ports      = 4;
        optional string          collector      = 5;
        repeated string          interface_list = 6;
    }

    message SystemStatus {
        optional QueueStatus      queue_status  = 1;
        optional TrafficStatus     traffic_status = 2;
    }

    //System message
    message System {
        required string           name          = 1;
        optional bool             deleted       = 2;
        optional SystemInfo       information   = 3;
        optional SystemStatus     status       = 4;
    }

    message AnRecord {
        optional uint64           timestamp     = 1;
        optional System           system        = 2;
        repeated Interface        interface     = 3;
    }

```

JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)

The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics data. For example:

```

{"record-type":"queue-stats","time":1383453988263,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/18","latency":0,"queue-depth":208}

```

See [Table 10 on page 100](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```

{"record-type":"traffic-stats","time":1383453986763,"router-id":"qfx5100-switch",
"port":"xe-0/0/16","rxpkt":26524223621,"rxpps":8399588,"rxbyte":3395100629632,
"rxbps":423997832,"rxdrop":0,"rxerr":0,"txpkt":795746503,"txpps":0,"txbyte":101855533467,
"txbps":0,"txdrop":0,"txerr":0}

```

See [Table 11 on page 101](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Comma-separated Values (CSV)

The Comma-separated Values (CSV) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics. For example:

```

q,1383454067604,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/18,0,208

```

See [Table 10 on page 100](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```

t,1383454072924,qfx5100-switch,xe-0/0/19,1274299748,82950,163110341556,85603312,0,0,
27254178291,8300088,3488534810679,600002408,27268587050,3490379142400

```

See [Table 11 on page 101](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Tab-separated Values (TSV)

The Tab-separated Values (TSV) streaming format supports the following data:

- Queue statistics. For example:

```
q      585870192561703872      qfx5100-switch      xe-0/0/18      (null)
208    2
```

See [Table 10 on page 100](#) for more information about queue statistics output fields.

- Traffic statistics. For example:

```
t      1383454139025      qfx5100-switch      xe-0/0/19      1279874033      82022
163823850036      84801488      0      0      27811618258      8199630
3559887126455      919998736      27827356915      3561901685120
```

See [Table 11 on page 101](#) for more information about traffic statistics output fields.

Queue Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV

[Table 10 on page 100](#) describes the output fields for streamed queue statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 10: Streamed Queue Statistics Data Output Fields

Field	Description
record-type	Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> queue-stats (JSON format) q (CSV or TSV format)
time	Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured.
router-id	ID of the network analytics host device.
port	Name of the physical port configured for network analytics.
latency	Traffic queue latency in milliseconds.
queue depth	Depth of the traffic queue in bytes.

Traffic Statistics Output for JSON, CSV, and TSV

[Table 11 on page 101](#) describes the output fields for streamed traffic statistics data in the order they appear.

Table 11: Streamed Traffic Statistics Data Output Fields

Field	Description
record-type	Type of statistics. Displayed as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • traffic-stats (JSON format) • t (CSV or TSV format)
time	Time (in Unix epoch format) at which the statistics were captured.
router-id	ID of the network analytics host device.
port	Name of the physical port configured for network analytics.
rxpkt	Total packets received.
rxpps	Total packets received per second.
rxbyte	Total bytes received.
rxbps	Total bytes received per second.
rxdrop	Total incoming packets dropped.
rxerr	Total packets with errors.
txpkt	Total packets transmitted.
txpps	Total packets transmitted per second.
txbyte	Total bytes transmitted.
txbps	Total bytes transmitted per second.
txdrop	Total transmitted bytes dropped.
txerr	Total transmitted packets with errors (dropped).

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
 - [Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format on page 104](#)
 - [address \(Analytics Collector\) on page 228](#)
 - [collector \(Analytics\) on page 233](#)
 - *show analytics collector*

Understanding Enhanced Analytics Local File Output

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. You enable network analytics by configuring queue or traffic statistics monitoring, or both. In addition, you can configure a local file for storing the traffic and queue statistics records.



NOTE: This topic describes the local file output in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later. For information about local file output from earlier releases, see the *monitor start (Analytics)* topic.

Beginning in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15, the traffic and queue monitoring statistics can be stored locally in a single file. The following example shows the output from the **monitor start** command.

```
root@qfx5100-33> monitor start an
root@qfx5100-33>
*** an ***
q,1393947567698432,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1098572,1373216
q,1393947568702418,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1094912,1368640
q,1393947569703415,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1103065,1378832
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/16,12603371884,12603371884,0,0,
8426023,1613231610488,8628248712,0,3,5916761,5916761,0,0,0,757345408,0,0,0
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/18,12601953614,12601953614,0,0,
8446737,1613050071660,8649421552,0,5,131761619,131761619,0,0,84468,
16865487232,86495888,0,0
t,1393947569874528,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,126009250,126009250,0,0,84469,
16129184128,86496392,0,0,12584980342,12584980342,0,0,8446866,1610877487744,
8649588432,12593703960,0
q,1393947575698402,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1102233,1377792
q,1393947576701398,qfx5100-33,xe-0/0/19,1107724,1384656
```

See [Table 12 on page 102](#) for queue statistics output, and [Table 13 on page 103](#) for traffic statistics output. The fields in the tables are listed in the order they appear in the output example.

Table 12: Output Fields for Queue Statistics in Local Analytics File

Field	Description	Example in Output
Record type	Type of statistics (queue or traffic monitoring)	q
Time (microseconds)	Unix epoch (or Unix time) in microseconds at which the statistics were captured.	1393947567698432
Router ID	ID of the network analytics host device.	qfx5100-33
Port	Name of the physical port configured for network analytics.	xe-0/0/19
Latency (nanoseconds)	Traffic queue latency in nanoseconds.	1098572
Queue depth (bytes)	Depth of the traffic queue in bytes.	1373216

Table 13: Output Fields for Traffic Statistics in Local Analytics File

Field	Description	Example in Output
Record type	Type of statistics (queue or traffic monitoring)	t
Time (microseconds)	Unix epoch (or Unix time) in microseconds at which the statistics were captured.	1393947569874528
Router ID	ID of the network analytics host device.	qfx5100-33
Port	Name of the physical port configured for network analytics.	xe-0/0/16
rxpkt	Total packets received.	12603371884
rxucpkt	Total unicast packets received.	12603371884
rxmcpkt	Total multicast packets received.	0
rxbcpkt	Total broadcast packets received.	0
rxpps	Total packets received per second.	8426023
rxbyte	Total octets received.	1613231610488
rxbps	Total bytes received per second.	8628248712
rxdroppkt	Total incoming packets dropped.	0
rxrcerr	CRC/Align errors received.	3
txpkt	Total packets transmitted.	5916761
txucpkt	Total unicast packets transmitted.	5916761
txmcpkt	Total multicast packets transmitted.	0
txbcpkt	Total broadcast packets transmitted.	0
txpps	Total packets transmitted per second.	0
txbyte	Total octets transmitted.	757345408
txbps	Bytes per second transmitted.	0
txdroppkt	Total transmitted packets dropped.	0
txrcerr	CRC/Align errors transmitted.	0

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
 - [analytics on page 229](#)

Prototype File for the Google Protocol Buffer Stream Format

The Google Protocol Buffer (GBP) stream format is used for streaming monitoring statistics data to a remote collector in a single AnRecord message.

The **analytics.proto** file provides a template for the GBP stream format. This file can be used for writing your analytics server application.

To download the GPB prototype file, go to:

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos13.2/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-proto.txt

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
 - [analytics on page 229](#)
 - [export-profiles on page 235](#)

Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features

This example shows how to configure the enhanced network analytics feature, including queue and traffic monitoring.

- [Requirements on page 104](#)
- [Overview on page 105](#)
- [Configuration on page 105](#)
- [Verification on page 110](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- A QFX5100 standalone switch
- A external streaming server to collect data
- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 software
- TCP server software (for remote streaming servers)

Before you configure network analytics, be sure you have:

- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later software installed and running on the QFX5100 switch.
- (Optional for streaming servers for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats) TCP or UDP server software set up for processing records separated by a newline character (\n) on the remote streaming server.

- (Optional for streaming servers for the GPB format) TCP or UDP build streaming server using the **analytics.proto** file.
- All other network devices running.

Overview

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable network analytics by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



NOTE: You can configure queue and traffic monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.

Disabling of the queue or traffic monitoring supersedes the configuration (enabling) of this feature. You disable monitoring by applying a resource profile that includes the **no-queue-monitoring** or **no-traffic-monitoring** configuration statement at the **[edit services analytics resource-profiles]** hierarchy level.

Topology

In this example, the QFX5100 switch is connected to an external server used for streaming statistics data.

Configuration

To configure the network analytics features, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Polling Interval for Queue and Traffic Monitoring on page 106](#)
- [Configuring a Local Statistics File on page 106](#)
- [Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for the System on page 107](#)
- [Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for an Interface on page 107](#)
- [Configuring an Export Profile and Collector for Streaming Data on page 108](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring 1000
set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring 5
set services analytics collector local file an.stats
```

```
set services analytics collector local file an files 3
set services analytics collector local file an size 10m
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp queue-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp traffic-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp depth-threshold high 999999 low 99
set services analytics resource system resource-profile sys-rp
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp queue-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp traffic-monitoring
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp latency-threshold high 2300 low 20
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/16 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/18 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/19 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics export-profiles ep stream-format gpb
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface information
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics queue
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics traffic
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface status link
set services analytics export-profiles ep system information
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status queue
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status traffic
set services analytics collector address 10.94.198.11 port 50001 transport tcp export-profile
ep
set services analytics collector address 10.94.184.25 port 50013 transport udp
export-profile ep
```

Configuring the Polling Interval for Queue and Traffic Monitoring

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the polling interval queue and traffic monitoring globally:

1. Configure the queue monitoring polling interval (in milliseconds) for the system:
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring 1000
2. Configure the traffic monitoring polling interval (in seconds) for the system:
[edit]
set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring 5

Configuring a Local Statistics File

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a file for local statistics collection:

1. Configure the filename:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an.stats
2. Configure the number of files:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an files 3
3. Configure the file size:
[edit]
set services analytics collector local file an size 10m

Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for the System

Step-by-Step Procedure

To define a resource profile template for queue and traffic monitoring resources:

1. Configure a resource profile and enable queue monitoring:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp queue-monitoring
```
2. Enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp traffic-monitoring
```
3. Configure the depth-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles sys-rp depth-threshold high 999999 low 99
```
4. Apply the resource profile template to the system resource type for a global configuration:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource system resource-profile sys-rp
```

Configuring and Applying a Resource Profile for an Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

You can configure queue and traffic monitoring for one or more specific interfaces. The interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration. To define a resource profile template for queue and traffic monitoring resources for an interface:

1. Configure a resource profile and enable queue monitoring:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp queue-monitoring
```
2. Enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp traffic-monitoring
```
3. Configure the latency-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles if-rp latency-threshold high 2300 low 20
```
4. Apply the resource profile template to the interfaces resource type for specific interfaces:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/16 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/18 resource-profile if-rp
set services analytics resource interfaces xe-0/0/19 resource-profile if-rp
```

Configuring an Export Profile and Collector for Streaming Data

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a collector (streaming server) for receiving monitoring data:

1. Create an export profile and specify the stream format:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep stream-format gpb
```
2. Configure the export profile to include interface information:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface information
```
3. Configure the export profile to include interface queue statistics:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics queue
```
4. Configure the export profile to include interface traffic statistics:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface statistics traffic
```
5. Configure the export profile to include interface status link information:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep interface status link
```
6. Configure the export profile to include system information:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep system information
```
7. Configure the export profile to include system queue status:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status queue
```
8. Configure the export profile to include system traffic status:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics export-profiles ep system status traffic
```
9. Configure the transport protocol for the collector addresses and apply an export profile:

```
[edit]  
set services analytics collector address 10.94.198.11 port 50001 transport tcp  
export-profile ep  
set services analytics collector address 10.94.184.25 port 50013 transport udp  
export-profile ep
```



NOTE: If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats, you must also set up the TCP or UDP client software on the remote collector to process records that are separated by the newline character (`\n`) on the remote server.

If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the GPB format, you must also set up the TCP or UDP build streaming server using the `analytics.proto` file.

Results Display the results of the configuration:

```
[edit services analytics]
user@switch# run show configuration
services {
  analytics {
    export-profiles {
      ep {
        stream-format gpb;
        interface {
          information;
          statistics {
            traffic;
            queue;
          }
          status {
            link;
          }
        }
      }
      system {
        information;
        status {
          traffic;
          queue;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  resource-profiles {
    sys-rp {
      queue-monitoring;
      traffic-monitoring;
      depth-threshold high 999999 low 99;
    }
    if-rp {
      queue-monitoring;
      traffic-monitoring;
      latency-threshold high 2300 low 20;
    }
  }
  resource {
    system {
```

```
resource-profile sys-rp;
polling-interval {
    traffic-monitoring 5;
    queue-monitoring 1000;
}
}
interfaces {
    xe-0/0/16 {
        resource-profile if-rp;
    }
    xe-0/0/18 {
        resource-profile if-rp;
    }
    xe-0/0/19 {
        resource-profile if-rp;
    }
}
}
collector {
    local {
        file an size 10m files 3;
    }
    address 10.94.184.25 {
        port 50013 {
            transport udp {
                export-profile ep;
            }
        }
    }
    address 10.94.198.11 {
        port 50001 {
            transport tcp {
                export-profile ep;
            }
        }
    }
}
}
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is correct and works as expected by performing these tasks:

- [Verifying the Network Analytics Configuration on page 111](#)
- [Verifying the Network Analytics Status on page 111](#)
- [Verifying the Collector Configuration on page 112](#)
- [Verifying Queue Statistics on page 113](#)
- [Verifying Traffic Statistics on page 113](#)

Verifying the Network Analytics Configuration

- Purpose** Verify the configuration for network analytics.
- Action** From operational mode, enter the **show analytics configuration** command to display the traffic and queue monitoring configuration.
- ```

user@host> show analytics configuration
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes

```
- | Interface | Traffic<br>Statistics | Queue<br>Statistics | Queue depth<br>threshold<br>High      Low<br>(bytes) |     | Latency<br>threshold<br>High      Low<br>(nanoseconds) |    |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                                                  | n/a | 2300                                                   | 20 |
| xe-0/0/18 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                                                  | n/a | 2300                                                   | 20 |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                                                  | n/a | 2300                                                   | 20 |
- Meaning** The output displays the traffic and queue monitoring configuration information on the switch.

### Verifying the Network Analytics Status

- Purpose** Verify the network analytics operational status of the switch.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show analytics status global** command to display global traffic and queue monitoring status.

```
user@host> show analytics status global
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes
```

From operational mode, enter the **show analytics status** command to display both the interface and global queue monitoring status.

```
user@host> show analytics status
Traffic monitoring status is enabled
Traffic monitoring polling interval : 5 seconds
Queue monitoring status is enabled
Queue monitoring polling interval : 1000 milliseconds
Queue depth high threshold : 99999 bytes
Queue depth low threshold : 99 bytes
```

| Interface | Traffic<br>Statistics | Queue<br>Statistics | Queue depth<br>threshold |     | Latency<br>threshold |     |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
|           |                       |                     | High                     | Low | High                 | Low |
|           |                       |                     | (bytes)                  |     | (nanoseconds)        |     |
| xe-0/0/16 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                      | n/a | 2300                 | 20  |
| xe-0/0/18 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                      | n/a | 2300                 | 20  |
| xe-0/0/19 | enabled               | enabled             | n/a                      | n/a | 2300                 | 20  |

**Meaning** The output displays the global and interface status of traffic and queue monitoring on the switch.

### Verifying the Collector Configuration

**Action** Verify the configuration for the collector for streamed data is working.

From operational mode, enter the **show analytics collector** command to display the streaming servers configuration.

```
user@host> show analytics collector
Address Port Transport Stream format State Sent
10.94.184.25 50013 udp gpb n/a 484
10.94.198.11 50001 tcp gpb In progress 0
```

**Meaning** The output displays the collector configuration.



**NOTE:** The connection state of a port configured with the **udp** transport protocol is always displayed as **n/a**.



### Verifying Queue Statistics

**Purpose** Verify that queue statistics collection is working.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show analytics queue-statistics** command to display the queue statistics.

```
user@host> show analytics queue-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-03-04 15:37:03.116018
Time Interface Queue-depth Latency
 (bytes) (nanoseconds)
00:00:00.412371 ago xe-0/0/19 1384656 1107724
00:00:01.412395 ago xe-0/0/19 1375712 1100569
00:00:02.415366 ago xe-0/0/19 1385280 1108224
00:00:03.417395 ago xe-0/0/19 1381744 1105395
00:00:04.411392 ago xe-0/0/19 1368432 1094745
00:00:05.414387 ago xe-0/0/19 1374880 1099904
00:00:06.414365 ago xe-0/0/19 1373632 1098905
00:00:07.416386 ago xe-0/0/19 1370096 1096076
00:00:08.413384 ago xe-0/0/19 1377168 1101734
00:00:09.415379 ago xe-0/0/19 1370720 1096576
00:00:10.418374 ago xe-0/0/19 1381120 1104896
00:00:11.410376 ago xe-0/0/19 1383408 1106726
00:00:12.412372 ago xe-0/0/19 1382576 1106060
00:00:13.417371 ago xe-0/0/19 1387152 1109721
00:00:14.411368 ago xe-0/0/19 1375296 1100236
---(more)---
```

**Meaning** The output displays queue-statistics information, with the latest record at the top of the report.

### Verifying Traffic Statistics

**Purpose** Verify that traffic statistics collection is working.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show analytics traffic-statistics** command to display the traffic statistics.

```

user@host> show analytics traffic-statistics
CLI issued at 2014-03-04 15:37:52.047136
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/19
Traffic Statistics:
 Receive Transmit
Total octets: 15044882432 1502607382656
Total packets: 117538143 11739120146
Unicast packet: 117538143 11739120146
Multicast packets: 0 0
Broadcast packets: 0 0
Octets per second: 86488360 8649309384
Packets per second: 84461 8446590
CRC/Align errors: 0 0
Packets dropped: 0 11760298455
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/18
Traffic Statistics:
 Receive Transmit
Total octets: 1504619929836 15782818944
Total packets: 11754843131 123303273
Unicast packet: 11754843131 123303273
Multicast packets: 0 0
Broadcast packets: 0 0
Octets per second: 8649134008 86487816
Packets per second: 8446458 84461
CRC/Align errors: 5 0
Packets dropped: 0 0
Time: 00:00:02.252377 ago, Physical interface: xe-0/0/16
Traffic Statistics:
 Receive Transmit
Total octets: 1504801437048 757345408
Total packets: 11756261156 5916761
Unicast packet: 11756261156 5916761
Multicast packets: 0 0
Broadcast packets: 0 0
Octets per second: 7910619496 0
Packets per second: 7725214 0
CRC/Align errors: 3 0
Packets dropped: 0 0

```

**Meaning** The output displays traffic-statistics information.

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
  - [analytics on page 229](#)
  - *show analytics status*
  - *show analytics collector*

## Configuring Queue Monitoring

Network analytics queue monitoring provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. You can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable queue monitoring by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



**NOTE:** You can configure queue monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.



**NOTE:** This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure queue monitoring on a QFX Series standalone switch:

1. Configure the queue monitoring polling interval (in milliseconds) globally (for the system):

[edit]

**set services analytics resource system polling-interval queue-monitoring *interval***

2. Configure a resource profile for the system, and enable queue monitoring:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* queue-monitoring**

3. Configure high and low values of the depth-threshold (in bytes) for queue monitoring in the system profile:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* depth-threshold high *number* low *number***

For both high and low values, the range is from 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes, and the default value is 0 bytes.



**NOTE:** You can configure either the depth-threshold or latency threshold for the system, but not both.

4. Apply the resource profile template to the system for a global configuration:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource system resource-profile *profile-name***

5. Configure an interface-specific resource profile and enable queue monitoring for the interface:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles profile-name queue-monitoring
```

6. Configure the latency-threshold (high and low values) for queue monitoring in the interface-specific profile:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource-profiles profile-name latency-threshold high number
low number
```

For both high and low values, the range is from 1 to 100,000,000 nanoseconds, and the default value is 1,000,000 nanoseconds.



**NOTE:** You can configure either the depth-threshold or latency threshold for interfaces, but not both.

7. Apply the resource profile template for interfaces to one or more interfaces:

```
[edit]
set services analytics resource interfaces interface-name resource-profile profile-name
```



**NOTE:** If a conflict arises between the system and interface configurations, the interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration.

#### Related Documentation

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 104](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)

## Configuring Traffic Monitoring

Network analytics queue monitoring provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. You can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You enable traffic monitoring by first defining a resource profile template, and then applying the profile to the system (for a global configuration) or to individual interfaces.



**NOTE:** You can configure traffic monitoring on physical network interfaces only; logical interfaces and Virtual Chassis physical (VCP) interfaces are not supported.



**NOTE:** This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure traffic monitoring on a QFX Series standalone switch:

1. Configure the traffic monitoring polling interval (in seconds) for the system:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource system polling-interval traffic-monitoring *interval***

2. Configure a resource profile for the system, and enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* traffic-monitoring**

3. Apply the resource profile to the system for a global configuration:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource system resource-profile *profile-name***

4. Configure a resource profile for interfaces, and enable traffic monitoring in the profile:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource-profiles *profile-name* traffic-monitoring**



**NOTE:** If a conflict arises between the system and interface configurations, the interface-specific configuration supersedes the global (system) configuration.

5. Apply the resource profile template to one or more interfaces:

[edit]

**set services analytics resource interfaces *interface-name* resource-profile *profile-name***

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 104](#)
  - [analytics on page 229](#)

## Configuring a Local File for Network Analytics Data

---

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

To save the queue and traffic statistics data in a local file, you must configure a filename to store it.



**NOTE:** This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure a local file for storing queue and traffic monitoring statistics:

1. Configure a filename:

[edit]

**set services analytics collector local file *filename***

There is no default filename. If you do not configure a filename, network analytics statistics are not saved locally.

2. Configure the number of files (from 2 to 1000 files):

[edit]

**set services analytics collector local file *filename* files *number***

3. Configure the file size (from 10 to 4095 MB) in the format of xm:

[edit]

**set services analytics collector local file an size *size***

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 104](#)
  - [analytics on page 229](#)

## Configuring a Remote Collector for Streaming Analytics Data

The network analytics feature provides visibility into the performance and behavior of the data center infrastructure. This feature collects data from the switch, analyzes the data using sophisticated algorithms, and captures the results in reports. Network administrators can use the reports to help troubleshoot problems, make decisions, and adjust resources as needed.

You can configure an export profile to define the stream format and type of data, and one or more remote servers (collectors) to receive streaming network analytics data.



**NOTE:** This procedure requires Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later to be installed on your device.

To configure a collector for receiving streamed analytics data:

1. Create an export profile and specify the stream format:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name stream-format format
```

2. Configure the export profile to include interface information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface information
```

3. Configure the export profile to include interface queue statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface statistics queue
```

4. Configure the export profile to include interface traffic statistics:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface statistics traffic
```

5. Configure the export profile to include interface status link information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name interface status link
```

6. Configure the export profile to include system information:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system information
```

7. Configure the export profile to include system queue status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system status queue
```

8. Configure the export profile to include system traffic status:

```
[edit]
set services analytics export-profiles profile-name system status traffic
```

9. Configure the transport protocol for the collector addresses and apply the export profile:

[edit]

```
set services analytics collector address ip-address port port transport protocol
export-profile profile-name
set services analytics collector address ip-address port port transport protocol
export-profile profile-name
```

---



**NOTE:** If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the JSON, CSV, and TSV formats, you must also set up the TCP or UDP client software on the remote collector to process records that are separated by the newline character (`\n`) on the remote server.

If you configure the `tcp` or `udp` option for the GPB format, you must also set up the TCP or UDP build streaming server using the `analytics.proto` file.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [Example: Configuring Enhanced Network Analytics Features on page 104](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)



CHAPTER 7

# Configuring SNMP

- [Configuring SNMP \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 121](#)
- [Configuring the Local Engine ID on page 124](#)

## Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure)



**NOTE:** This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

You can use the J-Web interface to define system identification information, create SNMP communities, create SNMP trap groups, and configure health monitor options for EX Series switches.

To configure SNMP features:

1. Select **Configure > Services > SNMP**.
2. Enter information into the configuration page for SNMP as described in [Table 14 on page 121](#).
3. To apply the configuration click **Apply**.



**NOTE:** After you make changes to the configuration on this page, you must commit the changes for them to take effect. To commit all changes to the active configuration, select **Commit Options > Commit**. See [Using the Commit Options to Commit Configuration Changes](#) for details about all commit options.

Table 14: SNMP Configuration Page

| Field               | Function                                                                       | Your Action                                                                                   |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Identification      |                                                                                |                                                                                               |
| Contact Information | Free-form text string that specifies an administrative contact for the system. | Type contact information for the administrator of the system (such as name and phone number). |

Table 14: SNMP Configuration Page (*continued*)

| Field                                   | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Your Action                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| System Description                      | Free-form text string that specifies a description for the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Type information that describes the system                                     |
| Local Engine ID                         | Provides an administratively unique identifier of an SNMPv3 engine for system identification.<br><br>The local engine ID contains a prefix and a suffix. The prefix is formatted according to specifications defined in RFC 3411. The suffix is defined by the local engine ID. Generally, the local engine ID suffix is the MAC address of Ethernet management port 0. | Type the MAC address of Ethernet management port 0.                            |
| System Location                         | Free-form text string that specifies the location of the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Type location information for the system (lab name or rack name, for example). |
| System Override Name                    | Free-form text string that overrides the system hostname.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type the hostname of the system.                                               |
| <b>Communities</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |
| To add a community, click <b>Add</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |
| Community Name                          | Specifies the name of the SNMP community.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Type the name of the community being added.                                    |
| Authorization                           | Specifies the type of authorization (either read-only or read-write) for the SNMP community being configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Select the authorization (either read-only or read-write) from the list.       |
| <b>Traps</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |
| To add a trap group, click <b>Add</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                |
| Trap Group Name                         | Specifies the name of the SNMP trap group being configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type the name of the group being added.                                        |

Table 14: SNMP Configuration Page (*continued*)

| Field                    | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Your Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Categories               | Specifies which trap categories are added to the trap group being configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To generate traps for authentication failures, select <b>Authentication</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for chassis and environment notifications, select <b>Chassis</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for configuration changes, select <b>Configuration</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for link-related notifications (up-down transitions), select <b>Link</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for remote operation notifications, select <b>Remote operations</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for remote network monitoring (RMON), select <b>RMON alarm</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps for routing protocol notifications, select <b>Routing</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps on system warm and cold starts, select <b>Startup</b>.</li> <li>To generate traps on Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) events (such as new-master or authentication failures), select <b>VRRP events</b>.</li> </ul> |
| Targets                  | Specifies one or more hostnames or IP addresses for the systems to receive SNMP traps generated by the trap group being configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter the hostname or IP address, in dotted decimal notation, of the target system to receive the SNMP traps.</li> <li>Click <b>Add</b>.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Health Monitoring        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Enable Health Monitoring | <p>Enables the SNMP health monitor on the switch. The health monitor periodically (over the time you specify in the interval field) checks the following key indicators of switch health:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage of file storage used</li> <li>Percentage of Routing Engine CPU used</li> <li>Percentage of Routing Engine memory used</li> <li>Percentage of memory used for each system process</li> <li>Percentage of CPU used by the forwarding process</li> <li>Percentage of memory used for temporary storage by the forwarding process</li> </ul> | <p>Select the check box to enable the health monitor and configure options. Clear the check box to disable the health monitor.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you select the <b>Enable Health Monitoring</b> check box and do not specify options, then SNMP health monitoring is enabled with default values.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Interval                 | <p>Specifies the sampling frequency, in seconds, over which the key health indicators are sampled and compared with the rising and falling thresholds.</p> <p>For example, if you configure the interval as 100 seconds, the values are checked every 100 seconds.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Enter an interval time, in seconds, from <b>1</b> through <b>2147483647</b>.</p> <p>The default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Table 14: SNMP Configuration Page (*continued*)

| Field             | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Your Action                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rising Threshold  | <p>Specifies the value at which SNMP generates an event (trap and system log message) when the value of a sampled indicator is increasing.</p> <p>For example, if the rising threshold is 90 (the default), SNMP generates an event when the value of any key indicator reaches or exceeds 90 percent.</p>     | <p>Enter a value from <b>0</b> through <b>100</b>. The default value is <b>90</b>.</p>                                                                                               |
| Falling Threshold | <p>Specifies the value at which SNMP generates an event (trap and system log message) when the value of a sampled indicator is decreasing.</p> <p>For example, if the falling threshold is 80 (the default), SNMP generates an event when the value of any key indicator falls back to 80 percent or less.</p> | <p>Enter a value from <b>0</b> through <b>100</b>. The default value is <b>80</b>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The falling threshold value must be less than the rising threshold value.</p> |

- Related Documentation**
- *Monitoring System Process Information*
  - *Monitoring System Properties*

## Configuring the Local Engine ID

By default, the local engine ID uses the default IP address of the router. The local engine ID is the administratively unique identifier for the SNMPv3 engine. This statement is optional. To configure the local engine ID, include the **engine-id** statement at the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level:

```
[edit snmp]
engine-id {
 (local engine-id-suffix | use-default-ip-address | use-mac-address);
}
```

- **local engine-id-suffix**—The engine ID suffix is explicitly configured.
- **use-default-ip-address**—The engine ID suffix is generated from the default IP address.
- **use-mac-address**—The SNMP engine identifier is generated from the Media Access Control (MAC) address of the management interface on the router.

The local engine ID is defined as the administratively unique identifier of an SNMPv3 engine, and is used for identification, not for addressing. There are two parts of an engine ID: prefix and suffix. The prefix is formatted according to the specifications defined in RFC 3411, *An Architecture for Describing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Frameworks*. You can configure the suffix here.



.....

**NOTE:** SNMPv3 authentication and encryption keys are generated based on the associated passwords and the engine ID. If you configure or change the engine ID, you must commit the new engine ID before you configure SNMPv3 users. Otherwise the keys generated from the configured passwords are based on the previous engine ID. For the engine ID, we recommend using the master IP address of the device if the device has multiple routing engines and has the master IP address configured. Alternatively, you can use the MAC address of the management port if the device has only one Routing Engine.

.....

**Related  
Documentation**

- *Complete SNMPv3 Configuration Statements*
- *Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS*
- *Example: SNMPv3 Configuration*



## CHAPTER 8

# Monitoring and Troubleshooting

- [Monitoring Hosts Using the J-Web Ping Host Tool on page 127](#)
- [Monitoring Network Traffic Using Traceroute on page 129](#)

### Monitoring Hosts Using the J-Web Ping Host Tool

#### Purpose



**NOTE:** This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

Use the J-Web ping host tool to verify that the host can be reached over the network. The output is useful for diagnosing host and network connectivity problems. The switch sends a series of ICMP echo (ping) requests to a specified host and receives ICMP echo responses.

#### Action

To use the J-Web ping host tool:

1. Select **Troubleshoot>Ping Host**.
2. Next to Advanced options, click the expand icon.
3. Enter information into the Ping Host page, as described in [Table 15 on page 127](#).

The Remote Host field is the only required field.

4. Click **Start**.

The results of the ping operation are displayed in the main pane. If no options are specified, each ping response is in the following format:

*bytes bytes from ip-address: icmp\_seq=number ttl=number time=time*

5. To stop the ping operation before it is complete, click **OK**.

**Meaning** [Table 15 on page 127](#) lists the fields.

**Table 15: J-Web Ping Host Field Summary**

| Field            | Function                     | Your Action                                          |
|------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Remote Host      | Identifies the host to ping. | Type the hostname or IP address of the host to ping. |
| Advanced Options |                              |                                                      |

Table 15: J-Web Ping Host Field Summary (*continued*)

| Field                   | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Your Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Don't Resolve Addresses | Determines whether to display hostnames of the hops along the path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To suppress the display of the hop hostnames, select the check box.</li> <li>To display the hop hostnames, clear the check box.</li> </ul>                                                                          |
| Interface               | Specifies the interface on which the ping requests are sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Select the interface on which ping requests are sent from the list. If you select <b>any</b> , the ping requests are sent on all interfaces.                                                                                                               |
| Count                   | Specifies the number of ping requests to send.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Select the number of ping requests to send from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Don't Fragment          | Specifies the Don't Fragment (DF) bit in the IP header of the ping request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To set the DF bit, select the check box.</li> <li>To clear the DF bit, clear the check box.</li> </ul>                                                                                                              |
| Record Route            | Sets the record route option in the IP header of the ping request packet. The path of the ping request packet is recorded within the packet and displayed in the main pane.                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To record and display the path of the packet, select the check box.</li> <li>To suppress the recording and display of the path of the packet, clear the check box.</li> </ul>                                       |
| Type-of-Service         | Specifies the type-of-service (TOS) value in the IP header of the ping request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select the decimal value of the TOS field from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Routing Instance        | Name of the routing instance for the ping attempt.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Select the routing instance name from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Interval                | Specifies the interval, in seconds, between transmissions of individual ping requests.                                                                                                                                                                                              | Select the interval from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Packet Size             | Specifies the size of the ping request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Type the size, in bytes, of the packet. The size can be from 0 through 65468. The switch adds 8 bytes of ICMP header to the size.                                                                                                                          |
| Source Address          | Specifies the source address of the ping request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Type the source IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Time-to-Live            | Specifies the time-to-live (TTL) hop count for the ping request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Select the TTL value from the list.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Bypass Routing          | <p>Determines whether ping requests are routed by means of the routing table.</p> <p>If the routing table is not used, ping requests are sent only to hosts on the interface specified in the Interface box. If the host is not on that interface, ping responses are not sent.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To bypass the routing table and send the ping requests to hosts on the specified interface only, select the check box.</li> <li>To route the ping requests using the routing table, clear the check box.</li> </ul> |

**Related Documentation** • *Monitoring Interface Status and Traffic*



## Monitoring Network Traffic Using Traceroute

**Purpose**



**NOTE:** This topic applies only to the J-Web Application package.

Use the Traceroute page in the J-Web interface to trace a route between the switch and a remote host. You can use a traceroute task to display a list of waypoints between the switch and a specified destination host. The output is useful for diagnosing a point of failure in the path from the switch platform to the destination host and addressing network traffic latency and throughput problems.

**Action**

To use the traceroute tool:

1. Select **Troubleshoot > Traceroute**.
2. Next to **Advanced options**, click the expand icon.
3. Enter information into the Traceroute page.

The **Remote Host** field is the only required field.

4. Click **Start**.
5. To stop the traceroute operation before it is complete, click **OK** while the results of the traceroute operation are being displayed.

**Meaning**

The switch generates the list of waypoints by sending a series of ICMP traceroute packets in which the time-to-live (TTL) value in the messages sent to each successive waypoint is incremented by 1. (The TTL value of the first traceroute packet is set to 1.) In this manner, each waypoint along the path to the destination host replies with a Time Exceeded packet from which the source IP address can be obtained.

The results of the traceroute operation are displayed in the main pane. If no options are specified, each line of the traceroute display is in the following format:

**hop-number host (ip-address) [as-number] time1 time2 time3**

The switch sends a total of three traceroute packets to each waypoint along the path and displays the round-trip time for each traceroute operation. If the switch times out before receiving a **Time Exceeded** message, an asterisk (\*) is displayed for that round-trip time.

Table 16: Traceroute field summary

| Field            | Function                                           | Your Action                                              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Remote Host      | Identifies the destination host of the traceroute. | Type the hostname or IP address of the destination host. |
| Advanced Options |                                                    |                                                          |

Table 16: Traceroute field summary (*continued*)

| Field                   | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Your Action                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Don't Resolve Addresses | Determines whether hostnames of the hops along the path are displayed, in addition to IP addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                   | To suppress the display of the hop hostnames, select the check box.                                                                              |
| Gateway                 | Specifies the IP address of the gateway to route through.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Type the gateway IP address.                                                                                                                     |
| Source Address          | Specifies the source address of the outgoing traceroute packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Type the source IP address.                                                                                                                      |
| Bypass Routing          | Determines whether traceroute packets are routed by means of the routing table. If the routing table is not used, traceroute packets are sent only to hosts on the interface specified in the Interface box. If the host is not on that interface, traceroute responses are not sent. | To bypass the routing table and send the traceroute packets to hosts on the specified interface only, select the check box.                      |
| Interface               | Specifies the interface on which the traceroute packets are sent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | From the list, select the interface on which traceroute packets are sent. If you select any, the traceroute requests are sent on all interfaces. |
| Time-to-live            | Specifies the maximum time-to-live (TTL) hop count for the traceroute request packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | From the list, select the TTL.                                                                                                                   |
| Type-of-Service         | Specifies the type-of-service (TOS) value to include in the IP header of the traceroute request packet.                                                                                                                                                                               | From the list, select the decimal value of the TOS field.                                                                                        |
| Resolve AS Numbers      | Determines whether the autonomous system (AS) number of each intermediate hop between the router and the destination host is displayed.                                                                                                                                               | To display the AS numbers, select the check box.                                                                                                 |

**Related Documentation**

- [Connecting and Configuring an EX Series Switch \(CLI Procedure\)](#)
- [Connecting and Configuring an EX Series Switch \(J-Web Procedure\)](#)
- [Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Interfaces \(J-Web Procedure\)](#)
- [Monitoring Interface Status and Traffic](#)

## PART 2

# Configuration Statements

- [Realtime Performance Monitoring on page 133](#)
- [Analyzers and Port Mirroring on page 157](#)
- [sFlow Monitoring Technology on page 169](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management on page 179](#)
- [Uplink Failure Detection on page 221](#)
- [Network Analytics on page 227](#)
- [SNMP on page 247](#)



## CHAPTER 9

# Realtime Performance Monitoring

- [data-fill on page 134](#)
- [data-size on page 135](#)
- [destination-port on page 136](#)
- [dscp-code-point on page 137](#)
- [hardware-timestamp on page 138](#)
- [history-size on page 139](#)
- [moving-average-size on page 140](#)
- [one-way-hardware-timestamp on page 140](#)
- [port \(RPM\) on page 141](#)
- [probe on page 142](#)
- [probe-count on page 143](#)
- [probe-interval on page 144](#)
- [probe-limit on page 144](#)
- [probe-server on page 145](#)
- [probe-type on page 146](#)
- [routing-instance on page 147](#)
- [routing-instances on page 148](#)
- [rpm \(Interfaces\) on page 149](#)
- [source-address \(Services\) on page 150](#)
- [tcp on page 150](#)
- [test on page 151](#)
- [test-interval on page 152](#)
- [thresholds on page 153](#)
- [traps on page 155](#)
- [udp on page 156](#)

## data-fill

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>data-fill data;</code><br><code>data-fill-with-zeros data;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services (RPM) rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Statement at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection control-client-name] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the contents of the data portion of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) probes. The <b>data-fill</b> statement is not valid with the <b>http-get</b> or <b>http-metadata-get</b> probe types. For TWAMP client, if this knob is set, then fill the test packet with zeros, if the knob is not set then the data content would be random value as indicated in RFC.           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>data</b> —A hexadecimal value; for example, <b>0-9</b> , <b>A-F</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | The <b>data-fill</b> statement is not valid with the <b>http-get</b> or <b>http-metadata-get</b> probe types. See <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i> or <i>Configuring Real-Time Performance Monitoring</i> .                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## data-size

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>data-size size;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name],<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> test-session<br>session-name]                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the size of the data portion of ICMP probes. The <b>data-size</b> statement is not valid with the <b>http-get</b> or <b>http-metadata-get</b> probe type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b>size</b> —0 through 65400 for RPM, for TWAMP the value is from 60 through 1400.<br><b>Default:</b> 0 for RPM and 60 for TWAMP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |




**NOTE:** If you configure the hardware timestamp feature (see *Configuring RPM Timestamping*):

- The default value of **data-size** is 32 bytes and 32 is the minimum value for explicit configuration. The UDP timestamp probe type is an exception; it requires a minimum data size of 52 bytes.
- The data size must be at least 100 bytes smaller than the default MTU of the interface of the RPM client interface.

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li> </ul>            |

## destination-port

|                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                          | <code>destination-port <i>port</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                 | <code>[edit services rpm bgp],</code><br><code>[edit services rpm <i>probe</i> owner <i>test</i> <i>test-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                             | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Specify the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) or Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) port to which a probe is sent. This statement is used only for TCP or UDP probe types.</p> <p>The value for the <b>destination-port</b> can be only 7 when you configure the destination port along with hardware timestamping. A constraint check prevents you for configuring any other value for the destination port in this case.</p> <p>This constraint does not apply when you are using one-way hardware timestamping along with <b>destination-port</b> and either <b>probe-type udp-ping</b> or <b>probe-type udp-ping-timestamp</b>.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                         | <p><b>Default:</b> The default value for the port is 862 to which the TWAMP client establishes control connection.</p> <p><b>port</b>—The port number can be 7 or from 49,160 through 65,535.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The specified port numbers are recommended for RPM only. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                        | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li> <li><i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



## dscp-code-point

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>dscp-code-point <i>dscp-bits</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> <i>test-name</i> ],<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> test-session <i>session-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the value of the Differentiated Services (DiffServ) field within the IP header. The DiffServ code point (DSCP) bits value must be set to a valid 6-bit pattern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>dscp-bits</i></b>—A valid 6-bit pattern; for example, 001111, or one of the following configured DSCP aliases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>af11</b>—Default: 001010</li> <li>• <b>af12</b>—Default: 001100</li> <li>• <b>af13</b>—Default: 001110</li> <li>• <b>af21</b>—Default: 010010</li> <li>• <b>af22</b>—Default: 010100</li> <li>• <b>af23</b>—Default: 010110</li> <li>• <b>af31</b>—Default: 011010</li> <li>• <b>af32</b>—Default: 011100</li> <li>• <b>af33</b>—Default: 011110</li> <li>• <b>af41</b>—Default: 100010</li> <li>• <b>af42</b>—Default: 100100</li> <li>• <b>af43</b>—Default: 100110</li> <li>• <b>be</b>—Default: 000000</li> <li>• <b>cs1</b>—Default: 001000</li> <li>• <b>cs2</b>—Default: 010000</li> <li>• <b>cs3</b>—Default: 011000</li> <li>• <b>cs4</b>—Default: 100000</li> <li>• <b>cs5</b>—Default: 101000</li> <li>• <b>cs6</b>—Default: 110000</li> <li>• <b>cs7</b>—Default: 111000</li> </ul> |

- **ef**—Default: 101110
- **nc1**—Default: 110000
- **nc2**—Default: 111000

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring RPM Probes*
- *Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Overview*

---

## hardware-timestamp

---

**Syntax** hardware-timestamp;

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services rpm probe owner test *test-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.  
Statement applied to MX Series routers in Junos OS Release 10.0.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Enable timestamping of RPM probe messages in the Packet Forwarding Engine host processor. This feature is supported only with **icmp-ping**, **icmp-ping-timestamp**, **udp-ping**, and **udp-ping-timestamp** probe types.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

## history-size

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>history-size size;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm bgp],</code><br><code>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name]</code><br><code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection control-client-name]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p>Statement at the <code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection control-client-name]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of stored history entries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>size</b>—A value from 0 to 255.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 50</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i> or <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## moving-average-size

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>moving-average-size <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> <i>test-name</i> ]<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Statement at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| Description              | Enable statistical calculation operations to be performed across a configurable number of the most recent samples.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Options                  | <i>number</i> —Number of samples to be used in calculations.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Usage Guidelines         | See <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## one-way-hardware-timestamp

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <code>one-way-hardware-timestamp;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> <i>test-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Description              | Enable timestamping of RPM probe messages for one-way delay and jitter measurements. You must configure this statement along with the <b>destination-interface</b> statement to invoke timestamping. This feature is supported only with <b>icmp-ping</b> , <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> , <b>udp-ping</b> , and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> probe types. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Timestamping</i></li><li>• <i>destination-interface</i></li><li>• <a href="#">hardware-timestamp on page 138</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                 |

## port (RPM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm <a href="#">probe-server</a> ( <a href="#">tcp</a>   <a href="#">udp</a> )]                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port number for the probe server.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Port number for the probe server. The value can be 7 or 49,160 through 65,535.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Receiver Servers</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                           |

## probe

```
Syntax probe owner {
 test test-name {
 data-fill data;
 data-size size;
 destination-interface interface-name;
 destination-port port;
 dscp-code-point dscp-bits;
 hardware-timestamp;
 history-size size;
 inet6-options source-address ipv6-address;
 moving-average-size number;
 next-hop next-hop;
 one-way-hardware-timestamp;
 probe-count count;
 probe-interval seconds;
 probe-type type;
 routing-instance instance-name;
 source-address address;
 target (url url | address ipv4-address | inet6-url url | inet6-address ipv6-address);
 test-interval interval;
 thresholds
 {
 egress-time microseconds;
 ingress-time microseconds;
 jitter-egress microseconds;
 jitter-ingress microseconds;
 jitter-rtt microseconds;
 rtt microseconds;
 std-dev-egress microseconds;
 std-dev-ingress microseconds;
 std-dev-rtt microseconds;
 successive-loss count;
 total-loss count;
 }
 traps [trap-names];
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services rpm]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Specify an owner name. The owner name combined with the test name represent a single RPM configuration instance.

**Options** *owner*—Specify an owner name up to 32 characters in length.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                           |                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.           |
| <b>Level</b>              | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

## probe-count

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                | <code>probe-count count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>       | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name],<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection control-client-name test-session session-name]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>   | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection control-client-name] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>           | Specify the number of probes within a test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>               | <b>count</b> —1 through 15 for RPM, for TWAMP 1 through 4294967290.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Level</b>                 | interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</li> <li>Configuring RPM Probes</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## probe-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> <i>test-name</i> ],<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> test-session <i>session-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the time to wait between sending packets, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interval</i> —Number of seconds, from 1 through 255.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li><li>• <i>Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Overview</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## probe-limit

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-limit <i>limit</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm]                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the maximum number of concurrent probes allowed.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>limit</i> —Maximum number of concurrent probes allowed.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 500(PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only) 1 through 200<br><b>Default:</b> 100                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Limiting the Number of Concurrent RPM Probes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                               |



## probe-server

```
Syntax probe-server {
 tcp {
 destination-interface interface-name;
 port number;
 }
 udp {
 destination-interface interface-name;
 port number;
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services rpm]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.

**Description** Specify the server to act as a receiver for the probes.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** The `destination-interface` statement is not supported on PTX Series routers.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring RPM Receiver Servers*

## probe-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>probe-type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> test-name]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the packet and protocol contents of a probe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>type</b> —Specify one of the following probe type values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>http-get</b>—(Not available at the [edit services rpm bgp] hierarchy level.) Sends a Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) get request to a target URL.</li><li>• <b>http-metadata-get</b>—(Not available at the [edit services rpm bgp] hierarchy level.) Sends an HTTP get request for metadata to a target URL.</li><li>• <b>icmp-ping</b>—Sends ICMP echo requests to a target address.</li><li>• <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>—Sends ICMP timestamp requests to a target address.</li><li>• <b>tcp-ping</b>—Sends TCP packets to a target.</li><li>• <b>udp-ping</b>—Sends UDP packets to a target.</li><li>• <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b>—Sends UDP timestamp requests to a target address.</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## routing-instance

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>routing-instance <i>instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <code>[edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner <b>test</b> <i>test-name</i>]</code><br><code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the <code>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the routing instance used by the probes. The routing instance is also applicable for control connection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



**NOTE:** The media interface from where the TWAMP control and test or data packets arrive and exit the si- logical interface must be a part of the same routing instance.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>instance-name</i></b> —Routing instance configured at the <code>[edit routing-instance]</code> hierarchy level.<br><b>Default:</b> Internet (IPv4) routing table <code>inet.0</code> . |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>interface</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>interface-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li> <li><i>Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Overview</i></li> </ul>                                                 |

## routing-instances

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instances <i>instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm bgp logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> ]                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the routing instance used by the probes.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>instance-name</i></b> —A routing instance configured at the [edit routing-instances] hierarchy level.<br><b>Default:</b> Internet routing table <code>inet.0</code> .                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li></ul>                                                                                                         |

## rpm (Interfaces)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>rpm (client   server   twamp-client   twamp-server);</code>                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> ]                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Associate an RPM or TWAMP client (router or switch that originates RPM or TWAMP probes) or RPM or TWAMP server with a specified interface.                                                    |



**NOTE:** The TWAMP client is applicable only for si- interfaces.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>client</i></b>—Identifier for RPM client router or switch.</p> <p><b><i>server</i></b>—Identifier for RPM server.</p> <p><b><i>twamp-client</i></b>—Identifier for RPM TWAMP client router.</p> <p><b><i>twamp-server</i></b>—Identifier for RPM TWAMP server.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring RPM Timestamping</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## source-address (Services)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-address <i>address</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm <i>probe owner test test-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the source IP address used for probes. If the source IP address is not one of the router's or switch's assigned addresses, the packet will use the outgoing interface's address as its source.</p> <p>The following addresses cannot be used for the source IP address used for probes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0.0.0.0</li><li>• 127.0.0.0/8 (loopback)</li><li>• 224.0.0.0/4 (multicast)</li><li>• 255.255.255.255 (broadcast)</li></ul> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address</i> —Valid IP address.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## tcp

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>tcp {<br/>    destination-interface <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    port <i>port</i>;<br/>}</pre>                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit services rpm <i>probe-server</i>]</code>                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the port information for the TCP server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>         |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See <i>Configuring RPM Receiver Servers</i> .                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.   |

## test

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>test test-name {   data-fill data;   data-size size;   destination-interface interface-name;   destination-port port;   dscp-code-point dscp-bits;   hardware-timestamp;   history-size size;   moving-average-size number;   inet6-options;   one-way-hardware-timestamp;   probe-count count;   probe-interval seconds;   probe-type type;   routing-instance instance-name;   source-address address;   target (url url   address address);   test-interval interval;   thresholds thresholds;   traps traps; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm <b>probe</b> owner]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> <p><b>inet6-options</b> option added in Junos OS Release 14.1R4 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the range of probes over which the standard deviation, average, and jitter are calculated. The test name combined with the owner name represent a single RPM configuration instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>test-name</b>—Specify a test name. The name can be up to 32 characters in length.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## test-interval

---

|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                              | <code>test-interval <i>frequency</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                     | [edit services rpm bgp],<br>[edit services rpm <i>probe</i> owner <i>test</i> <i>test-name</i> ]<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                 | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                         | Specify the time to wait between tests, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                             | <i>frequency</i> —Number of seconds, from 1 through 86,400.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <hr/>                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> For TWAMP, the number of seconds range from 1 through 255.</div> <hr/> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                            | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring BGP Neighbor Discovery Through RPM</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



## thresholds

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>thresholds thresholds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services rpm <b>probe owner test test-name</b> ],<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Packet Series Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify thresholds used for the probes. A system log message is generated when the configured threshold is exceeded. Likewise, an SNMP trap (if configured) is generated when a threshold is exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**NOTE:** If you configure a value of zero using the *thresholds* option for a certain probe parameter, the generation of SNMP traps is disabled for the corresponding probe attribute. For example, if you specify the `set thresholds jitter-egress 0` statement, it denotes that traps are not triggered when the jitter in egress time threshold is met or exceeded.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | <p><i>thresholds</i>—Specify one or more threshold measurements. The following options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>egress-time</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination time per probe.</li> <li>• <b>ingress-time</b>—Measures maximum destination-to-source time per probe.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-egress</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination jitter per test.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-ingress</b>—Measures maximum destination-to- source jitter per test.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-rtt</b>—Measures maximum jitter per test, from 0 through 60,000,000 microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>rtt</b>—Measures maximum round-trip time per probe, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-egress</b>—Measures maximum source-to-destination standard deviation per test.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-ingress</b>—Measures maximum destination-to-source standard deviation per test.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-rtt</b>—Measures maximum standard deviation per test, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>successive-loss</b>—Measures successive probe loss count, indicating probe failure.</li> <li>• <b>total-loss</b>—Measures total probe loss count indicating test failure, from 0 through 15.</li> </ul> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li><li>• <i>Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Overview</i></li></ul> |

## traps

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>traps traps;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services rpm <b>probe owner test test-name</b> ]<br>[edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.<br>Support at the [edit services rpm twamp client control-connection <i>control-client-name</i> ] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>         | Set the trap bit to generate traps for probes. Traps are sent if the configured threshold is met or exceeded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>traps</b>—Specify one or more traps. The following options are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>control-connection-closed</b>—Generate traps when the control connection is closed.</li> <li>• <b>egress-jitter-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the jitter in egress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>egress-std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the egress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>egress-time-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the maximum egress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>ingress-jitter-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the jitter in ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>ingress-std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the ingress time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>ingress-time-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the maximum ingress time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>jitter-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the jitter in round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>probe-failure</b>—Generate traps when successive probe loss thresholds are crossed.</li> <li>• <b>rtt-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the maximum round-trip time threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>std-dev-exceeded</b>—Generate traps when the round-trip time standard deviation threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>test-completion</b>—Generate traps when a test is completed.</li> <li>• <b>test-failure</b>—Generate traps when the total probe loss threshold is met or exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>test-iteration-done</b>—Generate traps when all test sessions under control connections complete one test iteration.</li> </ul> |



**NOTE:** For RPM traps to be generated, you must configure the remote-operations SNMP trap category by including the [categories](#) statement at the [edit snmp trap-group *trap-group-name*] hierarchy level.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring RPM Probes</i></li><li>• <i>Two-Way Active Measurement Protocol Overview</i></li></ul> |

---

## udp

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>udp {<br/>    destination-interface <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    <a href="#">port</a> <i>port</i>;<br/>}</pre>     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services rpm <a href="#">probe-server</a> ]                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the port information for the UDP server.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                |
| <b>Usage Guidelines</b>         | See <i>Configuring RPM Receiver Servers</i> .                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.   |

## CHAPTER 10

# Analyzers and Port Mirroring

- [\[edit forwarding-options\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches on page 157](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on page 158](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options analyzer\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on page 159](#)
- [egress on page 160](#)
- [egress \(Analyzer\) on page 161](#)
- [ingress \(vlans\) on page 161](#)
- [ingress \(Analyzer\) on page 162](#)
- [input \(Analyzer\) on page 163](#)
- [interface \(Analyzer\) on page 164](#)
- [no-tag on page 165](#)
- [output \(Mirroring\) on page 166](#)
- [vlan \(Mirroring\) on page 167](#)

## [\[edit forwarding-options\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)

This topic lists supported and unsupported configuration subhierarchies in the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level on EX Series switches.

- *Supported* subhierarchies are those that you can use to configure some aspect of a software feature on the switch.
- *Unsupported* subhierarchies are those that appear in the command-line interface (CLI) on the switch, but that have no effect on switch operation if you configure them.
- Not all features are supported on all switch platforms. For detailed information about feature support on specific EX Series switch platforms, see [Feature Explorer](#).
- [Supported Subhierarchies in the \[edit forwarding-options\] Hierarchy Level on page 157](#)
- [Unsupported Subhierarchies in the \[edit forwarding-options\] Hierarchy Level on page 158](#)

## Supported Subhierarchies in the [edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level

The following list shows the **[edit forwarding-options]** subhierarchies supported on EX Series switches:

Each of the following topics lists the statements at a subhierarchy of the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy.

- [\[edit forwarding-options analyzer\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on page 159](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options dhcp-relay\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy for EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options enhanced-hash-key\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on page 158](#)
- [\[edit forwarding-options storm-control-profiles\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy for EX Series Switches](#)

## Unsupported Subhierarchies in the [edit forwarding-options] Hierarchy Level

All subhierarchies in the **[edit forwarding-options]** hierarchy level that are displayed in the command-line interface (CLI) on the switch are supported on the switch and operate as documented with the following exceptions:

**Table 17: Unsupported [edit forwarding-options] Subhierarchies on EX Series Switches**

| Subhierarchy | Hierarchy Level           |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| accounting   | [edit forwarding-options] |
| helpers      | [edit forwarding-options] |
| sampling     | [edit forwarding-options] |

**Related Documentation** • [Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies](#)

## [\[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy](#)

```

forwarding-options {
 port-mirroring {
 family {
 ethernet-switching
 output {
 interface interface-name {
 }
 no-filter-check;
 }
 vlan vlan-name {
 no-tag;
 }
 }
 }
 inet
 output {
 ip-address address {
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 routing-instance instance-name {
 ip-address address {
 }
 }
 }
instance instance-name {
 family (Port Mirroring)
 ethernet-switching {
 output {
 interface interface-name {
 }
 no-filter-check;
 }
 vlan vlan-name {
 no-tag;
 }
 }
 inet
 output {
 ip-address address {
 }
 routing-instance instance-name {
 ip-address address {
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- *Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies*
  - [\[edit forwarding-options\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches on page 157](#)

## [\[edit forwarding-options analyzer\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy](#)

```

forwarding-options {
 analyzer (Port Mirroring) {
 analyzer-name {
 input {
 egress {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 interface (all | interface-name);
 routing-instance {
 instance-name {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 ingress {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 interface (all | interface-name);
 routing-instance {

```

```

 instance-name {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 }
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
 }
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
}
maximum-packet-length bytes;
rate number;
}
output {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 interface interface-name;
 next-hop-group next-hop-group-name;
 routing-instance {
 instance-name {
 bridge-domain {
 bridge-domain-name;
 }
 }
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
 }
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
}
}
}
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- *Understanding Port Mirroring Analyzers*
  - *Notational Conventions Used in Junos OS Configuration Hierarchies*

## egress

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>egress;</code>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit vlans <i>vlan-name</i> <i>vlan-id</i> <i>number</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the member interface of the VLAN allows only egress traffic.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX Series Switches</i></li> </ul> |



## egress (Analyzer)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>egress {   bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>;   interface (all   <i>interface-name</i>);   routing-instance {     <i>instance-name</i> {       bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>;     }   } }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input]                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify ports where traffic exiting the interface is to be mirrored in a mirroring configuration.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX9200 Switches</i></li> </ul>                                 |

## ingress (vlands)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ingress;                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit vlands <i>vlan-name</i> <i>vlan-id number</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that the member interface of the VLAN allows only ingress traffic.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX Series Switches</i></li> </ul> |

## ingress (Analyzer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>ingress {<br/>  bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>;<br/>  interface (all   <i>interface-name</i>);<br/>  routing-instance {<br/>    <i>instance-name</i> {<br/>      bridge-domain <i>bridge-domain-name</i>;<br/>    }<br/>    vlan (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>);<br/>  }<br/>  vlan (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>);<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure ports, routing instances, VLANs, or bridge domains for which the entering traffic is mirrored as part of a mirroring configuration.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX9200 Switches</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |

## input (Analyzer)

```
Syntax input {
 egress {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 interface (all | interface-name);
 routing-instance {
 instance-name {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 }
 }
 }
 ingress {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 interface (all | interface-name);
 routing-instance {
 instance-name {
 bridge-domain bridge-domain-name;
 }
 }
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
 vlan (vlan-id | vlan-name);
 }
 maximum-packet-length bytes;
 rate number;
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit forwarding-options analyzer *analyzer-name*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.

**Description** Define the traffic to be mirrored in a mirroring configuration—the definition can be a combination of:

- Packets entering or exiting a port
- Packets entering or exiting a VLAN
- Packets entering or exiting a bridge domain

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Native analyzer sessions (that is, the [edit forwarding-options analyzer *analyzer-name* **input**] hierarchy level for MX Series routers) can be configured without specifying input parameters, which would mean that the instance uses default input values: rate = 1 and maximum-packet-length = 0.

**Default** No default.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring Analyzers for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use*
  - *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use*
  - *Understanding Port Mirroring Analyzers*

---

## interface (Analyzer)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interface (all   <i>interface-name</i> );                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input egress],<br>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input ingress],<br>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> output]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interfaces for which traffic is mirrored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Apply mirroring to all interfaces on the network device. Mirroring a high volume of traffic can be performance intensive for the device. Therefore, you should generally select specific input interfaces in preference to using the <b>all</b> keyword, or use the <b>all</b> keyword in combination with setting a ratio for statistical sampling. The <b>all</b> keyword is not available for the [edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> output] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Apply mirroring to the specified interface only.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Port Mirroring Analyzers for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Port Mirroring Analyzers</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

## no-tag

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-tag;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">[edit forwarding-options analyzer]</a> Configuration Statement Hierarchy on page 159<br><i>analyzer-name</i> output vlan ( <i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i> )]                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for EX Series switches.<br>Hierarchy level <a href="#">[edit forwarding-options]</a> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 (ELS).                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that remote mirroring packets are not tagged.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | system—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Mirroring for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 23</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use on EX4300 Switches on page 29</a></li></ul> |

## output (Mirroring)

---

**Syntax**    output {  
              bridge-domain *bridge-domain-name*;  
              interface *interface-name*;  
              next-hop-group *next-hop-group-name*;  
              routing-instance {  
                  *instance-name* {  
                      bridge-domain {  
                          *bridge-domain-name*;  
                      }  
                  }  
              }  
              vlan (*vlan-id* | *vlan-name*);  
              }  
              vlan (*vlan-id* | *vlan-name*);  
          }

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit forwarding-options analyzer *analyzer-name*]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 for EX Series switches.  
                              Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.

**Description**    Configure the destination for mirrored traffic, either an interface on the network device for local monitoring, or a VLAN or bridge domain, for remote monitoring.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
                                  interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring Analyzers for Local Monitoring of Employee Resource Use*
- *Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use*

## vlan (Mirroring)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>vlan (<i>vlan-id</i>   <i>vlan-name</i>);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input ingress],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> input ingress routing-instance <i>instance-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> output],</p> <p>[edit forwarding-options analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i> output routing-instance <i>instance-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D10 (ELS).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure mirrored traffic to be sent to a VLAN for remote monitoring.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>vlan-id</i></b>—Numeric VLAN identifier.</p> <p><b><i>vlan-name</i></b>—Name of the VLAN.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use Through a Transit Switch on EX9200 Switches</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Configuring Port Mirroring for Remote Monitoring of Employee Resource Use</i></li> </ul>                                                                                            |





## CHAPTER 11

# sFlow Monitoring Technology

- [\[edit protocols\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX4300 Switches on page 169](#)
- [\[edit protocols sflow\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches on page 170](#)
- [agent-id on page 172](#)
- [collector on page 172](#)
- [disable \(sFlow Monitoring Technology\) on page 173](#)
- [interfaces \(sFlow Monitoring Technology\) on page 174](#)
- [polling-interval on page 175](#)
- [sample-rate on page 176](#)
- [sflow on page 177](#)
- [source-ip on page 178](#)
- [udp-port on page 178](#)

### [\[edit protocols\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX4300 Switches](#)

---

Each of the following topics lists the statements at a subhierarchy of the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy:

- [\[edit protocols bfd\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols bgp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols dot1x\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols igmp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols igmp-snooping\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy](#)
- [\[edit protocols isis\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols lacp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols l2-learning\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols layer2-control\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols lldp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols lldp-med\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)

- [\[edit protocols msdp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols mstp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols mvrp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols neighbor-discovery\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols oam\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols ospf\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols ospf3\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols pim\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols rip\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols ripng\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols router-advertisement\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols router-discovery\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols rstp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series and QFX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols sflow\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches on page 170](#)
- [\[edit protocols uplink-failure-detection\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols vrrp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)
- [\[edit protocols vstp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series and QFX Series Switches](#)

**Related  
Documentation**

- [EX Series Switch Software Features Overview](#)

---

## [\[edit protocols sflow\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)

This topic lists supported and unsupported configuration statements in the **[edit protocols sflow]** hierarchy level on EX Series switches.

- *Supported* statements are those that you can use to configure some aspect of a software feature on the switch.
- *Unsupported* statements are those that appear in the command-line interface (CLI) on the switch, but that have no effect on switch operation if you configure them.
- Not all features are supported on all switch platforms. For detailed information about feature support on specific EX Series switch platforms, see *EX Series Switch Software Features Overview*.

This topic lists:

- [Supported Statements in the \[edit protocols sflow\] Hierarchy Level on page 171](#)
- [Unsupported Statements in the \[edit sflow\] Hierarchy Level on page 171](#)

## Supported Statements in the [edit protocols sflow] Hierarchy Level

The following hierarchy shows the **[edit protocols sflow]** configuration statements supported on EX Series switches:

```
sflow {
 agent-id;
 collector {
 ip-address;
 udp-port port-number;
 }
 interfaces interface-name {
 polling-interval seconds;
 sample-rate {
 egress number;
 ingress number;
 }
 }
 polling-interval seconds;
 sample-rate {
 egress number;
 ingress number;
 }
 source-ip;
}
traceoptions {
 file filename <files number> <no-stamp> <replace> <size size> <world-readable |
 no-world-readable>;
 flag (all | client-server | configuration | interface | rtsock);
}
```

## Unsupported Statements in the [edit sflow] Hierarchy Level

All statements in the **[edit protocols sflow]** hierarchy level that are displayed in the command-line interface (CLI) on the EX Series switch are supported on the switch and operate as documented.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring \(CLI Procedure\) on page 64](#)
- [\[edit protocols\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches](#)

## agent-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>agent-id ip-address;</code>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ]                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the IP address to be assigned as the agent ID for the sFlow agent. By assigning an IP address, you ensure that the IP address is not dynamic. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul>        |

## collector

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>collector {<br/>    ip-address;<br/>    <a href="#">udp-port</a> port-number;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a remote collector for sFlow network traffic monitoring. The switch sends sFlow UDP datagrams to this collector for analysis. You can configure up to four collectors on the switch. You configure a collector by specifying its IP address and a UDP port.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The default port is 6343.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

---

## disable (sFlow Monitoring Technology)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | disable;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">sflow interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the sFlow monitoring protocol on all interfaces on the switch or on the specified interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

## interfaces (sFlow Monitoring Technology)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>interfaces <i>interface-name</i> {<br/>    <b>polling-interval</b> <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    <b>sample-rate</b> {<br/>        egress <i>number</i>;<br/>        ingress <i>number</i>;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>sflow</b> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure sFlow network traffic monitoring on the specified interface on the switch. You can configure sFlow parameters such as polling interval and sampling rate with different values on different interfaces, and you can also disable sFlow monitoring on individual interfaces.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Name of the interface on which to configure sFlow parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

## polling-interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>polling-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">sflow interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interval (in seconds) that the switch waits between port statistics update messages. <i>Polling</i> refers to the switch gathering various statistics for the network interfaces configured for sFlow monitoring and exporting the statistics to the configured sFlow collector.                                                                                      |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If no polling interval is configured for a particular interface, the switch waits the number of seconds that is configured as the polling interval in the global sFlow configuration. If no polling interval is specified in the global configuration, the switch waits 20 seconds between messages.                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Number of seconds between port statistics update messages. A value of <b>0</b> (zero) specifies that polling is disabled.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 3600 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 20 seconds                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li> </ul> |

## sample-rate

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>sample-rate {<br/>    egress <i>number</i>;<br/>    ingress <i>number</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">sflow interfaces</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.<br>The option <i>number</i> (which immediately followed <b>sample-rate</b> ) is no longer available and options <b>egress <i>number</i></b> and <b>ingress <i>number</i></b> added in Junos OS Release 10.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                        |
| Description              | Specify the number of egress or ingress packets out of which one packet is sampled. If no interface sampling rates are configured, the global sampling rates take effect. If neither is configured, by default both ingress and egress packet sampling are disabled.                                                                                                            |
| Default                  | By default, both egress and ingress sampling rates are disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Options                  | <b>egress <i>number</i></b> —Value for egress sampling rate.<br><b>Range:</b> 100 through 1,073,741,823<br><br><b>ingress <i>number</i></b> —Value for ingress sampling rate.<br><b>Range:</b> 100 through 1,073,741,823                                                                                                                                                        |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li></ul> |



## sflow

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> sflow {   agent-id ip-address;   collector {     ip-address;     udp-port port-number;   }   interfaces interface-name {     disable;     polling-interval seconds;     sample-rate {       egress number;       ingress number;     }   }   polling-interval seconds;   sample-rate {     egress number;     ingress number;   }   source-ip ip-address; } </pre>            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Options <b>agent-id</b> and <b>source-ip</b> added in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure sFlow technology to continuously monitor traffic at wire speed on specified interfaces simultaneously. sFlow data can be used to provide network traffic visibility information.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | sFlow technology is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li> </ul> |

## source-ip

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>source-ip <i>ip-address</i>;</code>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow</a> ]                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the IP address to be used for the sFlow datagrams. By configuring an IP address, you ensure that the IP address is not dynamic.        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

## udp-port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>udp-port <i>port-number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">sflow collector</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the UDP port for a remote collector for sFlow network traffic monitoring. The switch sends sFlow UDP datagrams to the collector for analysis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —UDP port number for this collector.<br><b>Default:</b> 6343                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">[edit protocols] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

## CHAPTER 12

# Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management and Connectivity Fault Management

- [action-profile \(Applying to OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only\) on page 181](#)
- [age \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 182](#)
- [auto-discovery \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 182](#)
- [calculation-weight on page 183](#)
- [connectivity-fault-management \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 184](#)
- [continuity-check \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 185](#)
- [cycle-time on page 186](#)
- [delay on page 187](#)
- [delay-variation on page 188](#)
- [direction \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 189](#)
- [hold-interval \(OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only\) on page 189](#)
- [interface \(OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only\) on page 190](#)
- [interval \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 191](#)
- [iteration-period on page 192](#)
- [level \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 192](#)
- [linktrace \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 193](#)
- [loss-threshold \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 193](#)
- [maintenance-association \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 194](#)
- [maintenance-domain \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 195](#)
- [measurement-type \(OAM LFM\) on page 196](#)
- [mep \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 197](#)
- [mip-half-function \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 198](#)
- [name-format \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 199](#)
- [path-database-size \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 199](#)
- [performance-monitoring \(OAM LFM\) on page 200](#)
- [remote-mep \(EX Series Switch Only\) on page 201](#)

- [sla-iterator-profiles \(OAM LFM\) on page 202](#)
- [action \(OAM LFM\) on page 202](#)
- [action-profile on page 203](#)
- [allow-remote-loopback on page 204](#)
- [ethernet \(OAM LFM\) on page 205](#)
- [event \(OAM LFM\) on page 208](#)
- [event-thresholds on page 208](#)
- [frame-error on page 209](#)
- [frame-period on page 209](#)
- [frame-period-summary on page 210](#)
- [interface \(OAM LFM\) on page 211](#)
- [link-adjacency-loss on page 212](#)
- [link-discovery on page 212](#)
- [link-down on page 213](#)
- [link-event-rate on page 213](#)
- [link-fault-management on page 214](#)
- [negotiation-options on page 215](#)
- [no-allow-link-events on page 215](#)
- [oam on page 216](#)
- [pdu-interval on page 218](#)
- [pdu-threshold on page 219](#)
- [remote-loopback on page 219](#)
- [symbol-period on page 220](#)
- [syslog \(OAM LFM\) on page 220](#)

## action-profile (Applying to OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> action-profile <i>profile-name</i> {     action {         interface-down;     }     default-actions {         interface-down;     }     event {         adjacency-loss;     } } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</a>]</p> <p>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</a> <i>domain-name</i> <a href="#">maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id remote-mep mep-id</a>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a name and default action for an action profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of the action profile.</p> <p><b><i>action</i></b>—Defines the action to be taken when connectivity to the remote MEP is lost.</p> <p><b><i>interface-down</i></b>—Brings the interface down when a remote MEP connectivity failure is detected.</p> <p><b><i>default-actions</i></b>—Defines the default action to be taken when connectivity to the remote MEP is lost.</p> <p><b><i>interface-down</i></b>—Brings the interface down when a remote MEP connectivity failure is detected.</p> <p><b><i>event</i></b>—Defines the event to be monitored when a remote MEP connectivity failure is detected.</p> <p><b><i>adjacency-loss</i></b>—Defines the connectivity loss to the remote MEP.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## age (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | age (30m   10m   1m   30s   10s);                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace</a> ]                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time to wait (in minutes or seconds) for a response. If no response is received, the request and response entry is deleted from the linktrace database.                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | 10 minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |

## auto-discovery (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | auto-discovery;                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id</a> ]                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable the MEP to accept continuity check messages from all remote MEPs.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |

## calculation-weight

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | calculation-weight {<br><code>delay</code> <i>delay-value</i> ;<br><code>delay-variation</code> <i>delay-variation-value</i> ;<br>} |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]       |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the calculation weight for delay and delay variation.                                                                     |



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">delay on page 187</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">delay-variation on page 188</a></li> </ul> |

## connectivity-fault-management (EX Series Switch Only)

```
Syntax connectivity-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name {
 action {
 interface-down;
 }
 default-actions {
 interface-down;
 }
 event {
 adjacency-loss;
 }
 }
 linktrace {
 age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
 path-database-size path-database-size;
 }
 maintenance-domain domain-name {
 level number;
 mip-half-function (none | default | explicit);
 name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
 maintenance-association ma-name {
 continuity-check {
 hold-interval minutes;
 interface-status-tlv;
 interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
 loss-threshold number;
 port-status-tlv;
 }
 mep mep-id {
 auto-discovery;
 direction down;
 interface interface-name;
 remote-mep mep-id {
 action-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 performance-monitoring {
 sla-iterator-profiles {
 profile-name {
 calculation-weight {
 delay delay-value;
 delay-variation delay-variation-value;
 }
 cycle-time cycle-time-value;
 iteration-period iteration-period-value;
 measurement-type two-way-delay;
 passive;
 }
 }
 }
}
```



}

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.<br><b>performance-monitoring</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure connectivity fault management for IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## continuity-check (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>continuity-check {   hold-interval minutes;   interface-status-tlv;   interval (10m   10s   1m   1s   100ms);   loss-threshold number;   port-status-tlv; }</pre>                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name</a> ]                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify continuity check protocol options.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>interface-status-tlv</b> —Includes interface status TLV in CCM.<br><br><b>port-status-tlv</b> —Includes port status TLV in CCM.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## cycle-time

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>cycle-time cycle-time-value;</code>                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmissions of SLA frames for a single connection.                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>cycle-time-value</i></b> —Cycle time value in milliseconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 10 through 3,600,000<br><b>Default:</b> 1000                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul> |

## delay

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>delay <i>delay-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles <i>profile-name</i> <a href="#">calculation-weight</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                          |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the calculation weight for delay.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b><i>delay-value</i></b> —Calculation weight for delay.                                                                                                         |



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

**Default:** 1

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">calculation-weight on page 183</a></li> </ul> |

## delay-variation

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>delay-variation <i>delay-variation-value</i>;</code>                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles <i>profile-name</i> <b>calculation-weight</b> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                 |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the calculation weight for delay variation.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b><i>delay-variation-value</i></b> —Calculation weight for delay variation.                                                                            |



**NOTE:** This option is applicable only for two-way delay measurement.

---

**Range:** 1 through 65,535

**Default:** 1

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <a href="#">calculation-weight on page 183</a></li></ul> |

## direction (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | direction down;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id</a> ]                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify that connectivity fault management (CFM) packets (CCMs) be transmitted only in one direction for the MEP, that is, the direction be set as <b>down</b> so that CCMs are transmitted only out of (not into) the interface configured on this MEP. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>down</b> —Down MEP CCMs are transmitted only out (not into) of the interface configured on this MEP.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>                         |

## hold-interval (OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | hold-interval <i>minutes</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check</a> ]                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time to wait before flushing the maintenance association end point (MEP) database, if no updates occur.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>minutes</i> —Time to wait, in minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## interface (OAM CFM, for EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface (interface-name   ((ge-   xe-) (fpc/pic/port   fpc/pic/port.unit-number   fpc/pic/port.unit-number vlan vlan-id)));</code>                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name mep mep-id</b> ]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) support for the specified interface.                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>interface-name</b> —Interface to which the MEP is attached. It can be a physical Ethernet interface or a logical interface. If the interface is a trunk interface, the VLAN associated with the interface must have a VLAN ID. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul>     |

## interval (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | interval (10m   10s   1m   1s   100ms   10ms);                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name continuity-check</a> ]                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time between continuity check messages.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p>10m—10 minutes.</p> <p>10s—10 seconds.</p> <p>1m—1 minute.</p> <p>1s—1 second.</p> <p>100ms—100 milliseconds.</p> <p>10ms—10 milliseconds.</p>                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |

## iteration-period

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>iteration-period <i>iteration-period-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management performance-monitoring sla-iterator-profiles <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the iteration period, which is the maximum number of cycles per iteration (that is, the number of connections registered to an iterator cannot exceed this value). |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>iteration-period-value</i> —Maximum number of cycles per iteration.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2000<br><b>Default:</b> 2000                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul>        |

## level (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>level <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i> ]                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a number to be used in CFM messages to identify the maintenance association.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number used to identify the maintenance domain to which the CFM message belongs.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 7                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |



## linktrace (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | linktrace {<br><b>age</b> (30m   10m   1m   30s   10s);<br><b>path-database-size</b> <i>path-database-size</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management</b> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure connectivity fault management linktrace parameters.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## loss-threshold (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | loss-threshold <i>number</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</b> <i>domain-name</i> <b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> <b>continuity-check</b> ]                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the number of continuity check messages that can be lost before the remote MEP is marked as down.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number of continuity check messages that can be lost before the remote MEP is marked down.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## **maintenance-association (EX Series Switch Only)**

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> {<br/>  continuity-check {<br/>    hold-interval <i>minutes</i>;<br/>    interface-status-tlv;<br/>    interval (10m   10s   1m   1s   100ms);<br/>    loss-threshold <i>number</i>;<br/>    port-status-tlv;<br/>  }<br/>  mep <i>mep-id</i> {<br/>    auto-discovery;<br/>    direction down;<br/>    interface <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    remote-mep <i>mep-id</i> {<br/>      action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;<br/>    }<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain</a> <i>domain-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the name of the maintenance association in IEEE-compliant format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>ma-name</i></b>—The name of the maintenance association within the maintenance domain.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## maintenance-domain (EX Series Switch Only)

```
Syntax maintenance-domain domain-name {
 level number;
 mip-half-function (none | default | explicit);
 name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
 maintenance-association ma-name {
 continuity-check {
 hold-interval minutes;
 interface-status-tlv;
 interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
 loss-threshold number;
 port-status-tlv;
 }
 mep mep-id {
 auto-discovery;
 direction down;
 interface interface-name;
 remote-mep mep-id {
 action-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management](#) ]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure the name of the maintenance domain in IEEE-compliant format.

**Options** *domain-name*—The name for the maintenance domain.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 79](#)
- [Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide](#)

## measurement-type (OAM LFM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | measurement-type two-way-delay;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> <a href="#">sla-iterator-profiles</a> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the measurement type for the service-level agreement (SLA) frames. An SLA frame is a type of packet used to measure frame loss in Ethernet connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>two-way-delay</b> —Use Y.1731-compliant two-way ETH-DM frames to measure frame loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring MEP Interfaces on Switches to Support Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)</i></li></ul> |

## mep (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> mep mep-id {   auto-discovery;   direction down;   interface interface-name;   remote-mep mep-id {     action-profile profile-name;   } } </pre>                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management maintenance-domain domain-name maintenance-association ma-name</a> ]                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the numeric identifier of the maintenance association end point (MEP) within the maintenance association.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>mep-id</b>—Numeric identifier of the MEP.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 8191</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li><a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## mip-half-function (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | mip-half-function (none   default   explicit);                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <i>domain-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the OAM Ethernet CFM maintenance domain MIP half functions.                                                                                                |



**NOTE:** Whenever a MIP is configured, the MIP half function value for all maintenance domains and maintenance associations must be the same.

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Specify to not use the mip-half-function.<br><b>default</b> —Specify to use the default mip-half-function.<br><b>explicit</b> —Specify an explicit mip-half-function.                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |

## name-format (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | name-format (character-string   none   dns   mac+2oct);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <i>domain-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the format of the maintenance domain name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>character-string</b>—The name is an ASCII character string.</p> <p><b>none</b>—Name format <b>none</b> means that maintenance domain name is not used.</p> <p><b>dns</b>—Name is in domain name service (DNS) format. For example: www.juniper.net.</p> <p><b>mac+2oct</b>—Name is the MAC address plus a two-octet maintenance association identifier. For example: 08:00:22:33:44:55.100.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> character-string</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## path-database-size (EX Series Switch Only)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | path-database-size <i>path-database-size</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">linktrace</a> ]                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the number of linktrace reply entries to be stored per linktrace request.                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>path-database-size</b>—Database size (number of entries stored per request).</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 500</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100</p>                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## performance-monitoring (OAM LFM)

---

```
Syntax performance-monitoring {
 sla-iterator-profiles {
 profile-name {
 calculation-weight {
 delay delay-value;
 delay-variation delay-variation-value;
 }
 cycle-time cycle-time-value;
 iteration-period iteration-period-value;
 measurement-type two-way-delay;
 passive;
 }
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#) [connectivity-fault-management](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Specify performance monitoring support for Ethernet frame delay measurement.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** Configure—To enter configuration mode.  
Control—To modify any configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring MEP Interfaces on Switches to Support Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements (CLI Procedure)*
- *Configuring One-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)*
- *Configuring Two-Way Ethernet Frame Delay Measurements on Switches (CLI Procedure)*



## remote-mep (EX Series Switch Only)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-mep mep-id {<br/>    action-profile profile-name;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">maintenance-domain</a> <a href="#">domain-name</a> <a href="#">maintenance-association</a> <a href="#">ma-name</a> <a href="#">mep</a> <a href="#">mep-id</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the numeric identifier of the remote maintenance association end point (MEP) within the maintenance association.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>mep-id</b>—Specify the numeric identifier of the MEP.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 8191</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Interfaces Configuration Guide</a></li></ul>                                                          |

## sla-iterator-profiles (OAM LFM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>sla-iterator-profiles {<br/>  profile-name {<br/>    calculation-weight {<br/>      delay delay-value;<br/>      delay-variation delay-variation-value;<br/>    }<br/>    cycle-time cycle-time-value;<br/>    iteration-period iteration-period-value;<br/>    measurement-type two-way-delay;<br/>    passive;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">connectivity-fault-management</a> <a href="#">performance-monitoring</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an iterator application and specify the iterator profile options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the iterator profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | Configure—To enter configuration mode.<br>Control—To modify any configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## action (OAM LFM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>action {<br/>  syslog;<br/>  link-down;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet</a> <a href="#">link-fault-management</a> ]                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define the action or actions to be taken when the OAM link fault management (LFM) fault event occurs.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>                            |

## action-profile

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;   action {     syslog;     link-down;   }   event {     link-adjacency-loss;     link-event-rate {       frame-error <i>count</i>;       frame-period <i>count</i>;       frame-period-summary <i>count</i>;       symbol-period <i>count</i>;     }   } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure an Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) action profile by specifying a profile name.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the action profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure)</a> on page 83</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             |

## allow-remote-loopback

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | allow-remote-loopback;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> <a href="#">ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Advertise that the interface is capable of getting into loopback mode. Enable remote loopback in Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) on all Ethernet interfaces or the specified interface on the EX Series switch.                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul> |

## ethernet (OAM LFM)

```
Syntax ethernet {
 connectivity-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name {
 action {
 interface-down;
 }
 default-actions {
 interface-down;
 }
 event {
 adjacency-loss;
 }
 }
 }
 esp-traceoptions {
 file filename <files number> <no-stamp> <replace> <size size> <world-readable |
 no-world-readable>;
 flag (all | error | esp | interface | krt | lib | normal | task | timer);
 }
 linktrace {
 age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
 path-database-size path-database-size;
 }
 maintenance-domain domain-name {
 level number;
 mip-half-function (none | default | explicit);
 name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
 maintenance-association ma-name {
 continuity-check {
 hold-interval minutes;
 interface-status-tlv;
 interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
 loss-threshold number;
 port-status-tlv;
 }
 mep mep-id {
 auto-discovery;
 direction down;
 interface interface-name;
 priority
 remote-mep mep-id {
 action-profile profile-name;
 sla-iterator-profile profile-name {
 data-tlv-size size;
 iteration-count count-value;
 priority priority-value;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 short-name-format (character-string | vlan | 2octet | rfc-2685-vpn-id);
 }
}
performance-monitoring {
```

```

sla-iterator-profiles {
 profile-name {
 calculation-weight {
 delay delay-value;
 delay-variation delay-variation-value;
 }
 cycle-time cycle-time-value;
 iteration-period iteration-period-value;
 measurement-type two-way-delay;
 passive;
 }
}
}
traceoptions {
 file filename <files number> <match regex> <size size> <world-readable |
 no-world-readable>;
 flag flag ;
 no-remote-trace;
}
}
link-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name;
 action {
 syslog;
 link-down;
 }
 event {
 link-adjacency-loss;
 link-event-rate {
 frame-error count;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 }
}
interface interface-name {
 link-discovery (active | passive);
 pdu-interval interval;
 pdu-threshold threshold-value;
 remote-loopback;
 event-thresholds {
 frame-errorcount;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 negotiation-options {
 allow-remote-loopback;
 no-allow-link-events;
 }
}
}
traceoptions {
 file filename <files number> <match regex> <size size> <world-readable |
 no-world-readable>;
 flag flag ;
 no-remote-trace;
}

```

```
 }
 }
}
```

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.<br><b>connectivity-fault-management</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Provide IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) support for Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches or configure connectivity fault management (CFM) for IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support on the switches.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 72</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 79</a></li></ul> |

## event (OAM LFM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>event {<br/>  link-adjacency-loss;<br/>  link-event-rate {<br/>    frame-error count;<br/>    frame-period count;<br/>    frame-period-summary count;<br/>    symbol-period count;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile</b> <i>profile-name</i> ]                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure link events in an action profile for Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM).<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>                                                                 |

## event-thresholds

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>event-thresholds {<br/>  frame-error count;<br/>  frame-period count;<br/>  frame-period-summary count;<br/>  symbol-period count;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam ethernet link-fault-management interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure threshold limit values for link events in periodic OAM PDUs.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>         |



## frame-error

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>frame-error count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management event link-event-rate</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the threshold value for sending frame error events or taking the action specified in the action profile.<br><br>Frame errors occur on the underlying physical layer. The threshold is reached when the number of frame errors reaches the configured value. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>count</i> —Threshold count in seconds for frame error events.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 1 second                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |

## frame-period

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>frame-period count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management event link-event-rate</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the number of frame errors within the last N frames that has exceeded a threshold.<br><br>Frame errors occur on the underlying physical layer. The threshold is reached when the number of frame errors reaches the configured value. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>count</i> —Threshold count in seconds for frame error events.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 seconds                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                   |

## frame-period-summary

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>frame-period-summary count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management event link-event-rate</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name event-thresholds</a> ]                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the threshold value for sending frame period summary error events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>An errored frame second is any 1-second period that has at least one errored frame. This event is generated if the number of errored frame seconds is equal to or greater than the specified threshold for that period.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>count</i>—Threshold count in seconds for frame period summary error events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## interface (OAM LFM)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> interface <i>interface-name</i> {   link-discovery (active   passive);   pdu-interval <i>interval</i>;   pdu-threshold <i>threshold-value</i>;   remote-loopback;   event-thresholds {     frame-error <i>count</i>;     frame-period <i>count</i>;     frame-period-summary <i>count</i>;     symbol-period <i>count</i>;   }   negotiation-options {     allow-remote-loopback;     no-allow-link-events;   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) for all interfaces or for specific interfaces.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the interface to be enabled for IEEE 802.3ah OAM link fault management (LFM) support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |

## link-adjacency-loss

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | link-adjacency-loss;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure <b>loss of adjacency</b> event with the IEEE 802.3ah link fault management (LFM) peer. When included, the loss of adjacency event triggers the action specified under the <a href="#">action</a> statement.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul> |

## link-discovery

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | link-discovery (active   passive);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface interface-name</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the discovery mode used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) support. The discovery process is triggered automatically when OAM 802.3ah functionality is enabled on an interface. Link monitoring is done when the interface sends periodic OAM PDUs.         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>active</i>—In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality.</p> <p><i>passive</i>—In passive mode, the peer initiates the discovery process.</p> <p>Once the discovery process is initiated, both sides participate in discovery.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## link-down

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | link-down;                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile action</a> ]                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Mark the interface as down for transit traffic.                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul> |

## link-event-rate

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>link-event-rate {   frame-error count;   frame-period count;   frame-period-summary count;   symbol-period count; }</pre>                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile event</a> ]                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the number of link fault management (LFM) events per second.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul> |

## link-fault-management

```
Syntax link-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name;
 action {
 syslog;
 link-down;
 }
 event {
 link-adjacency-loss;
 link-event-rate {
 frame-error count;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 }
 interface interface-name {
 link-discovery (active | passive);
 pdu-interval interval;
 pdu-threshold threshold-value;
 remote-loopback;
 event-thresholds {
 frame-error count;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 negotiation-options {
 allow-remote-loopback;
 no-allow-link-events;
 }
 }
 }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols [oam](#) [ethernet](#)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) for all interfaces or for specific interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76](#)
- [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 83](#)

## negotiation-options

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | negotiation-options {<br>allow-remote-loopback;<br>no-allow-link-events;<br>}                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable and disable IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) features for Ethernet interfaces.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul>                                                            |

## no-allow-link-events

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-allow-link-events;                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols oam ethernet link-fault-management interface <i>interface-name</i> negotiation-options]                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the sending of link event TLVs.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul> |

## oam

```

Syntax oam {
 ethernet {
 connectivity-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name {
 action {
 interface-down;
 }
 default-actions {
 interface-down;
 }
 event {
 adjacency-loss;
 }
 }
 }
 linktrace {
 age (30m | 10m | 1m | 30s | 10s);
 path-database-size path-database-size;
 }
 maintenance-domain domain-name {
 level number;
 mip-half-function (none | default | explicit);
 name-format (character-string | none | dns | mac+2oct);
 maintenance-association ma-name {
 continuity-check {
 hold-interval minutes;
 interface-status-tlv;
 interval (10m | 10s | 1m | 1s | 100ms);
 loss-threshold number;
 port-status-tlv;
 }
 mep mep-id {
 auto-discovery;
 direction down;
 interface interface-name;
 remote-mep mep-id {
 action-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 performance-monitoring {
 sla-iterator-profiles {
 profile-name {
 calculation-weight {
 delay delay-value;
 delay-variation delay-variation-value;
 }
 cycle-time cycle-time-value;
 iteration-period iteration-period-value;
 measurement-type two-way-delay;
 passive;
 }
 }
 }
 }

```



```

 }
 }
}
link-fault-management {
 action-profile profile-name;
 action {
 syslog;
 link-down;
 }
 event {
 link-adjacency-loss;
 link-event-rate {
 frame-error count;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 }
}
interface interface-name {
 link-discovery (active | passive);
 pdu-interval interval;
 pdu-threshold threshold-value;
 remote-loopback;
 event-thresholds {
 frame-error count;
 frame-period count;
 frame-period-summary count;
 symbol-period count;
 }
 negotiation-options {
 allow-remote-loopback;
 no-allow-link-events;
 }
}
}
}
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.  
**connectivity-fault-management** introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Provide IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) support for Ethernet interfaces on EX Series switches or configure connectivity fault management (CFM) for IEEE 802.lag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) support on the switches.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76](#)
  - [Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 72](#)
  - [Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 83](#)
  - [Configuring Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management \(CLI Procedure\) on page 79](#)

---

## pdu-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>pdu-interval <i>interval</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <b>oam</b> <b>ethernet link-fault-management interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the periodic OAM PDU sending interval for fault detection. It is used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) support.                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interval</i> —Periodic OAM PDU sending interval.<br><b>Range:</b> 400 through 1000 milliseconds<br><b>Default:</b> 1000 milliseconds                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul> |

## pdu-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>pdu-threshold <i>threshold-value</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure how many protocol data units (PDUs) are missed before declaring the peer lost in Ethernet OAM link fault management (LFM) for all interfaces or for specific interfaces. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>threshold-value</i></b> —Number of PDUs missed before declaring the peer lost.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 3 through 10 PDUs</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 PDUs</p>                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul>                                      |

## remote-loopback

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>remote-loopback;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the data terminal equipment (DTE) in loopback mode. Remove the statement from the configuration to take the DTE out of loopback mode. It is used for IEEE 802.3ah Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) support.       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul> |

## symbol-period

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>symbol-period count;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ; <a href="#">event link-event-rate</a> ] ,<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management interface</a> <i>interface-name</i> <a href="#">event-thresholds</a> ]                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the threshold for sending symbol period events or taking the action specified in the action profile.</p> <p>Symbol code errors occur on the underlying physical layer. The symbol period threshold is reached when the number of symbol errors reaches the configured value within the period. You cannot configure the default value to a different value.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>count</i>—Threshold count in seconds for symbol period events.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## syslog (OAM LFM)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>syslog;</code>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">oam ethernet link-fault-management action-profile</a> <i>profile-name</i> ; <a href="#">action</a> ]            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Generate a system log message for the Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) event.          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li></ul> |

## CHAPTER 13

# Uplink Failure Detection

- [action \(Uplink Failure Detection\)](#) on page 221
- [group \(Uplink Failure Detection\)](#) on page 222
- [link-to-disable](#) on page 222
- [link-to-monitor](#) on page 223
- [traceoptions \(Uplink Failure Detection\)](#) on page 224
- [uplink-failure-detection](#) on page 225

### [action \(Uplink Failure Detection\)](#)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>action {<br/>    log;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols <a href="#">uplink-failure-detection</a> ]                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define an action on uplink-failure-detection group state change.                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>log</b> —Generate a system log message.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure)</a> on page 87</li></ul> |

## group (Uplink Failure Detection)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>group <i>group-name</i> {<br/>    <a href="#">link-to-monitor</a> <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    <a href="#">link-to-disable</a> <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>}</code> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols uplink-failure-detection]                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a group of uplink and downlink interfaces for uplink failure detection.                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>group-name</i></b> —Name of the uplink-failure-detection group.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure) on page 87</a></li></ul>                           |

## link-to-disable

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>link-to-disable <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols uplink-failure-detection group <i>group-name</i> ]                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the downlink interfaces to be disabled when the switch detects an uplink failure. The switch can monitor a maximum of 48 downlink interfaces in a group. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Name of the downlink interface or interface range in the group. The interface can be a physical interface or a logical interface.    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | admin—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure) on page 87</a></li></ul>                   |

---

## link-to-monitor

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>link-to-monitor <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit protocols uplink-failure-detection group <i>group-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the uplink interfaces to be monitored for uplink failure detection. The switch can monitor a maximum of 48 uplink interfaces in a group.</p> <p>An interface can be configured as link-to-monitor in multiple groups.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>interface-name</i></b> —Name of the uplink interface or interface range in the group. The interface can be a physical interface or a logical interface.                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure) on page 87</a></li></ul>                                                                                       |

## traceoptions (Uplink Failure Detection)

---

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax              | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;no-stamp&gt; &lt;replace&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable  <br/>    no-world-readable&gt;;<br/>    flag <i>flag</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hierarchy Level     | [edit protocols <a href="#">uplink-failure-detection</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Description         | Define tracing operations for uplink failure detection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Default             | The <b>traceoptions</b> feature is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Options             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b> —Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b> —(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached (<b>xk</b> to specify KB, <b>xm</b> to specify MB, or <b>xg</b> to specify gigabytes), at which point the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>size</b> option.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 3 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b> —Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple flag statements. You can include the following flags:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>all</b>—Trace everything.</li><li>• <b>dcd</b>—Trace ufdi interaction with dcd.</li><li>• <b>groups</b>—Trace uplink-failure-detection group handling.</li><li>• <b>interface</b>—Trace interface notification handlers of ufdi.</li><li>• <b>parse</b>—Trace configuration parsing.</li></ul> <p><b>no-stamp</b>—(Optional) Do not place a timestamp on any trace file.</p> <p><b>no-world-readable</b>—(Optional) Restricted file access to the user who created the file.</p> <p><b>size <i>size</i></b> —(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the <b>files</b> option.</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <b>xk</b> to specify KB, <b>xm</b> to specify MB, or <b>xg</b> to specify gigabytes</p> |



**Range:** 10 KB through 1 GB

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Enable unrestricted file access.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection \(CLI Procedure\) on page 87](#)

## uplink-failure-detection

**Syntax**

```
uplink-failure-detection {
 action {
 log;
 }
 group group-name {
 link-to-monitor interface-name;
 link-to-disable interface-name;
 }
 traceoptions {
 file filename <files number> <no-stamp> <replace> <size size> <world-readable |
 no-world-readable>;
 flag flag;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit protocols]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure uplink and downlink interfaces in a group to monitor uplink failures and to propagate uplink failures to the downlink interfaces.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** admin—To view this statement in the configuration.  
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection \(CLI Procedure\) on page 87](#)



## CHAPTER 14

# Network Analytics

- [address \(Analytics Collector\) on page 228](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)
- [collector \(Analytics\) on page 233](#)
- [depth-threshold on page 234](#)
- [export-profiles on page 235](#)
- [file \(Analytics\) on page 237](#)
- [interface \(Export Profiles\) on page 238](#)
- [interfaces \(Analytics Resource\) on page 239](#)
- [latency-threshold on page 240](#)
- [local \(Analytics Collector\) on page 241](#)
- [resource \(Analytics\) on page 242](#)
- [resource-profiles \(Analytics\) on page 243](#)
- [system \(Analytics Resource\) on page 244](#)
- [system \(Export Profiles\) on page 245](#)
- [traceoptions \(Analytics\) on page 246](#)

## address (Analytics Collector)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>address <i>ip-address</i> {<br/>    port <i>number</i> {<br/>        transport <i>protocol</i> {<br/>            export-profile <i>profile-name</i>;<br/>        }<br/>    }<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services analytics collector]                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the address of a remote server to receive streamed analytics (queue and traffic statistics) data.                                                                                   |



**NOTE:** The `address` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>ip-address</i></b>—IP address of the remote server receiving the streamed data.</p> <p><b><i>port number</i></b>—Port number of the remote server receiving the streaming data.</p> <p><b><i>export-profile profile-name</i></b>—Name of the export profile containing the parameters for the analytics data being streamed.</p> <p><b><i>transport protocol</i></b>—A transport protocol used to stream data to the port.</p> <p><b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b><i>tcp</i></b>—Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)</li><li>• <b><i>udp</i></b>—User Datagram Protocol (UDP)</li></ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><b>interface</b>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><b>interface-control</b>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li><li>• <a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li><li>• <a href="#">show analytics collector</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## analytics

**Syntax** *Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 and later:*

```

analytics {
 collector {
 local {
 file filename {
 size size;
 files number;
 }
 }
 address ip-address {
 port number {
 transport protocol {
 export-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 export-profiles {
 profile-name {
 interface {
 information;
 statistics {
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 status {
 link;
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 }
 }
 stream-format format;
 system {
 information;
 status {
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 }
 }
 resource {
 interfaces {
 interface-name {
 resource-profile name;
 }
 }
 system {
 polling-interval {
 queue-monitoring interval;
 traffic-monitoring interval;
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```
 resource-profile name;
 }
}
resource-profiles {
 profile-name {
 depth-threshold {
 high number;
 low number;
 }
 latency-threshold {
 high number;
 low number;
 }
 no-queue-monitoring;
 no-traffic-monitoring;
 queue-monitoring;
 traffic-monitoring;
 }
}
traceoptions {
 file filename {
 files number;
 size size;
 }
}
```

*Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15 and 13.2X51-D10 only:*

```

analytics {
 interfaces {
 all {
 depth-threshold high number low number;
 latency-threshold high number low number;
 queue-statistics;
 no-queue-statistics;
 traffic-statistics;
 no-traffic-statistics;
 }
 interface-name {
 depth-threshold high number low number;
 latency-threshold high number low number;
 queue-statistics;
 no-queue-statistics;
 traffic-statistics;
 no-traffic-statistics;
 }
 }
 queue-statistics {
 file filename {
 files number-of-files;
 size size;
 }
 interval interval;
 }
 streaming-servers {
 address ip-address {
 port number {
 stream-format format;
 stream-type type
 }
 }
 }
 traceoptions {
 file filename {
 files number;
 size size;
 }
 }
 traffic-statistics {
 file filename {
 files number-of-files;
 size size;
 }
 interval interval;
 }
}

```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure the network analytics feature that includes monitoring for traffic and queue statistics. The network analytics processes running on the Packet Forwarding Engine and Routing Engine collect and analyze the data, and generate reports that may be saved in log files or sent as streaming data to remote servers.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- *show analytics traffic-statistics*
- *show analytics collector*
- *show analytics status*
- *show analytics queue-statistics*
- *show analytics configuration*



## collector (Analytics)

```
Syntax collector {
 local {
 file filename {
 size size;
 files number;
 }
 }
 address ip-address {
 port number {
 transport protocol {
 export-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure a local file for storing network analytics statistics and/or a remote server for receiving streamed statistics data.



**NOTE:** The `collector` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)

## depth-threshold

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                   | depth-threshold {<br>high <i>number</i> ;<br>low <i>number</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | [edit services analytics interfaces]<br>[edit services analytics resource-profiles]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement in the <b>[edit services analytics resource-profiles]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | If network analytics queue statistics monitoring is enabled, specify the high and low values (in bytes) of the queue depth (buffer) threshold. If you configure a depth threshold, you cannot configure the latency threshold. You can configure the depth threshold for one interface or all interfaces. Specify the high and low queue depth threshold numbers:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The configuration for a specific interface supersedes the global configuration for all interfaces. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>high <i>number</i></b>—Specify the maximum value for the depth threshold.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—0 bytes</li> <li>Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—14,680,064 bytes (14 MB)</li> </ul> <p><b>low <i>number</i></b>—Specify the minimum value for the depth threshold.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 to 1,250,000,000 bytes</p> <p><b>Default:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or later—0 bytes</li> <li>Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—1024 bytes (1 KB)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li> <li><a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li> <li><a href="#">latency-threshold on page 240</a></li> <li><a href="#">resource-profiles (Analytics) on page 243</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## export-profiles

**Syntax**

```
export-profiles {
 profile-name {
 interface {
 information;
 statistics {
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 status {
 link;
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 }
 }
 stream-format format;
 system {
 information;
 status {
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure an profile to specify the network analytics data being streamed to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed.



**NOTE:** The `export-profile` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

**Options** *profile-name*—Name of the export profile containing the configuration of the data being streamed.

*stream-format format*—Format of the streaming data being sent to a server. Only one format can be sent to each port on a server.

**Values:**

- **csv**—Comma-separated Values (CSV). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains either a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.

- **gpb**—Google Protocol Buffer (GPB). Data sent in this format has a hierarchical format, and is categorized by resource type (system or interfaces), which is specified in the message header. You can generate data formatted in other formats (CSV, TSV, and JSON) from GPB-encoded data.

Each message includes a 8-byte header containing the following information:

- Bytes 0 to 3—Length of the message.
- Byte 4—Message version.
- Bytes 5 to 7—Reserved for future use.



**NOTE:** A schema file called `analytics.proto` containing the definitions of the GPB messages is available for downloading from the following location:

[http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en\\_US/junos132/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-prototxt](http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos132/topics/reference/proto-files/analytics-prototxt)

---

- **json**—JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains either “queue-statistics” or “traffic-statistics” in the “record type” field.
- **tsv**—Tab-separated Values (TSV). Data sent in this format is newline separated, and each record contains one stream type (queue or traffic data) per interface. Each record contains a “q” for a queue statistics, or a “t” for a traffic statistics.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | interface—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li><li>• <a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li></ul> |

## file (Analytics)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | file <i>filename</i> {<br>files <i>number-of-files</i> ;<br>size <i>size</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services analytics collector local]<br>[edit services analytics queue-statistics]<br>[edit services analytics traffic-statistics]                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>         | Enable the logging of queue or traffic monitoring statistics in a local file. This statement does not enable monitoring.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>             | This feature is disabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <b><i>filename</i></b> —Specify a filename for storing queue and traffic monitoring statistics in the Comma-separated Values (CSV) format. The file is stored in the <b>/var/log/</b> directory of your device.<br><br>If you do not specify a filename, the data is not stored in a file. |



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later, you configure a single filename to store both queue and traffic monitoring statistics. In Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 and earlier, you configure separate files for storing monitoring data, one for queue statistics, and another for traffic statistics.

**files *number-of-files***—Specify the number of files to store locally. After the number of files with the maximum file size is reached, the system starts over and writes the data to the first file.

**Range:** 2 to 1,000 files.

**size *size***—Configure the file size in megabytes (MB).

**Syntax:** *xm* to specify MB.

**Range:** 10 to 4095 MB

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)

## interface (Export Profiles)

---

**Syntax**

```
interface {
 information;
 statistics {
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
 status {
 link;
 queue;
 traffic;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics export-profiles]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure an export profile for streaming network analytics data for a specific interface to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed for that interface.



**NOTE:** The `interface` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

---

**Options** **information**—Information about the specified interface, including SNMP index, interface index, slot, port number, media type, capability, and port type.

**statistics**—Type of monitoring statistics to be streamed.

**Values:**

- `queue`
- `traffic`

**status**—Status information about the interface to be streamed.

**Values:**

- `link`
- `queue`
- `traffic`

**Required Privilege Level** `interface`—To view this statement in the configuration.  
`interface-control`—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
  - [analytics on page 229](#)

## interfaces (Analytics Resource)

---

**Syntax**

```
interfaces {
 interface-name {
 resource-profile profile-name;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics resource]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Apply the network analytics resource profile to an interface for which you wish to enable queue or traffic statistics monitoring. The resource profile is a template that specifies the parameters for queue and traffic monitoring, as well as for the depth and latency thresholds.



**NOTE:** The `interfaces` statement in the [edit services analytics resource] hierarchy is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of the interface for which a resource profile has been configured.

*resource-profile profile-name*—Name of a resource profile containing the analytics parameters that have been specified for interfaces. Information contained in a resource profile includes the configuration of queue and traffic monitoring (whether enabled or disabled), and values for the depth and latency thresholds (if applicable).

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
  - [analytics on page 229](#)

## latency-threshold

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | latency-threshold {<br>high <i>number</i> ;<br>low <i>number</i> ;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit services analytics interfaces]<br>[edit services analytics resource-profiles]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement in the <b>[edit services analytics resource-profiles]</b> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | If network analytics queue statistics monitoring is enabled, specify the high and low values (in microseconds) of the latency threshold of the queue. If you configure a latency threshold, you cannot configure the depth threshold. You can configure the latency threshold for one interface or all interfaces. Specify the high and low latency threshold numbers: |



**NOTE:** The configuration for a specific interface supersedes the global configuration for all interfaces.

---

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | <b>high <i>number</i></b> —Specify the maximum value for the latency threshold.<br><b>Range:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1 to 100,000,000 nanoseconds (0.001 to 100,000 microseconds)</li><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier—1 to 100,000 microseconds</li></ul> <b>Default:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1,000,000 nanoseconds (1000 microseconds or 1 millisecond)</li><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10—1000 microseconds</li><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—900 microseconds</li></ul><br><b>low <i>number</i></b> —Specify the minimum value for the latency threshold.<br><b>Range:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—1 to 100,000,000 nanoseconds</li><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10 or earlier—1 to 100,000 microseconds</li></ul> <b>Default:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D15 or later—100 nanoseconds (0.1 microseconds)</li></ul> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



- Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D10—50 microseconds
- Junos OS Release 13.2X50-D15—300 microseconds

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)
- [depth-threshold on page 234](#)

## local (Analytics Collector)

**Syntax**

```
local {
 file filename {
 size size;
 files number;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics collector]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure a local file for logging network analytics (queue and traffic) statistics.



**NOTE:** The `local` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [collector \(Analytics\) on page 233](#)

## resource (Analytics)

---

**Syntax**

```
resource {
 interfaces {
 interface-name {
 resource-profile profile-name;
 }
 }
 system {
 polling-interval {
 queue-monitoring interval;
 traffic-monitoring interval;
 }
 resource-profile profile-name;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure network analytics resources such as resource profiles (for interfaces and system), and polling intervals (for queue and traffic monitoring).



**NOTE:** The `resource` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

---

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)

## resource-profiles (Analytics)

**Syntax**

```
resource-profiles {
 profile-name {
 depth-threshold {
 high number;
 low number;
 }
 latency-threshold {
 high number;
 low number;
 }
 no-queue-monitoring;
 no-traffic-monitoring;
 queue-monitoring;
 traffic-monitoring;
 }
}
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit services analytics]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Configure resource profiles that are used as templates for specifying network analytics parameters. You use resource profiles to enable and disable queue and traffic monitoring, and specify depth and latency thresholds as applicable. Once you have defined a resource profile, you can apply it specifically to individual interfaces, or globally to a system.



**NOTE:** The `resource-profiles` statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Options** *profile-name*—Specify a name for the resource profile.

*no-queue-monitoring*—Disable queue monitoring.

*no-traffic-monitoring*—Disable traffic monitoring.

*queue-monitoring*—Enable queue monitoring.


*traffic-monitoring*—Enable traffic monitoring.

**Required Privilege Level** interface—To view this statement in the configuration.  
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**

- [Network Analytics Overview on page 89](#)
- [analytics on page 229](#)

## system (Analytics Resource)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <pre> system {   polling-interval {     queue-monitoring <i>interval</i>;     traffic-monitoring <i>interval</i>;   }   resource-profile <i>profile-name</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | [edit services analytics resource]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Apply a network analytics resource profile to a system for which you wish to enable queue or traffic monitoring. The resource profile is a template that specifies the parameters for queue and traffic monitoring, as well as for the depth and latency thresholds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>system</code> statement in the [edit services analytics resource] hierarchy is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>polling-interval</b>—Configure the polling interval for queue and traffic monitoring:</p> <p><b>queue-monitoring <i>polling-interval</i></b>—Configure the queue monitoring interval in milliseconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 to 1000 milliseconds (1 millisecond to 1 second) on devices other than EX4300 switches. 8 to 1000 milliseconds (8 milliseconds to 1 second) on EX4300 switches.</p> <p><b>traffic-monitoring <i>polling-interval</i></b>—Configure the traffic monitoring interval in seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 to 300 seconds (1 second to 5 minutes) on devices other than EX4300 switches. 5 to 300 seconds (5 seconds to 5 minutes) on EX 4300 switches.</p> <p><b>resource-profile <i>profile-name</i></b>—Name of a resource profile containing the global analytics parameters that have been configured for the system. Information contained in a resource profile includes the configuration of queue and traffic monitoring (whether enabled or disabled), and values for the depth and latency thresholds (if applicable).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## system (Export Profiles)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <pre> system {   information;   status {     queue;     traffic;   } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     | [edit services analytics export-profiles]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         | Configure a system-wide export profile for streaming network analytics data to remote servers. Each profile is a template that defines the type of data being streamed for that system.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>system</b> statement is not available in Junos OS Releases prior to 13.2X51-D15.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>information</b>—Information about the system, including boot time, model, serial number, maximum number of ports, collector information, and interface list.</p> <p><b>status</b>—System status information to be streamed.</p> <p><b>Values:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>queue</b></li> <li>• <b>traffic</b></li> </ul> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## traceoptions (Analytics)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>traceoptions {<br/>    file <i>filename</i>;<br/>    files <i>number-of-files</i>;<br/>    size <i>size</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit services analytics]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2X51-D25 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure traceoptions for the network analytics daemon (analyticsd) running on the Routing Engine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Specify a filename for storing the traceoptions data. The file is stored in the <code>/var/log/</code> directory of your device.</p> <p>If you do not specify a filename, the data is not stored in a file.</p> <p><b>files <i>number-of-files</i></b>—Specify the number of files to store locally. After the number files with the maximum file size is reached, the system starts over and writes the data to the first file.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 to 1,000 files.</p> <p><b>size <i>size</i></b>—Configure the file size in megabytes (MB).</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <i>xm</i> to specify MB.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 10 to 4095 MB</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Network Analytics Overview on page 89</a></li><li>• <a href="#">analytics on page 229</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## CHAPTER 15

# SNMP

- [\[edit snmp\] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches on page 249](#)
- [address on page 256](#)
- [address-mask on page 257](#)
- [agent-address on page 257](#)
- [alarm \(SNMP RMON\) on page 258](#)
- [authorization on page 259](#)
- [bucket-size on page 259](#)
- [categories on page 260](#)
- [client-list on page 260](#)
- [client-list-name on page 261](#)
- [clients on page 261](#)
- [commit-delay on page 262](#)
- [community \(SNMP\) on page 263](#)
- [community on page 264](#)
- [community-name on page 265](#)
- [contact \(SNMP\) on page 266](#)
- [description on page 266](#)
- [description on page 267](#)
- [destination-port on page 267](#)
- [engine-id on page 268](#)
- [event on page 269](#)
- [falling-event-index on page 269](#)
- [falling-threshold on page 270](#)
- [falling-threshold on page 271](#)
- [falling-threshold-interval on page 272](#)
- [filter-duplicates on page 272](#)
- [filter-interfaces on page 273](#)
- [group \(Configuring Group Name\) on page 274](#)

- [group \(Defining Access Privileges for an SNMPv3 Group\) on page 275](#)
- [health-monitor on page 275](#)
- [history on page 276](#)
- [interface \(SNMP RMON History\) on page 277](#)
- [interface \(SNMP\) on page 277](#)
- [interval on page 278](#)
- [interval on page 278](#)
- [interval on page 279](#)
- [location \(SNMP\) on page 279](#)
- [logical-system on page 280](#)
- [message-processing-model on page 281](#)
- [name on page 281](#)
- [nonvolatile on page 282](#)
- [notify on page 283](#)
- [notify-filter \(Applying to the Management Target\) on page 284](#)
- [notify-filter \(Configuring the Profile Name\) on page 284](#)
- [notify-view on page 285](#)
- [oid on page 285](#)
- [oid on page 286](#)
- [owner on page 286](#)
- [parameters on page 287](#)
- [port on page 287](#)
- [read-view on page 288](#)
- [request-type on page 289](#)
- [rising-event-index on page 290](#)
- [rising-threshold on page 291](#)
- [rising-threshold on page 292](#)
- [rmon on page 292](#)
- [rmon on page 293](#)
- [routing-instance on page 294](#)
- [routing-instance on page 295](#)
- [sample-type on page 295](#)
- [security-level \(Defining Access Privileges\) on page 296](#)
- [security-level \(Generating SNMP Notifications\) on page 297](#)
- [security-model \(Access Privileges\) on page 298](#)
- [security-model \(Group\) on page 299](#)
- [security-model \(SNMP Notifications\) on page 299](#)



- [security-name \(Security Group\) on page 300](#)
- [security-name \(Community String\) on page 301](#)
- [security-name \(SNMP Notifications\) on page 302](#)
- [security-to-group on page 303](#)
- [snmp on page 303](#)
- [snmp on page 304](#)
- [snmp-community on page 304](#)
- [source-address on page 305](#)
- [startup-alarm on page 306](#)
- [syslog-subtag on page 306](#)
- [tag on page 307](#)
- [tag-list on page 307](#)
- [target-address on page 308](#)
- [target-parameters on page 309](#)
- [targets on page 310](#)
- [traceoptions \(SNMP\) on page 311](#)
- [trap-group on page 313](#)
- [trap-options on page 314](#)
- [type on page 315](#)
- [type on page 316](#)
- [v3 on page 317](#)
- [vacm on page 319](#)
- [variable on page 320](#)
- [version \(SNMP\) on page 320](#)
- [view \(Associating a MIB View with a Community\) on page 321](#)
- [view \(Configuring a MIB View\) on page 322](#)
- [write-view on page 323](#)

---

## [edit snmp] Configuration Statement Hierarchy on EX Series Switches

This topic lists supported and unsupported configuration statements in the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level on EX Series switches.

- *Supported* statements are those that you can use to configure some aspect of a software feature on the switch.
- *Unsupported* statements are those that appear in the command-line interface (CLI) on the switch, but that have no effect on switch operation if you configure them.
- Not all features are supported on all switch platforms. For detailed information about feature support on specific EX Series switch platforms, see *EX Series Switch Software Features Overview*

This topic lists:

- [Supported Statements in the \[edit snmp\] Hierarchy Level on page 250](#)
- [Unsupported Statements in the \[edit snmp\] Hierarchy Level on page 254](#)

## Supported Statements in the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level

The following hierarchy shows the **[edit snmp]** configuration statements supported on EX Series switches:

```
snmp {
 client-list list-name {
 address {
 restrict;
 }
 }
 community community-name {
 authorization (read-only | read-write);
 client-list-name list-name;
 clients {
 address <restrict>;
 }
 routing-instance instance-name;
 routing-instance instance-name {
 client-list-name list-name;
 clients {
 address <restrict>;
 }
 }
 }
 view view-name;
}
contact contact-information;
description description;
engine-id {
 (local engine-id | use-default-ip-address | use-mac-address);
}
filter-duplicates;
filter-interfaces {
 interfaces
 all-internal-interfaces;
 interface 1;
 interface 2;
}
health-monitor {
 falling-threshold percentage;
 idp {
 falling-threshold;
 interval seconds;
 rising-threshold;
 }
 interval seconds;
 rising-threshold percentage;
}
interface [interface-names];
location location;
```

```

name system-name;
nonvolatile {
 commit-delay seconds;
}
rmon {
 alarm index {
 description description;
 falling-event-index index;
 falling-threshold integer;
 falling-threshold-interval seconds;
 interval seconds;
 request-type (get-next-request | get-request | walk-request);
 rising-event-index index;
 rising-threshold integer;
 sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);
 startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);
 syslog-subtag text-string;
 variable oid-variable;
 }
 event index {
 community community-name;
 description description;
 type (log | log-and-trap | none | snmptrap);
 }
 history index {
 bucket-size number;
 interface interface-name;
 interval seconds;
 owner owner-name;
 }
}
routing-instance-access {
 access-list {
 routing-instance-name <restrict>;
 }
}
traceoptions {
 file <files number> <match regular-expression> <size maximum-file-size>
 <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
 flag flag;
 no-remote-trace;
}
trap-group group-name {
 categories {
 authentication;
 chassis;
 configuration;
 link;
 otn-alarms {
 alarm-name;
 }
 remote-operations;
 rmon-alarm;
 routing;
 services;
 sonet-alarms {

```

```

 alarm-name;
 }
 startup;
 vrrp-events;
}
destination-port port-number;
routing-instance instance-name;
routing-instance instance-name;
targets {
 address;
}
version (all | v1 | v2);
}
trap-options {
 agent-address outgoing-interface;
 enterprise-oid;
 routing-instance instance-name;
 routing-instance instance-name {
 source-address (address | lo0);
 }
 source-address address;
}
v3 {
 ... the v3 subhierarchy appears after the main [edit snmp] hierarchy level ...
}
view view-name {
 oid object-identifier <exclude | include>;
}
}

snmp {
 v3 {
 notify name {
 tag tag-name;
 type (inform | trap);
 }
 notify-filter profile-name {
 oid oid <exclude | include>;
 }
 snmp-community community-index {
 community-name community-name;
 context context-name;
 security-name security-name;
 tag tag-name;
 }
 target-address target-address-name {
 address address;
 address-mask address-mask;
 routing-instance routing-instance-name;
 port port-number;
 retry-count number;
 routing-instance routing-instance-name;
 tag-list tag-list;
 target-parameters parameter-name;
 timeout seconds;
 }
 }
}

```

```

target-parameters parameter-name {
 notify-filter profile-name;
 parameters {
 message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | v3);
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
 security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
 security-name security-name;
 }
}
usm {
 local-engine {
 user username {
 authentication-md5 {
 authentication-key password;
 authentication-password password;
 }
 authentication-none;
 authentication-sha {
 authentication-key password;
 authentication-password password;
 }
 privacy-3des {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-aes128 {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-des {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-none;
 }
 }
 remote-engine engine-id {
 user username {
 authentication-md5 {
 authentication-key password;
 authentication-password password;
 }
 authentication-none;
 authentication-sha {
 authentication-key
 authentication-password password;
 }
 privacy-3des {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-aes128 {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-des {
 privacy-password password;
 }
 privacy-none;
 }
 }
}

```

```

}
vacm {
 access {
 group group-name {
 context-prefix prefix {
 security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
 context-match (exact | prefix);
 notify-view view-name;
 read-view view-name;
 write-view view-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
 default-context-prefix prefix {
 security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
 context-match (exact | prefix);
 notify-view view-name;
 read-view view-name;
 write-view view-name;
 }
 }
 }
}
}
}
}
}
security-to-group {
 security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-name security-name {
 group group-name;
 }
 }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

### Unsupported Statements in the [edit snmp] Hierarchy Level

All statements in the **[edit snmp]** hierarchy level that are displayed in the command-line interface (CLI) on the switch are supported on the switch and operate as documented with the following exceptions:

**Table 18: Unsupported [edit snmp] Configuration Statements on EX Series Switches**

| Statement | Hierarchy |
|-----------|-----------|
|-----------|-----------|

**NOTE:** Variables, such as *community-name*, are not shown in the statements or hierarchies.

Table 18: Unsupported [edit snmp] Configuration Statements on EX Series Switches (*continued*)

| Statement      | Hierarchy                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| logical-system | [edit snmp community]<br>[edit snmp trap-group] |

Table 18: Unsupported [edit snmp] Configuration Statements on EX Series Switches (*continued*)

| Statement                   | Hierarchy                                                 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | [edit snmp trap-options]<br>[edit snmp v3 target-address] |
| logical-systems-trap-filter | [edit snmp]                                               |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring SNMP \(J-Web Procedure\) on page 121](#)
  - *Network Management Administration Guide for Routing Devices*

## address

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | address <i>address</i> ;                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i> ]                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the SNMP target address.                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —IPv4 address of the system to receive traps or informs. You must specify an address, not a hostname.      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Address</i></li> </ul>                                        |



## address-mask

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>address-mask <i>address-mask</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 on the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Verify the source addresses for a group of target addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>address-mask</i> combined with the address defines a range of addresses.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Address Mask</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## agent-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>agent-address outgoing-interface;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp trap-options]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the agent address of all SNMPv1 traps generated by this router or switch. Currently, the only option is <b>outgoing-interface</b> , which sets the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap to the address of the outgoing interface of that trap.                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>outgoing-interface</b> —Value of the agent address of all SNMPv1 traps generated by this router or switch. The <b>outgoing-interface</b> option sets the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap to the address of the outgoing interface of that trap.<br><b>Default:</b> disabled (the agent address is not specified in SNMPv1 traps). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Agent Address for SNMP Traps</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## alarm (SNMP RMON)

---

**Syntax**    `alarm index {  
              description description;  
              falling-event-index index;  
              falling-threshold integer;  
              falling-threshold-interval seconds;  
              interval seconds;  
              request-type (get-next-request | get-request | walk-request);  
              rising-event-index index;  
              rising-threshold integer;  
              sample-type (absolute-value | delta-value);  
              startup-alarm (falling-alarm | rising-alarm | rising-or-falling alarm);  
              syslog-subtag syslog-subtag;  
              variable oid-variable;  
          }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit snmp rmon]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Configure RMON alarm entries.

**Options**    *index*—Identifies this alarm entry as an integer.  
  
The remaining statements are explained separately.

**Required Privilege Level**    snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.  
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring an RMON Alarm Entry and Its Attributes*
- [event \(SNMP\) on page 269](#)
- *RMON MIB Event, Alarm, Log, and History Control Tables*
- *Monitoring RMON MIB Tables*
- *Understanding RMON*

## authorization

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>authorization <i>authorization</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <code>snmp community <i>community-name</i></code> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the access authorization for SNMP <b>Get</b> , <b>GetBulk</b> , <b>GetNext</b> , and <b>Set</b> requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>authorization</i>—Access authorization level:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>read-only</b>—Enable <b>Get</b>, <b>GetNext</b>, and <b>GetBulk</b> requests.</li> <li><b>read-write</b>—Enable all requests, including <b>Set</b> requests. You must configure a view to enable <b>Set</b> requests.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>read-only</code></p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring SNMP Communities</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## bucket-size

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>bucket-size <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <code>snmp rmon history</code> ]                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the sampling of Ethernet statistics for network fault diagnosis, planning, and performance tuning.                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                  | 50                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —Number of discrete samples of Ethernet statistics requested.                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p><code>snmp</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>snmp-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li> <li><a href="#">Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul> |

## categories

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>categories {<br/>    category;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the types of traps that are sent to the targets of the named trap group.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit the <b>categories</b> statement, all trap types are included in trap notifications.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>category</b> —Name of a trap type: <b>authentication</b> , <b>chassis</b> , <b>configuration</b> , <b>link</b> , <b>remote-operations</b> , <b>rmon-alarm</b> , <b>routing</b> , <b>services</b> , <b>sonet-alarms</b> , <b>startup</b> , or <b>vrrp-events</b> . |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                |

## client-list

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>client-list <i>client-list-name</i> {<br/>    ip-addresses;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for QFX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define a list of SNMP clients.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>client-list-name</b> —Name of the client list.<br><br><b>ip-addresses</b> —IP addresses of the SNMP clients to be added to the client list,                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community</i></li></ul>                                                                                         |

## client-list-name

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>client-list-name</code> <i>client-list-name</i> ;                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp community <i>community-name</i> ]                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Add a client list or prefix list to an SNMP community.                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>client-list-name</i> —Name of the client list or prefix list.                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Adding a Group of Clients to an SNMP Community</i></li> </ul>             |

## clients

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>clients {   address &lt;restrict&gt;; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp community <i>community-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the IPv4 or IPv6 addresses of the SNMP client hosts that are authorized to use this community.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit the <b>clients</b> statement, all SNMP clients using this community string are authorized to access the router.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—Address of an SNMP client that is authorized to access this router. You must specify an address, not a hostname. To specify more than one client, include multiple <b>address</b> options.</p> <p><b>restrict</b>—(Optional) Do not allow the specified SNMP client to access the router.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Communities</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## commit-delay

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | commit-delay <i>seconds</i> ;                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp nonvolatile]                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the timer for the SNMP <b>Set</b> reply and start of the commit.                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Delay between an affirmative SNMP <b>Set</b> reply and start of the commit.<br><b>Default:</b> 5 seconds  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Commit Delay Timer</i></li></ul>                               |

## community (SNMP)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>community <i>community-name</i> {   authorization <i>authorization</i>;   client-list-name <i>client-list-name</i>;   clients {     address restrict;   }   view <i>view-name</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define an SNMP community. An SNMP community authorizes SNMP clients based on the source IP address of incoming SNMP request packets. A community also defines which MIB objects are available and the operations (read-only or read-write) allowed on those objects.</p> <p>The SNMP client application specifies an SNMP community name in <b>Get</b>, <b>GetBulk</b>, <b>GetNext</b>, and <b>Set</b> SNMP requests.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit the <b>community</b> statement, all SNMP requests are denied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>community-name</i></b>—Community string. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Communities</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |


## community

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>community <i>community-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon event <i>index</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | The trap group that is used when generating a trap (if <b>eventType</b> is configured to send traps). If that trap group has the <b>rmon-alarm</b> trap category configured, a trap is sent to all the targets configured for that trap group. The community string in the trap matches the name of the trap group (and hence, the value of <b>eventCommunity</b> ). If nothing is configured, traps are sent to each group with the <b>rmon-alarm</b> category set. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>community-name</i></b> —Identifies the trap group that is used when generating a trap if the event is configured to send traps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an RMON Event Entry and Its Attributes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## community-name

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <code>community-name <i>community-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | The community name defines an SNMP community. The SNMP community authorizes SNMPv1 or SNMPv2 clients. The access privileges associated with the configured security name define which MIB objects are available and the operations (notify, read, or write) allowed on those objects. |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>community-name</i> —Community string for an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c community. If unconfigured, it is the same as the community index. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").                                                                                 |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Community names must be unique. You cannot configure the same community name at the <code>[edit snmp community]</code> and <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy levels.</p> <p>The community name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level is encrypted and not displayed in the command-line interface (CLI).</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Community</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## contact (SNMP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>contact <i>contact</i>;</code>                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the value of the MIB II <b>sysContact</b> object, which is the contact person for the managed system.              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>contact</b> —Name of the contact person. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the System Contact on a Device Running Junos OS</i></li></ul>      |

## description

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>description <i>description</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the value of the MIB II <b>sysDescription</b> object, which is the description of the system being managed.                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>description</b> —System description. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the System Description on a Device Running Junos OS</i></li></ul>                                                                       |

## description

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>description</code> <i>description</i> ;                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon alarm <i>index</i> ],<br>[edit snmp rmon event <i>index</i> ]                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Text description of alarm or event.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>description</i> —Text description of an alarm or event entry. If the description includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Description</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring an RMON Event Entry and Its Attributes</i></li> </ul> |


## destination-port

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>destination-port</code> <i>port-number</i> ;                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp trap-group]                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Assign a trap port number other than the default.                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit this statement, the default port is 162.                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —SNMP trap port number.                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li> </ul>                                   |

## engine-id

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>engine-id {<br/>    (local <i>engine-id-suffix</i>   use-default-ip-address   use-mac-address);<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>The local engine ID is defined as the administratively unique identifier of an SNMPv3 engine, and is used for identification, not for addressing. There are two parts of an engine ID: prefix and suffix. The prefix is formatted according to the specifications defined in RFC 3411, <i>An Architecture for Describing Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Frameworks</i>. You can configure the suffix here.</p> <div><p><b>NOTE:</b> SNMPv3 authentication and encryption keys are generated based on the associated passwords and the engine ID. If you configure or change the engine ID, you must commit the new engine ID before you configure SNMPv3 users. Otherwise the keys generated from the configured passwords are based on the previous engine ID.</p><p>For the engine ID, we recommend using the MAC address of the management port.</p></div> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>local <i>engine-id-suffix</i></b>—Explicit setting for the engine ID suffix.</p> <p><b>use-default-ip-address</b>—The engine ID suffix is generated from the default IP address.</p> <p><b>use-mac-address</b>—The SNMP engine identifier is generated from the MAC address of the management interface on the router.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> use-default-ip-address</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Local Engine ID on page 124</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## event

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>event <i>index</i> {     <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i>;     <b>description</b> <i>description</i>;     <b>type</b> <i>type</i>; }</pre>                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp <b>rmon</b> ]                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure RMON event entries.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>index</b>—Identifier for a specific event entry.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring an RMON Event Entry and Its Attributes</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">alarm (SNMP RMON) on page 258</a></li> </ul> |

## falling-event-index

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | falling-event-index <i>index</i> ;                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <b>alarm</b> <i>index</i> ]                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | The index of the event entry that is used when a falling threshold is crossed. If this value is zero, no event is triggered.                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>index</b>—Index of the event entry that is used when a falling threshold is crossed.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Event Index or Rising Event Index</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">rising-event-index on page 290</a></li> </ul> |

## falling-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>falling-threshold <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | The lower threshold is expressed as a percentage of the maximum possible value for the sampled variable. When the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval is greater than this threshold, a single event is generated. A single event is also generated if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is less than or equal to this threshold. After a falling event is generated, another falling event cannot be generated until the sampled value rises above this threshold and reaches the <b>rising-threshold</b> . |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>percentage</i></b> —The lower threshold for the alarm entry.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100<br><b>Default:</b> 70 percent of the maximum possible value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Threshold or Rising Threshold</i></li><li>• <a href="#">rising-threshold (SNMP Health Monitor) on page 291</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## falling-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>falling-threshold <i>integer</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> <i>index</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | The lower threshold for the sampled variable. When the current sampled value is less than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval is greater than this threshold, a single event is generated. A single event is also generated if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is less than or equal to this threshold, and the associated startup-alarm value is equal to falling-alarm value or rising-or-falling-alarm value. After a falling event is generated, another falling event cannot be generated until the sampled value rises above this threshold and reaches the <b>rising-threshold</b> . |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>integer</i></b> —The lower threshold for the alarm entry.<br><b>Range:</b> -2,147,483,648 through 2,147,483,647<br><b>Default:</b> 20 percent less than <b>rising-threshold</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Threshold or Rising Threshold</i></li> <li>• <a href="#">rising-threshold (SNMP RMON) on page 292</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## falling-threshold-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>falling-threshold-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm index</a>]</code>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Interval between samples when the rising threshold is crossed. Once the alarm crosses the falling threshold, the regular sampling interval is used.                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Time between samples, in seconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2,147,483,647 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 60 seconds                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Falling Threshold Interval</a></li><li>• <a href="#">interval (SNMP RMON) on page 279</a></li></ul> |

## filter-duplicates

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>filter-duplicates;</code>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp]</code>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Filter duplicate <b>Get</b> , <b>GetNext</b> , or <b>GetBulk</b> SNMP requests.                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Filtering Duplicate SNMP Requests</a></li></ul>                                       |



## filter-interfaces

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>filter-interfaces {   interfaces {     all-internal-interfaces;     interface 1;     interface 2;   } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series Switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Filter out information related to specific interfaces from the output of SNMP <b>Get</b> and <b>GetNext</b> requests performed on interface-related MIBs.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all-internal-interfaces</b>—Filters out information from SNMP <b>Get</b> and <b>GetNext</b> requests for the specified interfaces.</p> <p><b>interfaces</b>—Specifies the interfaces to filter out from the output of SNMP <b>Get</b> and <b>GetNext</b> requests.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Filtering Interface Information Out of SNMP Get and GetNext Output</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                  |

## group (Configuring Group Name)

---

**Syntax**    `group group-name {  
                  (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix){  
                    security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {  
                      security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {  
                        notify-view view-name;  
                        read-view view-name;  
                        write-view view-name;  
                      }  
                    }  
                  }  
                  }  
                  }`

**Hierarchy Level**    [edit snmp v3 vacm access]

**Release Information**    Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Assign the security name to a group, and specify the SNMPv3 context applicable to the group. The **default-context-prefix** statement, when included, adds all the contexts configured on the device to the group, whereas the **context-prefix context-prefix** statement enables you to specify a context and to add that particular context to the group.

(Not applicable to the QFX Series and OCX Series.) When the context prefix is specified as default (for example, **context-prefix default**), the context associated with the master routing instance is added to the group. To specify a routing instance that is part of a logical system, specify it as **logical system/routing instance**. For example, to specify routing instance ri1 in logical system ls1, include **context-prefix ls1/ri1**.

The remaining statements under this hierarchy are explained separately.

**Options**    *group-name*—SNMPv3 group name created for the SNMPv3 group.

**Required Privilege Level**    snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.  
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**    • *Configuring the Group*

## group (Defining Access Privileges for an SNMPv3 Group)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>group <i>group-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group security-model (usm   v1   v2c)<br/>    <i>security-name security-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define access privileges granted to a group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>group-name</i> —Identifies a collection of SNMP security names that belong to the same access policy SNMP.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Group</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## health-monitor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>health-monitor {     <i>falling-threshold percentage</i>;     <i>interval seconds</i>;     <i>rising-threshold percentage</i>; }</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp]</code>                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure health monitoring.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Health Monitoring on Devices Running Junos OS</i></li> </ul>                        |

## history

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>history <i>history-index</i> {<br/>    <i>bucket-size number</i>;<br/>    interface (SNMP RMON History) <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    owner <i>owner-name</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp rmon</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure RMON history group entries. This RMON feature can be used with the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) agent in the switch to monitor all the traffic flowing among switches on all connected LAN segments. It collects statistics in accordance with user-configurable parameters.</p> <p>The history group controls the periodic statistical sampling of data from various types of networks. This group contains configuration entries that specify an interface, polling period, and other parameters. The <a href="#">interface (SNMP RMON History) interface-name</a> statement is mandatory. Other statements in the history group are optional.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Not configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><i>history-index</i>—Identifies this history entry as an integer.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 655535</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## interface (SNMP RMON History)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp rmon history</a> <i>history-index</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the interface to be monitored in the specified RMON history entry.</p> <p>Only one interface can be specified for a particular RMON history index. There is a one-to-one relationship between the interface and the history index. The interface must be specified in order for the RMON history to be created.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-name</i> —Specify the interface to be monitored within the specified entry of the RMON history of Ethernet statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                  |

## interface (SNMP)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface [ <i>interface-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interfaces on which SNMP requests can be accepted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit this statement, SNMP requests entering the router or switch through any interface are accepted.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>interface-names</i> —Names of one or more logical interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Interfaces on Which SNMP Requests Can Be Accepted</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |

## interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interval seconds;</code>                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp rmon history</a> ]                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the interval over which data is to be sampled for the specified interface.                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | 1800 sec                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Interval at which data is to be sampled for the specified interface.                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

## interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp health-monitor</a> ]                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Interval between samples.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>seconds</i> —Time between samples, in seconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2147483647 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 300 seconds |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Interval</i></li></ul>                                              |

## interval

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm index</a> ]                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Interval between samples.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Time between samples, in seconds.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 2,147,483,647 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> 60 seconds |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Interval</i></li> </ul>                                              |

## location (SNMP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>location location;</code>                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the value of the MIB II <b>sysLocation</b> object, which is the physical location of the managed system.           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>location</b> —Location of the local system. You must enclose the name within quotation marks (" ").                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the System Location for a Device Running Junos OS</i></li> </ul>  |

## logical-system

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <pre>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i> {     <i>routing-instance routing-instance-name</i>;     <i>source-address address</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <pre>[edit snmp <i>community community-name</i>], [edit snmp <i>trap-group</i>], [edit snmp <i>trap-options</i>] [edit snmp <i>v3target-address target-address-name</i>]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <code>logical-system</code> statement replaces the <code>logical-router</code> statement, and is backward-compatible with Junos OS Release 8.3 and later.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Specify a logical system name for SNMP v1 and v2c clients.</p> <p>Include at the <code>[edit snmp trap-options]</code> hierarchy level to specify a logical-system address as the source address of an SNMP trap.</p> <p>Include at the <code>[edit snmp v3 target-address]</code> hierarchy level to specify a logical-system name as the destination address for an SNMPv3 trap or inform.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><i>logical-system-name</i>—Name of the logical system.</p> <p><i>routing-instance routing-instance-name</i>—Statement to specify a routing instance associated with the logical system.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Specifying a Routing Instance in an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c Community</i></li> <li><i>Configuring the Trap Target Address</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



## message-processing-model

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>message-processing-model (v1   v2c   v3);</code>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameter-name</i> parameters]</code>                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the message processing model to be used when generating SNMP notifications.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>v1</b> —SNMPv1 message process model.<br><b>v2c</b> —SNMPv2c message process model.<br><b>v3</b> —SNMPv3 message process model.                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>snmp</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>snmp-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Message Processing Model</i></li> </ul>                                                                                            |

## name

|                                 |                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>name <i>name</i>;</code>                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp]</code>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the system name from the command-line interface.                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>name</i></b> —System name override.                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>snmp</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>snmp-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring a Different System Name</i></li> </ul>                                |

## nonvolatile

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>nonvolatile {<br/>    <a href="#">commit-delay</a> <i>seconds</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>The <a href="#">commit-delay</a> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure options for SNMP <b>Set</b> requests.<br><br>The statement is explained separately.                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Commit Delay Timer</i></li><li>• <a href="#">commit-delay on page 262</a></li></ul>             |

## notify

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> notify <i>name</i> {     tag <i>tag-name</i>;     type (trap   inform); } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>type inform</b> option added in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Select management targets for SNMPv3 notifications as well as the type of notifications. Notifications can be either traps or informs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>name</i></b>—Name assigned to the notification.</p> <p><b><i>tag-name</i></b>—Notifications are sent to all targets configured with this tag.</p> <p><b><i>type</i></b>—Notification type is <b>trap</b> or <b>inform</b>. Traps are unconfirmed notifications. Informs are confirmed notifications.</p>                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Inform Notification Type and Target Address</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |

## notify-filter (Applying to the Management Target)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>notify-filter <i>profile-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 <a href="#">target-parameters</a> <i>target-parameters-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the notify filter to be used by a specific set of target parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the notify filter to apply to notifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Applying the Trap Notification Filter</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                    |

## notify-filter (Configuring the Profile Name)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>notify-filter <i>profile-name</i> {<br/>    <a href="#">oid</a> <i>oid</i> (include   exclude);<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a group of MIB objects for which you define access. The notify filter limits the type of traps or informs sent to the network management system.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>profile-name</i> —Name assigned to the notify filter.<br><br>The remaining statement is explained separately.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the Trap Notification Filter</a></li><li>• <a href="#">oid (SNMP) on page 285</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                |

## notify-view

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>notify-view <i>view-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix   context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i>) security-model (any   usm   v1   v2c) security-level (authentication   none   privacy)]</code>                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate the notify view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients).                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>view-name</i></b> —Name of the view to which the SNMP user group has access.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>snmp</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>snmp-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring MIB Views</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the Notify View</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             |

## oid

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>oid <i>oid</i> (include   exclude);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 notify-filter <i>profile-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify an object identifier (OID) used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. This OID is a prefix that the represented MIB objects have in common.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>exclude</b> —Exclude the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.<br><br><b>include</b> —Include the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.<br><br><b>oid</b> —Object identifier used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. All MIB objects represented by this statement have the specified OID as a prefix. You can specify the OID using either a sequence of dotted integers or a subtree name. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>snmp</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>snmp-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Trap Notification Filter</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## oid

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>oid <i>object-identifier</i> (exclude   include);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp view <i>view-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify an object identifier (OID) used to represent a subtree of MIB objects.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>exclude</b> —Exclude the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.<br><b>include</b> —Include the subtree of MIB objects represented by the specified OID.<br><b><i>object-identifier</i></b> —OID used to represent a subtree of MIB objects. All MIB objects represented by this statement have the specified OID as a prefix. You can specify the OID using either a sequence of dotted integers or a subtree name. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring MIB Views</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## owner

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>owner <i>owner-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp rmon history</a> ]                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the user or group responsible for this configuration.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>owner-name</i></b> —The user or group responsible for this configuration.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 32 alphanumeric characters                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide</a></li></ul> |

## parameters

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>parameters {   message-processing-model (v1   v2c   v3);   security-level (none   authentication   privacy);   security-model (usm   v1   v2c);   security-name security-name; }</pre>                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a set of target parameters for message processing and security.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Defining and Configuring the Trap Target Parameters</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                |

## port

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>port port-number;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a UDP port number for an SNMP target.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Default</b>                  | If you omit this statement, the default port is 162.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>port-number</i> —Port number for the SNMP target.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Port</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                               |

## read-view

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>read-view view-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix   context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i> ) security-model (any   usm   v1   v2c) security-level (authentication   none   privacy)] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate the read-only view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients).                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>view-name</i> —The name of the view to which the SNMP user group has access.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Read View</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring MIB Views</i></li></ul>                                                                                  |



---

## request-type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | request-type (get-next-request   get-request   walk-request);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm index</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Extend monitoring to a specific SNMP object instance ( <b>get-request</b> ), or extend monitoring to all object instances belonging to a MIB branch ( <b>walk-request</b> ), or extend monitoring to the next object instance after the instance specified in the configuration ( <b>get-next-request</b> ). |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>get-next-request</b> —Performs an SNMP get next request.<br><br><b>get-request</b> —Performs an SNMP get request.<br><br><b>walk-request</b> —Performs an SNMP walk request.<br><b>Default:</b> walk-request                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Request Type</i></li><li>• <a href="#">variable on page 320</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |

## rising-event-index

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rising-event-index <i>index</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm index</a> ]                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Index of the event entry that is used when a rising threshold is crossed. If this value is zero, no event is triggered.                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>index</i></b> —Index of the event entry that is used when a rising threshold is crossed.<br><b>Range:</b> 0 through 65,535<br><b>Default:</b> 0                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Event Index or Rising Event Index</i></li><li>• <a href="#">falling-event-index on page 269</a></li></ul> |

## rising-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rising-threshold <i>percentage</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp ]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | The upper threshold is expressed as a percentage of the maximum possible value for the sampled variable. When the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval is less than this threshold, a single event is generated. A single event is also generated if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is greater than or equal to this threshold. After a rising event is generated, another rising event cannot be generated until the sampled value falls below this threshold and reaches the <b>falling-threshold</b> . |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>percentage</i></b> —The lower threshold for the alarm entry.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 100<br><b>Default:</b> 80 percent of the maximum possible value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">falling-threshold on page 270</a></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Threshold or Rising Threshold</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## rising-threshold

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | rising-threshold <i>integer</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> <i>index</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Upper threshold for the sampled variable. When the current sampled value is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the value at the last sampling interval is less than this threshold, a single event is generated. A single event is also generated if the first sample after this entry becomes valid is greater than or equal to this threshold, and the associated startup alarm value is equal to the falling alarm or rising or falling alarm value. After a rising event is generated, another rising event cannot be generated until the sampled value falls below this threshold and reaches the falling threshold. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>integer</i> —The lower threshold for the alarm entry.<br><b>Range:</b> -2,147,483,648 through 2,147,483,647                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Falling Threshold or Rising Threshold</i></li><li>• <a href="#">falling-threshold on page 271</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## rmon

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | rmon { ... }                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure Remote Monitoring.                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an RMON Alarm Entry and Its Attributes</i></li></ul>               |

## rmon

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> rmon {     history <i>history-index</i> {         interface (SNMP RMON History) <i>interface-name</i>;         bucket-size <i>number</i>;         interval <i>seconds</i>;         owner <i>owner-name</i>;     } } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit <a href="#">snmp</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>RMON is an existing feature of Junos OS.</p> <p>The RMON specification provides network administrators with comprehensive network fault diagnosis, planning, and performance tuning information. It delivers this information in nine groups of monitoring elements, each providing specific sets of data to meet common network monitoring requirements. Each group is optional, so that vendors do not need to support all the groups within the MIB.</p> <p>Junos OS supports RMON Statistics, History, Alarm, and Event groups. The EX Series documentation describes only the <b>rmon history</b> statement, which was added with this release.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Junos OS Network Management Configuration Guide</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## routing-instance

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i> logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit snmp <b>trap-group</b> <i>group</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Added to the <code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level in Junos OS Release 8.4.<br>Added to the <code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i> logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level in Junos OS Release 9.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify a routing instance for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 trap targets. All targets configured in the trap group use this routing instance.</p> <p>If the routing instance is defined within a logical system, include the <b>logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i> statement at the <code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level and specify the <b>routing-instance</b> statement under the <code>[edit snmp <b>community</b> <i>community-name</i> logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring the Source Address for SNMP Traps</i></li><li>• <i>Specifying a Routing Instance in an SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c Community</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## routing-instance

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 <a href="#">target-address</a> <i>target-address-name</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a routing instance for an SNMPv3 trap target.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>routing-instance-name</i></b>—Name of the routing instance.</p> <p>To configure a routing instance within a logical system, specify the logical system name followed by the routing instance name. Use a slash ( / ) to separate the two names (for example, <b>test-ls/test-ri</b>). To configure the default routing instance on a logical system, specify the logical system name followed by <b>default</b> (for example, <b>test-ls/default</b>).</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Trap Target Address</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## sample-type

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>sample-type (absolute-value   delta-value);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> <i>index</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Method of sampling the selected variable.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>absolute-value</b>—Actual value of the selected variable is used when comparing against the thresholds.</p> <p><b>delta-value</b>—Difference between samples of the selected variable is used when comparing against the thresholds.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Sample Type</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |

## security-level (Defining Access Privileges)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>security-level (authentication   none   privacy) {<br/>    notify-view view-name;<br/>    read-view view-name;<br/>    write-view view-name;<br/>}</pre>                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix   context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i> ) security-model (any   usm   v1   v2c)]                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the security level used for access privileges.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Default</b>                  | none                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>authentication</b> —Provide authentication but no encryption.<br><br><b>none</b> —No authentication and no encryption.<br><br><b>privacy</b> —Provide authentication and encryption.        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Security Level</i></li></ul>                                                                                                        |



---

## security-level (Generating SNMP Notifications)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>security-level (authentication   none   privacy);</code>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters]</code>                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the security level to use when generating SNMP notifications.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Default</b>                  | <code>none</code>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>authentication</b> —Provide authentication but no encryption.<br><br><b>none</b> —No authentication and no encryption.<br><br><b>privacy</b> —Provide authentication and encryption.        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Security Level</i></li></ul>                                                                                                        |

## security-model (Access Privileges)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | security-model (usm   v1   v2c);                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix   context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i> )]                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the security model for an SNMPv3 group. The security model is used to determine access privileges for the group.                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>usm</b> —SNMPv3 security model.<br><br><b>v1</b> —SNMPv1 security model.<br><br><b>v2c</b> —SNMPv2c security model.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>snmp</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>snmp-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Security Model</i></li></ul>                                                                                                        |

## security-model (Group)

|                                 |                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | security-model (usm   v1   v2c) {<br>security-name security-name {<br>group group-name;<br>}<br>}                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define a security model for a group.                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | usm—SNMPv3 security model.<br><br>v1—SNMPv1 security model.<br><br>v2c—SNMPv2c security model.                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Security Model</i></li> </ul>                                 |

## security-model (SNMP Notifications)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | security-model (usm   v1   v2c);                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 target-parameters target-parameters-name parameters]                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the security model for an SNMPv3 group. The security model is used for SNMP notifications.                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | usm—SNMPv3 security model.<br><br>v1—SNMPv1 security model.<br><br>v2c—SNMPv2c security model.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Security Model</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                      |

## security-name (Security Group)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i> {<br/>    <i>group</i> <i>group-name</i>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group <b>security-model</b> (usm   v1   v2c)]                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate a group or a community string with a configured security group.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>security-name</b> —Username configured at the [edit snmp v3 usm local-engine user <i>username</i> ] hierarchy level. For SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c, the security name is the community string configured at the [edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i> ] hierarchy level. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Assigning Security Names to Groups</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## security-name (Community String)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <code>[edit snmp v3 <i>snmp-community</i> <i>community-index</i>]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>         | Associate a community string with the security name of a user. The community string, which is used for SNMPv1 and SNMPv2c clients in an SNMPv3 system, is configured at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level. |
| <b>Options</b>             | <i>security-name</i> —Name that is used for messaging security and user access control.                                                                                                                                                                        |




**NOTE:** The security name must match the configured security name at the `[edit snmp v3 target-parameters target-parameters-name parameters]` hierarchy level when you configure traps or informs.

|                              |                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b>    | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.                                         |
| <b>Level</b>                 | snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Security Names</i></li> </ul> |

## security-name (SNMP Notifications)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <code>security-name <i>security-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <code>[edit snmp v3 target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i> parameters]</code>                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.                                                |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Configure the security name used when generating SNMP notifications.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b><i>security-name</i></b> —If the SNMPv3 USM security model is used, identify the user when generating the SNMP notification. If the v1 or v2c security models are used, identify the SNMP community used when generating the notification. |
| <div><div></div><div><p><b>NOTE:</b> The access privileges for the group associated with this security name must allow this notification to be sent.</p><p>If you are using the v1 or v2 security models, the security name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 vacm security-to-group]</code> hierarchy level must match the security name at the <code>[edit snmp v3 snmp-community <i>community-index</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Configuring the Security Name</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                          |

## security-to-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>security-to-group {   security-model (usm   v1   v2c) {     group group-name;     security-name security-name;   } }</pre>                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm]                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the group to which a specific SNMPv3 security name belongs. The security name is used for messaging security.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Assigning Security Model and Security Name to a Group</i></li> </ul>                                                                                              |

## snmp

|                                 |                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | snmp { ... }                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit]                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure SNMP.</p> <p>SNMP modules cannot have the slash (/) character or the @ character in the name.</p>                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring SNMP on a Device Running Junos OS</i></li> </ul>                             |

## snmp

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>snmp {<br/>  rmon {<br/>    history index {<br/>      interface (SNMP RMON History) interface-name;<br/>      bucket-size number;<br/>      interval seconds;<br/>      owner owner-name;<br/>    }<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit]                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Release Information      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Description              | <p>Configure SNMP.</p> <p>The statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                       |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring SNMP (J-Web Procedure) on page 121</a></li></ul>                                                                                                             |

## snmp-community

---

|                          |                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>snmp-community community-index {<br/>  community-name community-name;<br/>  security-name security-name;<br/>  tag tag-name;<br/>}</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level          | [edit snmp v3]                                                                                                                                |
| Release Information      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>          |
| Description              | Configure the SNMP community.                                                                                                                 |
| Options                  | <p><b>community-index</b>—(Optional) String that identifies an SNMP community.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>  |
| Required Privilege Level | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                 |
| Related Documentation    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring the SNMPv3 Community</a></li></ul>                                            |



---

## source-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | source-address <i>address</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp trap-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the source address of every SNMP trap packet sent by this router to a single address regardless of the outgoing interface. If the source address is not specified, the default is to use the address of the outgoing interface as the source address.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>address</b> —Source address of SNMP traps. You can configure the source address of trap packets two ways: <b>lo0</b> or a valid IPv4 address configured on one of the router interfaces. The value <b>lo0</b> indicates that the source address of all SNMP trap packets is set to the lowest loopback address configured at interface <b>lo0</b> .<br><b>Default:</b> Disabled. (The source address is the address of the outgoing interface.) |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Source Address for SNMP Traps</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## startup-alarm

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | startup-alarm (falling-alarm   rising-alarm   rising-or-falling-alarm);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> index]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | The alarm that can be sent upon entry startup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>falling-alarm</b>—Generated if the first sample after the alarm entry becomes active is less than or equal to the falling threshold.</p> <p><b>rising-alarm</b>—Generated if the first sample after the alarm entry becomes active is greater than or equal to the rising threshold.</p> <p><b>rising-or-falling-alarm</b>—Generated if the first sample after the alarm entry becomes active satisfies either of the corresponding thresholds.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> rising-or-falling-alarm</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Sample Type</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## syslog-subtag

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | syslog-subtag <i>syslog-subtag</i> ;                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> index]                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Add a tag to the system log message.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>syslog-subtag <i>syslog-subtag</i></b>—Tag of not more than 80 uppercase characters to be added to syslog messages.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> None</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the System Log Tag</i></li></ul>                                                                   |

## tag

|                                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>tag tag-name;</code>                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 <a href="#">notify</a> name],<br>[edit snmp v3 <a href="#">snmp-community</a> community-index]                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a set of targets to receive traps or informs (for IPv4 packets only).                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>tag-name</b> —Identifies the address of managers that are allowed to use a community string.                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Tag</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification</i></li> </ul> |

## tag-list

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>tag-list tag-list;</code>                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 target-address <i>target-address-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an SNMP tag list used to select target addresses.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>tag-list</b> —Define sets of target addresses (tags). To specify more than one tag, specify the tag names as a space-separated list enclosed within double quotes.                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring the Trap Target Address</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                 |

## target-address

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>target-address <i>target-address-name</i> {<br/>    address (SNMP) <i>address</i>;<br/>    address-mask <i>address-mask</i>;<br/>    logical-system (SNMP) <i>logical-system</i>;<br/>    port (SNMP) <i>port-number</i>;<br/>    retry-count (SNMPv3) <i>number</i>;<br/>    routing-instance (SNMPv3) <i>instance</i>;<br/>    tag-list <i>tag-list</i>;<br/>    target-parameters <i>target-parameters-name</i>;<br/>    timeout (SNMP) <i>seconds</i>;<br/>}</pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the address of an SNMP management application and the parameters to be used in sending notifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>target-address-name</i></b>—String that identifies the target address.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Configuring the Trap Target Address</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## target-parameters

**Syntax** At the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level:

```
target-parameters target-parameters-name {
 profile-name;
 parameters {
 message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | V3);
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
 security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
 security-name security-name;
 }
}
```

At the `[edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name]` hierarchy level:

```
target-parameters target-parameters-name;
```

**Hierarchy Level** `[edit snmp v3]`  
`[edit snmp v3 target-address target-address-name]`

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Configure the message processing and security parameters for sending notifications to a particular management target. The target parameters are configured at the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level. The remaining statements at this level are explained separately.

Then apply the target parameters configured at the `[edit snmp v3 target-parameters target-parameters-name]` hierarchy level to the target address configuration at the `[edit snmp v3]` hierarchy level.

**Required Privilege Level** snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.  
snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- *Defining and Configuring the Trap Target Parameters*
- *Applying Target Parameters*

## targets

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>targets {<br/>    <code>address</code>;<br/>}</code>                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i>]</code>                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure one or more systems to receive SNMP traps.                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>address</i></b> —IPv4 or IPv6 address of the system to receive traps. You must specify an address, not a hostname.                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li></ul>                                                     |

## tracoptions (SNMP)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>tracoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;match <i>regular-expression</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable       no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i>;     no-remote-trace; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b> option added in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p><b>world-readable   no-world-readable</b> option added in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p><b>match <i>regular-expression</i></b> option added in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>The output of the tracing operations is placed into log files in the <b>/var/log</b> directory. Each log file is named after the SNMP agent that generates it. Currently, the following logs are created in the <b>/var/log</b> directory when the <b>tracoptions</b> statement is used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• chassisd</li> <li>• craftd</li> <li>• ilmids</li> <li>• mib2d</li> <li>• rmopd</li> <li>• serviced</li> <li>• snmpd</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—By default, the name of the log file that records trace output is the name of the process being traced (for example, <b>mib2d</b> or <b>snmpd</b>). Use this option to specify another name.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files per SNMP subagent. When a trace file (for example, <b>snmpd</b>) reaches its maximum size, it is archived by being renamed to <b>snmpd.0</b>. The previous <b>snmpd.1</b> is renamed to <b>snmpd.2</b>, and so on. The oldest archived file is deleted.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 2 through 1000 files</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 10 files</p> <p><b>flag <i>flag</i></b>—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>all</b>—Log all SNMP events.</li> <li>• <b>general</b>—Log general events.</li> </ul> |

- **interface-stats**—Log physical and logical interface statistics.
- **nonvolatile-sets**—Log nonvolatile SNMP set request handling.
- **pdu**—Log SNMP request and response packets.
- **protocol-timeouts**—Log SNMP response timeouts.
- **routing-socket**—Log routing socket calls.
- **subagent**—Log subagent restarts.
- **timer**—Log internally generated events.
- **varbind-error**—Log variable binding errors.

**match *regular-expression***—(Optional) Refine the output to include lines that contain the regular expression.

**size *size***—(Optional) Maximum size, in kilobytes (KB), of each trace file before it is closed and archived.

**Range:** 10 KB through 1 GB

**Default:** 1000 KB

**world-readable | no-world-readable**—(Optional) By default, log files can be accessed only by the user who configures the tracing operation. The **world-readable** option enables any user to read the file. To explicitly set the default behavior, use the **no-world-readable** option.

|                                 |                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                              |                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Tracing SNMP Activity on a Device Running Junos OS</i></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## trap-group

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> trap-group <i>group-name</i> {     categories {         <i>category</i>;     }     destination-port <i>port-number</i>;     routing-instance <i>instance</i>;     targets {         <i>address</i>;     }     version (all   v1   v2); } </pre>                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p>                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Create a named group of hosts to receive the specified trap notifications. The name of the trap group is embedded in SNMP trap notification packets as one variable binding (varbind) known as the community name. At least one trap group must be configured for SNMP traps to be sent. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>group-name</i></b>—Name of the trap group. If the name includes spaces, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## trap-options

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>trap-options {<br/>    agent-address outgoing-interface;<br/>    source-address address;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Using SNMP trap options, you can set the source address of every SNMP trap packet sent by the router or switch to a single address, regardless of the outgoing interface. In addition, you can set the agent address of each SNMPv1 trap. For more information about the contents of SNMPv1 traps, see RFC 1157.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Options</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

---

## type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">event index</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Type of notification generated when a threshold is crossed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>type</b>—Type of notification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>log</b>—Add an entry to <b>logTable</b>.</li><li>• <b>log-and-trap</b>—Send an SNMP trap and make a log entry.</li><li>• <b>none</b>—No notifications are sent.</li><li>• <b>snmptrap</b>—Send an SNMP trap.</li></ul> <p><b>Default:</b> log-and-trap</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring an RMON Event Entry and Its Attributes</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## type

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | type (inform   trap);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 notify <i>name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br><b>inform</b> option added in Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the type of SNMP notification.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>inform</b> —Defines the type of notification as an inform. SNMP informs are confirmed notifications.<br><br><b>trap</b> —Defines the type of notification as a trap. SNMP traps are unconfirmed notifications.                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Informs</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification</i></li></ul>                                                                                                           |

## v3

```

Syntax v3 {
 notify name {
 tag tag-name;
 type trap;
 }
 notify-filter profile-name {
 oid object-identifier (include | exclude);
 }
 snmp-community community-index {
 community-name community-name;
 security-name security-name;
 tag tag-name;
 }
 target-address target-address-name {
 address address;
 address-mask address-mask;
 logical-system (SNMP) logical-system;
 port port-number;
 retry-count number;
 routing-instance instance;
 tag-list tag-list;
 target-parameters target-parameters-name;
 timeout seconds;
 }
 target-parameters target-parameters-name {
 notify-filter profile-name;
 parameters {
 message-processing-model (v1 | v2c | V3);
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy);
 security-model (usm | v1 | v2c);
 security-name security-name;
 }
 }
 usm {
 local-engine {
 user username {
 authentication-md5 {
 authentication-password authentication-password;
 }
 authentication-sha {
 authentication-password authentication-password;
 }
 authentication-none;
 privacy-aes128 {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 privacy-des {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 privacy-des {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 privacy-none;
 }
}
remote-engine engine-id {
 user username {
 authentication-md5 {
 authentication-password authentication-password;
 }
 authentication-sha {
 authentication-password authentication-password;
 }
 authentication-none;
 privacy-aes128 {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 privacy-des {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 privacy-3des {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 privacy-none {
 privacy-password privacy-password;
 }
 }
}
}
}
vacm {
 access {
 group group-name {
 (default-context-prefix | context-prefix context-prefix) {
 security-model (any | usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-level (authentication | none | privacy) {
 notify-view view-name;
 read-view view-name;
 write-view view-name;
 }
 }
 }
 }
 }
}
}
security-to-group {
 security-model (usm | v1 | v2c) {
 security-name security-name {
 group group-name;
 }
 }
}
}
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit snmp]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

|                                 |                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure SNMPv3.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Minimum SNMPv3 Configuration on a Device Running Junos OS</i></li> </ul> |

## vacm

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> vacm {   access {     group group-name {       (default-context-prefix   context-prefix context-prefix){         security-model (any   usm   v1   v2c) {           security-level (authentication   none   privacy) {             notify-view view-name;             read-view view-name;             write-view view-name;           }         }       }     }   }   security-to-group {     security-model (usm   v1   v2c);     security-name security-name {       group group-name;     }   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure view-based access control model (VACM) information.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Defining Access Privileges for an SNMP Group</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## variable

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>variable <i>oid-variable</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp rmon <a href="#">alarm</a> <i>index</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Object identifier (OID) of MIB variable to be monitored.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>oid-variable</i> —OID of the MIB variable that is being monitored. The OID can be a dotted decimal (for example, 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.1.2.1.10.1). Alternatively, use the MIB object name (for example, <code>ifInOctets.1</code> ). |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring the Variable</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                |

## version (SNMP)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>version (all   v1   v2);</code>                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp trap-group <i>group-name</i> ]                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the version number of SNMP traps.                                                                                        |
| <b>Default</b>                  | all—Send an SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 trap for every trap condition.                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | all—Send an SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 trap for every trap condition.<br><br>v1—Send SNMPv1 traps only.<br><br>v2—Send SNMPv2 traps only. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Trap Groups</i></li></ul>                                            |



---


## view (Associating a MIB View with a Community)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>view <i>view-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [ <code>edit snmp community <i>community-name</i></code> ]                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate a view with a community. A view represents a group of MIB objects.                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>view-name</i></b> —Name of the view. You must use a view name already configured in the <b>view</b> statement at the [ <code>edit snmp</code> ] hierarchy level. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <code>snmp</code> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><code>snmp-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration.                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring SNMP Communities</i></li></ul>                                                                                  |

## view (Configuring a MIB View)

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <pre>view <i>view-name</i> {<br/>    <i>oid object-identifier</i> (include   exclude);<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Hierarchy Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | [edit snmp]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Release Information                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Define a MIB view. A MIB view identifies a group of MIB objects. Each MIB object in a view has a common OID prefix. Each object identifier represents a subtree of the MIB object hierarchy. The <b>view</b> statement uses a view to specify a group of MIB objects on which to define access. To enable a view, you must associate the view with a community by including the <b>view</b> statement at the <b>[edit snmp community <i>community-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level. |
| <div> <b>NOTE:</b> To remove an OID completely, use the <b>delete view all oid oid-number</b> command but omit the <b>include</b> parameter.</div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Options                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p><b><i>view-name</i></b>—Name of the view.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Required Privilege Level                                                                                                                                                                                                            | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related Documentation                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring MIB Views</i></li><li>• <i>Associating MIB Views with an SNMP User Group</i></li><li>• <a href="#">community on page 263</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## write-view

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>write-view view-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit snmp v3 vacm access group <i>group-name</i> (default-context-prefix   context-prefix <i>context-prefix</i> ) security-model (any   usm   v1   v2c) security-level (authentication   none   privacy)]                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Associate the write view with a community (for SNMPv1 or SNMPv2c clients) or a group name (for SNMPv3 clients).                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>view-name</i></b> —Name of the view for which the SNMP user group has write permission.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>snmp-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring MIB Views</i></li> <li>• <i>Configuring the Write View</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     |



## PART 3

# Operational Commands

- [Realtime Performance Monitoring on page 327](#)
- [General Commands on page 339](#)
- [Analyzers and Port Mirroring on page 365](#)
- [sFlow Monitoring Technology on page 369](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management on page 377](#)
- [Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on page 417](#)
- [Uplink Failure Detection on page 423](#)
- [SNMP on page 427](#)



## CHAPTER 16

# Realtime Performance Monitoring

- `show services rpm active-servers`
- `show services rpm history-results`
- `show services rpm probe-results`

## show services rpm active-servers

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm active-servers                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the protocols and corresponding ports for which a router or switch is configured as a real-time performance monitoring (RPM) server.                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm active-servers on page 328</a>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 19 on page 328</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm active-servers</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                 |

**Table 19: show services rpm active-servers Output Fields**

| Field Name                        | Field Description                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Protocol</b>                   | Protocol configured on the receiving probe server. The protocol can be the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) or the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). |
| <b>Port</b>                       | Port configured on the receiving probe server.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Destination interface name</b> | Output interface name for the probes.                                                                                                               |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm active-servers

```
user@host> show services rpm active-servers
 Protocol: TCP, Port: 50000, Destination interface name: lt-0/0/0.0
 Protocol: UDP, Port: 50001, Destination interface name: lt-0/0/0.0
```



## show services rpm history-results

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm history-results<br><brief   detail><br><owner <i>owner</i> ><br><since <i>time</i> ><br><test <i>name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display standard information about the results of the last 50 probes for each real-time performance monitoring (RPM) instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display the results of the last 50 probes for all RPM instances.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>owner <i>owner</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified probe owner.</p> <p><b>since <i>time</i></b>—(Optional) Display information from the specified time. Specify time as <i>yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss</i>.</p> <p><b>test <i>name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified test.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm history-results on page 330</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm history-results detail on page 330</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 20 on page 329 lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm history-results</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Table 20: show services rpm history-results Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Owner</b>           | Probe owner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels      |
| <b>Test</b>            | Name of a test for a probe instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Probe received</b>  | Timestamp when the probe result was determined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Round trip time</b> | Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Probe results</b>   | <p>Result of a particular probe performed by a remote host. The following information is contained in the results:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Response received</b>—Timestamp when the probe result was determined.</li> <li><b>Rtt</b>—Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 20: show services rpm history-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Results over current test</b> | Displays the results for the current test by probe at the time each probe was completed, as well as the status of the current test at the time the probe was completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Probes sent</b>               | Number of probes sent with the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Probes received</b>           | Number of probe responses received within the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loss percentage</b>           | Percentage of lost probes for the current test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Measurement</b>               | <p>Increment of measurement. Possible values are round-trip time delay and, for the probe type icmp-pin-timestamp, the egress and ingress delay:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Jitter</b>—Difference, in microseconds, between the maximum and minimum RTT measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation of the round-trip time, in microseconds, measured over the course of the current test.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm history-results

```

user@host> show services rpm history-results
 Owner, Test Probe received Round trip time
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:35 2009 315 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:36 2009 266 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:37 2009 314 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:38 2009 388 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:39 2009 316 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:40 2009 271 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:41 2009 314 usec
p1, t1 Wed Aug 12 01:02:42 2009 1180 usec

```

### show services rpm history-results detail

```

user@host> show services rpm history-results detail
Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp
Probe results:
 Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:35 2009,
 Client and server hardware timestamps
 Rtt: 315 usec
Results over current test:
 Probes sent: 1, Probes received: 1, Loss percentage: 0
Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 1, Minimum: 315 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 315 usec,
 Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 315 usec

```

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp  
Probe results:  
Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:36 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 266 usec, Round trip jitter: -50 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 3 usec  
Results over current test:  
Probes sent: 2, Probes received: 2, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 2, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 291 usec,  
Peak to peak: 49 usec, Stddev: 24 usec, Sum: 581 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp  
Probe results:  
Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:37 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 314 usec, Round trip jitter: 49 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 6 usec  
Results over current test:  
Probes sent: 3, Probes received: 3, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 3, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 315 usec, Average: 298 usec,  
Peak to peak: 49 usec, Stddev: 23 usec, Sum: 895 usec  
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 49 usec, Maximum: 49 usec, Average: 49 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 49 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec

Owner: p1, Test: t1, Probe type: icmp-ping-timestamp  
Probe results:  
Response received, Wed Aug 12 01:02:38 2009,  
Client and server hardware timestamps  
Rtt: 388 usec, Round trip jitter: 74 usec,  
Round trip interarrival jitter: 10 usec  
Results over current test:  
Probes sent: 4, Probes received: 4, Loss percentage: 0  
Measurement: Round trip time  
Samples: 4, Minimum: 266 usec, Maximum: 388 usec, Average: 321 usec,  
Peak to peak: 122 usec, Stddev: 44 usec, Sum: 1283 usec  
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter  
Samples: 2, Minimum: 49 usec, Maximum: 74 usec, Average: 62 usec,  
Peak to peak: 25 usec, Stddev: 12 usec, Sum: 123 usec  
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter  
Samples: 1, Minimum: 50 usec, Maximum: 50 usec, Average: 50 usec,  
Peak to peak: 0 usec, Stddev: 0 usec, Sum: 50 usec

## show services rpm probe-results

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show services rpm probe-results<br><owner <i>owner</i> ><br><test <i>name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for PTX Series Packet Transport Series Routers.                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the results of the most recent real-time performance monitoring (RPM) probes.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display all results of the most recent RPM probes.<br><br><b>owner <i>owner</i></b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified probe owner.<br><br><b>test <i>name</i></b> —(Optional) Display information for the specified test. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show services rpm probe-results (IPv4 Targets) on page 335</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm probe-results (IPv6 Targets) on page 337</a><br><a href="#">show services rpm probe-results (BGP Neighbor Discovery) on page 338</a>       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 21 on page 332</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show services rpm probe-results</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                           |

Table 21: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Owner</b>                | Owner name. When you configure the probe owner statement at the <b>[edit services rpm]</b> hierarchy level, this field displays the configured owner name. When you configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, the output for this field is <b>Rpm-Bgp-Owner</b> .                                                                                                     |
| <b>Test</b>                 | Name of a test representing a collection of probes. When you configure the test test-name statement at the <b>[edit services rpm probe owner]</b> hierarchy level, the field displays the configured test name. When you configure BGP neighbor discovery through RPM, the output for this field is <b>Rpm-BGP-Test-<i>n</i></b> , where <i>n</i> is a cumulative number. |
| <b>Target address</b>       | Destination IPv4 address used for the probes. This field is displayed when the probes are sent to the configured IPv4 targets or RPM servers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Target inet6-address</b> | Destination IPv6 address used for the probes. This field is displayed when the probes are sent to the configured IPv6 targets or RPM servers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Source address</b>       | Source address used for the probes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Probe type</b>           | Protocol configured on the receiving probe server: <b>http-get</b> , <b>http-metadata-get</b> , <b>icmp-ping</b> , <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> , <b>tcp-ping</b> , <b>udp-ping</b> , or <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b> .                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 21: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Test size</b>             | Number of probes within a test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Routing Instance Name</b> | <p>(BGP neighbor discovery) Name of the configured (if any) routing instance, logical system name, or both, in which the probe is configured:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When a routing instance is defined within a logical system, the logical system name is followed by the routing instance name. A slash ( / ) is used to separate the two entities. For example, if the routing instance called <b>R1</b> is configured within the logical system called <b>LS</b>, the name in the output field is <b>LS/R1</b>.</li> <li>When a routing instance is configured but the default logical system is used, the name in the output field is the name of the routing instance.</li> <li>When a logical system is configured but the default routing instance is used, the name in the output field is the name of the logical system followed by <b>default</b>. A slash ( / ) is used to separate the two entities. For example, <b>LS/default</b>.</li> </ul>                                    |
| <b>Probe results</b>         | <p>Raw measurement of a particular probe sample done by a remote host. This data is provided separately from the calculated results. The following information is contained in the raw measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Response received</b>—Timestamp when the probe result was determined.</li> <li><b>Client and server hardware timestamps</b>—If timestamps are configured, an entry appears at this point.</li> <li><b>Rtt</b>—Average ping round-trip time (RTT), in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Egress jitter</b>—Egress jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Ingress jitter</b>—Ingress jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Round trip jitter</b>—Round-trip jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Egress interarrival jitter</b>—Egress interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Ingress interarrival jitter</b>—Ingress interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> <li><b>Round trip interarrival jitter</b>—Round-trip interarrival jitter, in microseconds.</li> </ul> |

Table 21: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Results over current test</b> | <p>Probes are grouped into tests, and the statistics are calculated for each test. If a test contains 10 probes, the average, minimum, and maximum results are calculated from the results of those 10 probes. If the command is issued while the test is in progress, the statistics use information from the completed probes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent within the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received within the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes for the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe type <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Results over last test</b>    | <p>Results for the most recently completed test. If the command is issued while the first test is in progress, this information is not displayed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Test completed</b>—Time the most recent test was completed.</li> <li>• <b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe type <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured for the most recently completed test.</li> <li>• <b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul>                                                          |

Table 21: show services rpm probe-results Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Results over all tests</b> | <p>Displays statistics made for all the probes, independently of the grouping into tests, as well as statistics for the current test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Probes sent</b>—Number of probes sent in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Probes received</b>—Number of probe responses received in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Loss percentage</b>—Percentage of lost probes in all tests.</li> <li>• <b>Measurement</b>—Measurement type. Possible values are round-trip time, positive round-trip jitter, negative round-trip jitter, egress time, positive egress jitter, negative egress jitter, ingress time, positive ingress jitter, negative ingress jitter, and, for the probe types <b>icmp-ping-timestamp</b> and <b>udp-ping-timestamp</b>, the egress delay and ingress delay.</li> </ul> <p>For each measurement type, the following individual calculated results are provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Samples</b>—Number of probes.</li> <li>• <b>Minimum</b>—Minimum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Maximum</b>—Maximum RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Average</b>—Average RTT, ingress delay, or egress delay measured over the course of the current test.</li> <li>• <b>Peak to peak</b>—Peak-to-peak difference, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Stddev</b>—Standard deviation, in microseconds.</li> <li>• <b>Sum</b>—Statistical sum.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Error Stats</b>            | <p>Displays error statistics for each probe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid client rcv timestamp</b>—Number of client receive timestamp less than client send timestamp.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server send timestamp</b>—Number of server send timestamp less than server receive timestamp.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid server processing time</b>—Number of server side spent time greater than RTT.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> <b>Error Stats</b> is displayed in the output only if non-zero statistics exists.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show services rpm probe-results (IPv4 Targets)

```

user@host> show services rpm probe-results
Owner: ADSN-J4300.ADSN-J2300.D2, Test: 75300002
Target address: 172.16.54.172, Source address: 10.206.0.1,
Probe type: udp-ping-timestamp, Test size: 10 probes
Probe results:
 Response received, Tue Feb 6 14:53:15 2007,
 Client and server hardware timestamps
 Rtt: 575 usec, Egress jitter: 5 usec, Ingress jitter: 8 usec,
 Round trip jitter: 12 usec, Egress interarrival jitter: 8 usec,
 Ingress interarrival jitter: 7 usec, Round trip interarrival jitter: 7 usec,

 Round trip interarrival jitter: 669 usec
Results over current test:
 Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec

```

```
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Egress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Ingress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Results over last test:
Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0
Test completed on Tue Feb 6 14:53:16 2007
Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Egress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Ingress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Results over all tests:
Probes sent: 560, Probes received: 560, Loss percentage: 0
Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 560, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 3114 usec, Average: 1756 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2309 usec, Stddev: 519 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
```



```

 Samples: 257, Minimum: 0 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 597 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 427 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 302, Minimum: 1 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 511 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1811 usec, Stddev: 408 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Egress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Egress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Ingress time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 805 usec, Maximum: 2859 usec, Average: 1644 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2054 usec, Stddev: 738 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Positive Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 2054 usec, Average: 876 usec,
 Peak to peak: 2049 usec, Stddev: 679 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Measurement: Negative Ingress jitter
 Samples: 5, Minimum: 5 usec, Maximum: 1812 usec, Average: 926 usec,
 Peak to peak: 1807 usec, Stddev: 665 usec, Sum: xxxx usec
Error Stats:
 Invalid client rcv timestamp: 3, Invalid server send timestamp: 0
 Invalid server processing time: 0

```

#### show services rpm probe-results (IPv6 Targets)

```

user@host> show services rpm probe-results
Owner: p, Test: t1
Target inet6-address: 2001:db8:0:1:2a0:a502:0:1da,
Target Port : 34567 Test size: 1000000 probes
Probe results:
 Response received, Mon Dec 16 10:48:07 2013, Client and server hardware
timestamps
 Rtt: 236 usec, Round trip jitter: -10 usec, Round trip interarrival jitter:
484 usec
 Results over current test:
 Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 231 usec, Maximum: 298 usec, Average: 268 usec,
Peak to peak: 67 usec, Stddev: 24 usec, Sum: 2682 usec
 Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
 Samples: 3, Minimum: 15 usec, Maximum: 1841 usec, Average: 750 usec, Peak
to peak: 1826 usec, Stddev: 787 usec, Sum: 2251 usec
 Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 7, Minimum: 10 usec, Maximum: 1244 usec, Average: 709 usec, Peak
to peak: 1234 usec, Stddev: 466 usec, Sum: 4961 usec
 Results over last test:
 Probes sent: 10, Probes received: 10, Loss percentage: 0
 Test completed on Mon Dec 16 10:48:07 2013
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 10, Minimum: 231 usec, Maximum: 298 usec, Average: 268 usec,
Peak to peak: 67 usec, Stddev: 24 usec, Sum: 2682 usec
 Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
 Samples: 3, Minimum: 15 usec, Maximum: 1841 usec, Average: 750 usec, Peak
to peak: 1826 usec, Stddev: 787 usec, Sum: 2251 usec
 Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 7, Minimum: 10 usec, Maximum: 1244 usec, Average: 709 usec, Peak
to peak: 1234 usec, Stddev: 466 usec, Sum: 4961 usec

```

```
Results over all tests(From start of current control session):
 Probes sent: 490, Probes received: 488, Loss percentage: 0
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Samples: 488, Minimum: 231 usec, Maximum: 306 usec, Average: 270 usec,
Peak to peak: 75 usec, Stddev: 16 usec, Sum: 131586 usec
 Measurement: Positive round trip jitter
 Samples: 254, Minimum: 0 usec, Maximum: 10151 usec, Average: 157 usec,
Peak to peak: 10151 usec, Stddev: 873 usec, Sum: 39817 usec
 Measurement: Negative round trip jitter
 Samples: 233, Minimum: 1 usec, Maximum: 10170 usec, Average: 171 usec,
Peak to peak: 10169 usec, Stddev: 888 usec, Sum: 39889 usec
```

#### **show services rpm probe-results (BGP Neighbor Discovery)**

```
user@host> show services rpm probe-results
Owner: Rpm-Bgp-Owner, Test: Rpm-Bgp-Test-1
Target address: 10.209.152.37, Probe type: icmp-ping, Test size: 5 probes
Routing Instance Name: LS1/RI1
Probe results:
 Response received, Fri Oct 28 05:20:23 2005
 Rtt: 662 usec
Results over current test:
 Probes sent: 5, Probes received: 5, Loss percentage: 0
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Minimum: 529 usec, Maximum: 662 usec, Average: 585 usec,
 Jitter: 133 usec, Stddev: 53 usec
Results over all tests:
 Probes sent: 5, Probes received: 5, Loss percentage: 0
 Measurement: Round trip time
 Minimum: 529 usec, Maximum: 662 usec, Average: 585 usec,
 Jitter: 133 usec, Stddev: 53 usec
```

## CHAPTER 17

# General Commands

- monitor traffic
- ping
- show pfe statistics bridge
- traceroute

## monitor traffic

**Syntax**    `monitor traffic`  
               `<brief | detail | extensive>`  
               `<absolute-sequence>`  
               `<count count>`  
               `<interface interface-name>`  
               `<layer2-headers>`  
               `<matching matching>`  
               `<no-domain-names>`  
               `<no-promiscuous>`  
               `<no-resolve>`  
               `<no-timestamp>`  
               `<print-ascii>`  
               `<print-hex>`  
               `<resolve-timeout>`  
               `<size size>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                               Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                               Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                               Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Display packet headers or packets received and sent from the Routing Engine.



### NOTE:

- Using the **monitor-traffic** command can degrade router or switch performance.
- Delays from DNS resolution can be eliminated by using the **no-resolve** option.



**NOTE:** This command is not supported on the QFabric system.

**Options**    **none**—(Optional) Display packet headers transmitted through **fxp0**. On a TX Matrix Plus router, display packet headers transmitted through **em0**.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**absolute-sequence**—(Optional) Display absolute TCP sequence numbers.

**count *count***—(Optional) Specify the number of packet headers to display (0 through 1,000,000). The **monitor traffic** command quits automatically after displaying the number of packets specified.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Specify the interface on which the **monitor traffic** command displays packet data. If no interface is specified, the **monitor traffic** command displays packet data arriving on the lowest-numbered interface.

**layer2-headers**—(Optional) Display the link-level header on each line.

**matching *matching***—(Optional) Display packet headers that match a regular expression. Use matching expressions to define the level of detail with which the **monitor traffic** command filters and displays packet data.

**no-domain-names**—(Optional) Suppress the display of the domain portion of hostnames. With the **no-domain-names** option enabled, the **monitor traffic** command displays only **team** for the hostname **team.company.net**.

**no-promiscuous**—(Optional) Do not put the interface into promiscuous mode.

**no-resolve**—(Optional) Suppress reverse lookup of the IP addresses.

**no-timestamp**—(Optional) Suppress timestamps on displayed packets.

**print-ascii**—(Optional) Display each packet in ASCII format.

**print-hex**—(Optional) Display each packet, except the link-level header, in hexadecimal format.

**resolve-timeout *timeout***—(Optional) Amount of time the router or switch waits for each reverse lookup before timing out. You can set the timeout for 1 through 4,294,967,295 seconds. The default is 4 seconds. To display each packet, use the **print-ascii**, **print-hex**, or **extensive** option.

**size *size***—(Optional) Read but do not display up to the specified number of bytes for each packet. When set to **brief** output, the default packet size is 96 bytes and is adequate for capturing IP, ICMP, UDP, and TCP packet data. When set to **detail** and **extensive** output, the default packet size is 1514. The **monitor traffic** command truncates displayed packets if the matched data exceeds the configured size.

**Additional Information** In the **monitor traffic** command, you can specify an expression to match by using the **matching** option and including the expression in quotation marks:

```
monitor traffic matching "expression"
```

Replace *expression* with one or more of the match conditions listed in [Table 22 on page 342](#).

Table 22: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command

| Match Type    | Condition                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Entity        | <b>host</b> [ <i>address</i>   <i>hostname</i> ]      | Matches packets that contain the specified address or hostname.<br><br>The protocol match conditions <b>arp</b> , <b>ip</b> , or <b>rarp</b> , or any of the directional match conditions can be prepended to the <b>host</b> match condition.                                         |
|               | <b>net</b> <i>address</i>                             | Matches packets with source or destination addresses containing the specified network address.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|               | <b>net</b> <i>address</i> <b>mask</b> <i>mask</i>     | Matches packets containing the specified network address and subnet mask.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|               | <b>port</b> ( <i>port-number</i>   <i>port-name</i> ) | Matches packets containing the specified source or destination TCP or UDP port number or port name.<br><br>In place of the numeric port address, you can specify a text synonym, such as <b>bgp</b> (179), <b>dhcp</b> (67), or <b>domain</b> (53) (the port numbers are also listed). |
| Directional   | <b>dst</b>                                            | Matches packets going to the specified destination. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions.                                                                                                                                                  |
|               | <b>src</b>                                            | Matches packets from a specified source. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions.                                                                                                                                                             |
|               | <b>src</b> and <b>dst</b>                             | Matches packets that contain the specified source and destination addresses. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions.                                                                                                                         |
|               | <b>src</b> or <b>dst</b>                              | Matches packets containing either of the specified addresses. This match condition can be prepended to any of the entity type match conditions.                                                                                                                                        |
| Packet Length | <b>less</b> <i>value</i>                              | Matches packets shorter than or equal to the specified value, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|               | <b>greater</b> <i>value</i>                           | Matches packets longer than or equal to the specified value, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 22: Match Conditions for the monitor traffic Command (*continued*)

| Match Type | Condition                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Protocol   | <b>amt</b>                                               | Matches all AMT packets. Use the extensive level of output to decode the inner IGMP packets in addition to the AMT outer packet.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|            | <b>arp</b>                                               | Matches all ARP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|            | <b>ether</b>                                             | Matches all Ethernet packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|            | <b>ether (broadcast   multicast)</b>                     | Matches broadcast or multicast Ethernet frames. This match condition can be prepended with <b>src</b> and <b>dst</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|            | <b>ether protocol (address   (arp   ip   rarp))</b>      | Matches packets with the specified Ethernet address or Ethernet packets of the specified protocol type. The <b>ether protocol</b> arguments <b>arp</b> , <b>ip</b> , and <b>rarp</b> are also independent match conditions, so they must be preceded by a backslash (\) when used in the <b>ether protocol</b> match condition. |
|            | <b>icmp</b>                                              | Matches all ICMP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | <b>ip</b>                                                | Matches all IP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | <b>ip (broadcast   multicast)</b>                        | Matches broadcast or multicast IP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | <b>ip protocol (address   (icmp   igmp   tcp   udp))</b> | Matches packets with the specified address or protocol type. The <b>ip protocol</b> arguments <b>icmp</b> , <b>tcp</b> , and <b>udp</b> are also independent match conditions, so they must be preceded by a backslash (\) when used in the <b>ip protocol</b> match condition.                                                 |
|            | <b>isis</b>                                              | Matches all IS-IS routing messages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|            | <b>proto ip-protocol-number</b>                          | Matches packets whose headers contain the specified IP protocol number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|            | <b>rarp</b>                                              | Matches all RARP packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|            | <b>tcp</b>                                               | Matches all TCP datagrams.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|            | <b>udp</b>                                               | Matches all UDP datagrams.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

To combine expressions, use the logical operators listed in [Table 23 on page 344](#).

Table 23: Logical Operators for the monitor traffic Command

| Logical Operator (Highest to Lowest Precedence) | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| !                                               | Logical NOT. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is evaluated.                                                                |
| &&                                              | Logical AND. If the first condition matches, the next condition is evaluated. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is skipped. |
|                                                 | Logical OR. If the first condition matches, the next condition is skipped. If the first condition does not match, the next condition is evaluated.  |
| ( )                                             | Group operators to override default precedence order. Parentheses are special characters, each of which must be preceded by a backslash (\).        |

You can use relational operators to compare arithmetic expressions composed of integer constants, binary operators, a length operator, and special packet data accessors. The arithmetic expression matching condition uses the following syntax:

```
monitor traffic matching "ether[0] & 1 != 0"arithmetic_expression relational_operator arithmetic_expression
```

The packet data accessor uses the following syntax:

```
protocol [byte-offset <size>]
```

The optional *size* field represents the number of bytes examined in the packet header. The available values are 1, 2, or 4 bytes. The following sample command captures all multicast traffic:

```
user@host> monitor traffic matching "ether[0] & 1 != 0"
```

To specify match conditions that have a numeric value, use the arithmetic and relational operators listed in [Table 24 on page 345](#).





**NOTE:** Because the Packet Forwarding Engine removes Layer 2 header information before sending packets to the Routing Engine:

- The **monitor traffic** command cannot apply match conditions to inbound traffic.
- The **monitor traffic interface** command also cannot apply match conditions for Layer 3 and Layer 4 packet data, resulting in the match pipe option (**| match**) for this command for Layer 3 and Layer 4 packets not working either. Therefore, ensure that you specify match conditions as described in this command summary. For more information about match conditions, see [Table 22 on page 342](#).
- The 802.1Q VLAN tag information included in the Layer 2 header is removed from all inbound traffic packets. Because the **monitor traffic interface ae[x]** command for aggregated Ethernet interfaces (such as ae0) only shows inbound traffic data, the command does not show VLAN tag information in the output.

**Table 24: Arithmetic and Relational Operators for the monitor traffic Command**

| Arithmetic or Relational Operator                         | Description                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Arithmetic Operator</b>                                |                                                                                     |
| +                                                         | Addition operator.                                                                  |
| -                                                         | Subtraction operator.                                                               |
| /                                                         | Division operator.                                                                  |
| &                                                         | Bitwise AND.                                                                        |
| *                                                         | Bitwise exclusive OR.                                                               |
|                                                           | Bitwise inclusive OR.                                                               |
| <b>Relational Operator (Highest to Lowest Precedence)</b> |                                                                                     |
| <=                                                        | If the first expression is less than or equal to the second, the packet matches.    |
| >=                                                        | If the first expression is greater than or equal to the second, the packet matches. |
| <                                                         | If the first expression is less than the second, the packet matches.                |
| >                                                         | If the first expression is greater than the second, the packet matches.             |

**Table 24: Arithmetic and Relational Operators for the monitor traffic Command (*continued*)**

| Arithmetic or Relational Operator | Description                                                  |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| =                                 | If the compared expressions are equal, the packet matches.   |
| !=                                | If the compared expressions are unequal, the packet matches. |

**Required Privilege Level** trace  
maintenance

**List of Sample Output** [monitor traffic count on page 346](#)  
[monitor traffic detail count on page 346](#)  
[monitor traffic extensive \(Absolute Sequence\) on page 347](#)  
[monitor traffic extensive \(Relative Sequence\) on page 347](#)  
[monitor traffic extensive count on page 347](#)  
[monitor traffic interface on page 347](#)  
[monitor traffic matching on page 348](#)  
[monitor traffic \(TX Matrix Plus Router\) on page 348](#)  
[monitor traffic \(QFX3500 Switch\) on page 349](#)  
[monitor traffic matching icmp on page 349](#)  
[monitor traffic matching IP protocol number on page 350](#)  
[monitor traffic matching arp on page 350](#)  
[monitor traffic matching port on page 351](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

### monitor traffic count

```
user@host> monitor traffic count 2
listening on fxp0
04:35:49.814125 In my-server.home.net.1295 > my-server.work.net.telnet: . ack
4122529478 win 16798 (DF)
04:35:49.814185
Out my-server.work.net.telnet > my-server.home.net.1295: P
1:38(37) ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10]
```

### monitor traffic detail count

```
user@host> monitor traffic detail count 2
listening on fxp0
04:38:16.265864 In my-server.home.net.1295 > my-server.work.net.telnet: . ack
4122529971 win 17678 (DF) (ttl 121, id 6812)
04:38:16.265926
Out my-server.work.net.telnet.telnet > my-server.home.net.1295: P 1:38(37) ack 0
win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10] (ttl 6)
```

**monitor traffic extensive (Absolute Sequence)**

```

user@host> monitor traffic extensive no-domain-names no-resolve no-timestamp count 20
matching "tcp" absolute-sequence
listening on fxp0
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: . 4042780859:4042780859(0)
ack 1845421797 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 4935628 965951> [tos 0xc0] (ttl)
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: P 4042780859:4042780912(53)
ack 1845421797 win 16384
<nop,nop,timestamp 4935628 965951>:
BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
In 192.168.4.227.1024 > 207.17.136.193.179:
P 1845421797:1845421852(55) ack 4042780912 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 965951
4935628>: BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
...

```

**monitor traffic extensive (Relative Sequence)**

```

user@host> monitor traffic extensive no-domain-names no-resolve no-timestamp count 20
matching "tcp"
listening on fxp0
In 172.24.248.221.1680 > 192.168.4.210.23: . 396159737:396159737(0)
ack 1664980689 win 17574 (DF) (ttl 121, id 50003)
Out 192.168.4.210.23 > 172.24.248.221.1680: P 1:40(39)
ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10] (ttl 64, id 5394)
In 207.17.136.193.179 > 192.168.4.227.1024: P 4042775817:4042775874(57)
ack 1845416593 win 16384 <nop,nop,timestamp 4935379 965690>: BGP [|BGP UPDAT)
...

```

**monitor traffic extensive count**

```

user@host> monitor traffic extensive count 5 no-domain-names no-resolve
listening on fxp013:18:17.406933
In 192.168.4.206.2723610880 > 172.17.28.8.2049:
40 null (ttl 64, id 38367)13:18:17.407577
In 172.17.28.8.2049 > 192.168.4.206.2723610880:
reply ok 28 null (ttl 61, id 35495)13:18:17.541140
In 0:e0:1e:42:9c:e0 0:e0:1e:42:9c:e0 9000 60:
0000 0100 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 0000 0000
0000 0000 000013:18:17.591513
In 172.24.248.156.4139 > 192.168.4.210.23:
3556964918:3556964918(0)
ack 295526518 win 17601 (DF)
(ttl 121, id 14)13:18:17.591568
Out 192.168.4.210.23 >
172.24.248.156.4139: P 1:40(39)
ack 0 win 17680 (DF) [tos 0x10]
(ttl 64, id 52376)

```

**monitor traffic interface**

```

user@host> monitor traffic interface fxp0
listening on fxp0.0
18:17:28.800650 In server.home.net.723 > host1-0.lab.home.net.log
18:17:28.800733 Out host2-0.lab.home.net.login > server.home.net.7
18:17:28.817813 In host30.lab.home.net.syslog > host40.home0

```

```
18:17:28.817846 In host30.lab.home.net.syslog > host40.home0
...
```

### monitor traffic matching

```
user@host> monitor traffic matching "net 192.168.1.0/24"
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.
Listening on fxp0, capture size 96 bytes

Reverse lookup for 192.168.1.255 failed (check DNS reachability).
Other reverse lookup failures will not be reported.
Use no-resolve to avoid reverse lookups on IP addresses.

21:55:54.003511 In IP truncated-ip - 18 bytes missing!
192.168.1.17.netbios-ns > 192.168.1.255.netbios-ns: UDP, length 50
21:55:54.003585 Out IP truncated-ip - 18 bytes missing!
192.168.1.17.netbios-ns > 192.168.1.255.netbios-ns: UDP, length 50
21:55:54.003864 In arp who-has 192.168.1.17 tell 192.168.1.9
...
```

### monitor traffic (TX Matrix Plus Router)

```
user@host> monitor traffic
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.
Listening on em0, capture size 96 bytes
04:11:59.862121 Out IP truncated-ip - 25 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.syslog > sv-log-01.englab.juniper.net.syslog:
SYSLOG kernel.info, length: 57
04:11:59.862303
Out IP truncated-ip - 25 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.syslog >
sv-log-02.englab.juniper.net.syslog: SYSLOG kernel.info, length: 57
04:11:59.923948
In IP aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 1087492766 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp 42366734 993490>
04:11:59.923983 Out IP truncated-ip - 232 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet > aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235: P
1:241(240) ack 0 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993590 42366734>
04:12:00.022900
In IP aj-em0.englab.juniper.net.65235 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: . ack 241 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
42366834 993590>
04:12:00.141204
In IP truncated-ip - 40 bytes missing!
ipg-lnx-shell1.juniper.net.46182 > summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: P
2950530356:2950530404(48) ack 485494987 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 987086>
04:12:00.141345
Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell1.juniper.net.46182: P 1:6(5)
ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993809 1308555294>
04:12:00.141572
In IP ipg-lnx-shell1.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
```

```

ack 6 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993809>
04:12:00.141597
Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 6:10(4) ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.141821
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 10 win 63712 <nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.141837 Out IP truncated-ip - 2 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 10:20(10) ack 48 win 33304
<nop,nop,timestamp 993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.142072
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: . ack 20 win 63712
<nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.142089 Out IP summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 20:28(8) ack 48 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
 993810 1308555294>
04:12:00.142321
In IP ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182 >
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet: .
ack 28 win 63712 <nop,nop,timestamp 1308555294 993810>
04:12:00.142337
Out IP truncated-ip - 1 bytes missing!
summit-em0.englab.juniper.net.telnet >
ipg-lnx-shell11.juniper.net.46182: P 28:37(9) ack 48 win 33304 <nop,nop,timestamp
993810 1308555294>
...

```

### monitor traffic (QFX3500 Switch)

```

user@switch> monitor traffic
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is ON. Use <no-resolve> to avoid any reverse lookup delay.
Address resolution timeout is 4s.
Listening on me4, capture size 96 bytes
Reverse lookup for 172.22.16.246 failed (check DNS reachability).
Other reverse lookup failures will not be reported.
Use <no-resolve> to avoid reverse lookups on IP addresses.
16:35:32.240873 Out IP truncated-ip - 112 bytes missing!
labqfx-me0.lab4.juniper.net.ssh >
172.22.16.246.telefinder: P 4200727624:4200727756(132) ack 2889954831 win 65535
16:35:32.240900 Out IP truncated-ip - 176 bytes missing!
labqfx-me0.lab4.juniper.net.ssh >
172.22.16.246.telefinder: P 132:328(196) ack 1 win 65535
...

```

### monitor traffic matching icmp

```

user@host> monitor traffic matching "icmp" no-resolve
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is OFF.
Listening on me0, capture size 96 bytes

09:23:17.728737 In IP 172.19.10.9 > 10.10.211.93: ICMP echo request, id 1, seq
322, length 40
09:23:17.728780 Out IP 10.10.211.93 > 172.19.10.9: ICMP echo reply, id 1, seq
322, length 40

```

```

09:23:18.735848 In IP 172.19.10.9 > 10.10.211.93: ICMP echo request, id 1, seq
323, length 40
09:23:18.735891 Out IP 10.10.211.93 > 172.19.10.9: ICMP echo reply, id 1, seq
323, length 40
09:23:19.749732 In IP 172.19.10.9 > 10.10.211.93: ICMP echo request, id 1, seq
324, length 40
09:23:19.749775 Out IP 10.10.211.93 > 172.19.10.9: ICMP echo reply, id 1, seq
324, length 40
09:23:20.749747 In IP 172.19.10.9 > 10.10.211.93: ICMP echo request, id 1, seq
325, length 40
09:23:20.749791 Out IP 10.10.211.93 > 172.19.10.9: ICMP echo reply, id 1, seq
325, length 40
...

```

### monitor traffic matching IP protocol number

```

user@host> monitor traffic matching "proto 89" no-resolve
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is OFF.
Listening on me0, capture size 96 bytes

13:06:14.700311 In IP truncated-ip - 16 bytes missing! 10.94.211.254 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 56
13:06:16.067010 In IP truncated-ip - 20 bytes missing! 10.94.211.102 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 60
13:06:16.287566 In IP truncated-ip - 20 bytes missing! 10.94.211.142 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 60
13:06:20.758500 In IP truncated-ip - 16 bytes missing! 10.200.211.254 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 56
13:06:24.309882 In IP truncated-ip - 20 bytes missing! 10.94.211.102 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 60
13:06:24.396699 In IP truncated-ip - 16 bytes missing! 10.94.211.254 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 56
13:06:25.067386 In IP truncated-ip - 20 bytes missing! 10.94.211.142 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 60
13:06:29.499988 In IP truncated-ip - 16 bytes missing! 10.200.211.254 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 56
13:06:32.858753 In IP truncated-ip - 20 bytes missing! 10.94.211.102 > 224.0.0.
5: OSPFv2, Hello, length 60
...

```

### monitor traffic matching arp

```

user@host> monitor traffic matching "arp" no-resolve
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is OFF.
Listening on me0, capture size 96 bytes

11:57:54.664501 In arp who-has 10.10.213.109 (00:1f:d5:f3:28:30) tell 10.10.213.31
11:57:56.828387 In arp who-has 10.10.213.233 (00:24:9d:06:77:4f) tell 10.10.213.31
11:58:01.735803 In arp who-has 10.10.213.251 (88:e0:f4:1d:41:40) tell 10.10.213.31
11:58:04.663241 In arp who-has 10.10.213.254 tell 10.94.211.170
11:58:28.488191 In arp who-has 10.10.213.149 (00:e0:91:c2:ff:8d) tell 10.10.213.31
11:58:41.858612 In arp who-has 10.10.213.148 tell 10.94.211.254
11:58:42.621533 In arp who-has 10.10.213.254 (5f:5e:ac:79:49:81) tell 10.10.213.31
11:58:44.533391 In arp who-has 10.10.213.186 tell 10.94.211.254
11:58:45.170405 In arp who-has 10.10.213.186 tell 10.94.211.254
11:58:45.770512 In arp who-has 10.10.213.186 tell 10.94.211.254

```

### monitor traffic matching port

```

user@host> monitor traffic matching "port 22" no-resolve
verbose output suppressed, use <detail> or <extensive> for full protocol decode
Address resolution is OFF.
Listening on me0, capture size 96 bytes

13:14:19.108089 In IP 172.44.33.22.56714 > 10.19.300.05.22: S
2210742342:2210742342(0) win 65535 <mss 1360,nop,wscale 7,nop,nop,sackOK>
13:14:19.108165 Out IP 10.19.300.05.22 > 172.44.33.22.56714: S 23075150:23075150(0)
ack 2210742343 win 65535 <mss 1460,nop,wscale 1,sackOK,eol>
13:14:19.136883 In IP 172.44.33.22.56714 > 10.19.300.05.22: . ack 1 win 32768
13:14:19.231364 Out IP truncated-ip - 1 bytes missing! 10.19.300.05.22 >
172.29.102.9.56714: P 1:22(21) ack 1 win 33320
13:14:19.260174 In IP truncated-ip - 10 bytes missing! 172.44.33.22.56714 >
10.94.211.93.22: P 1:31(30) ack 22 win 32767
13:14:19.284865 Out IP truncated-ip - 964 bytes missing! 10.19.300.05.22 >
172.29.102.9.56714: P 22:1006(984) ack 31 win 33320
13:14:19.314549 In IP truncated-ip - 652 bytes missing! 172.44.33.22.56714 >
10.94.211.93.22: P 31:703(672) ack 1006 win 32760
13:14:19.414135 Out IP 10.19.300.05.22 > 172.44.33.22.56714: . ack 703 win 33320
13:14:19.443858 In IP 172.44.33.22.56714 > 10.19.300.05.22: P 703:719(16) ack
1006 win 32760
13:14:19.467379 Out IP truncated-ip - 516 bytes missing! 10.19.300.05.22 >
172.29.102.9.56714: P 1006:1542(536) ack 719 win 33320
13:14:19.734097 In IP 172.44.33.22.56714 > 10.19.300.05.22: . ack 1542 win 32768
13:14:19.843574 In IP truncated-ip - 508 bytes missing! 172.44.33.22.56714 >
10.94.211.93.22: P 719:1247(528) ack 1542 win 32768
...

```

## ping

---


**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 352](#)  
                          [Syntax \(QFX Series\) on page 352](#)

**Syntax**    `ping host`  
              `<bypass-routing>`  
              `<count requests>`  
              `<detail>`  
              `<do-not-fragment>`  
              `<inet | inet6>`  
              `<interface source-interface>`  
              `<interval seconds>`  
              `<logical-system logical-system-name>`  
              `<loose-source value>`  
              `<mac-address mac-address>`  
              `<no-resolve>`  
              `<pattern string>`  
              `<rapid>`  
              `<record-route>`  
              `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`  
              `<size bytes>`  
              `<source source-address>`  
              `<strict >`  
              `<strict-source value.>`  
              `<tos type-of-service>`  
              `<ttl value>`  
              `<verbose>`  
              `<vpls instance-name>`  
              `<wait seconds>`

**Syntax (QFX Series)**    `ping host`  
                              `<bypass-routing>`  
                              `<count requests>`  
                              `<detail>`  
                              `<do-not-fragment>`  
                              `<inet>`  
                              `<interface source-interface>`  
                              `<interval seconds>`  
                              `<logical-system logical-system-name>`  
                              `<loose-source value>`  
                              `<mac-address mac-address>`  
                              `<no-resolve>`  
                              `<pattern string>`  
                              `<rapid>`  
                              `<record-route>`  
                              `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`  
                              `<size bytes>`  
                              `<source source-address>`  
                              `<strict>`  
                              `< strict-source value>`  
                              `<tos type-of-service>`  
                              `<ttl value>`  
                              `<verbose>`



<wait *seconds*>

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Check host reachability and network connectivity. The <b>ping</b> command sends Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) ECHO_REQUEST messages to elicit ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE messages from the specified host. Press Ctrl+c to interrupt a ping command.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>host</b>—IP address or hostname of the remote system to ping.</p> <p><b>bypass-routing</b>—(Optional) Bypass the normal routing tables and send ping requests directly to a system on an attached network. If the system is not on a directly attached network, an error is returned. Use this option to ping a local system through an interface that has no route through it.</p> <p><b>count requests</b>—(Optional) Number of ping requests to send. The range of values is 1 through 2,000,000,000. The default value is an unlimited number of requests.</p> <p><b>detail</b>—(Optional) Include in the output the interface on which the ping reply was received.</p> <p><b>do-not-fragment</b>—(Optional) Set the do-not-fragment (DF) flag in the IP header of the ping packets. For IPv6 packets, this option disables fragmentation.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p> <b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 11.1 and later, when issuing the <b>ping</b> command for an IPv6 route with the <b>do-not-fragment</b> option, the maximum ping packet size is calculated by subtracting 48 bytes (40 bytes for the IPV6 header and 8 bytes for the ICMP header) from the MTU. Therefore, if the ping packet size (including the 48-byte header) is greater than the MTU, the ping operation might fail.</p> </div> <p><b>inet</b>—(Optional) Ping Packet Forwarding Engine IPv4 routes.</p> <p><b>inet6</b>—(Optional) Ping Packet Forwarding Engine IPv6 routes.</p> <p><b>interface source-interface</b>—(Optional) Interface to use to send the ping requests.</p> <p><b>interval seconds</b>—(Optional) How often to send ping requests. The range of values, in seconds, is 1 through infinity. The default value is 1.</p> <p><b>logical-system logical-system-name</b>—(Optional) Name of logical system from which to send the ping requests.</p> <p>Alternatively, enter the <b>set cli logical-system logical-system-name</b> command and then run the <b>ping</b> command. To return to the main router or switch, enter the <b>clear cli logical-system</b> command.</p> |

**loose-source value**—(Optional) Intermediate loose source route entry (IPv4). Open a set of values.

**mac-address mac-address**—(Optional) Ping the physical or hardware address of the remote system you are trying to reach.

**no-resolve**—(Optional) Do not attempt to determine the hostname that corresponds to the IP address.

**pattern string**—(Optional) Specify a hexadecimal fill pattern to include in the ping packet.

**rapid**—(Optional) Send ping requests rapidly. The results are reported in a single message, not in individual messages for each ping request. By default, five ping requests are sent before the results are reported. To change the number of requests, include the **count** option.

**record-route**—(Optional) Record and report the packet's path (IPv4).

**routing-instance routing-instance-name**—(Optional) Name of the routing instance for the ping attempt.

**size bytes**—(Optional) Size of ping request packets. The range of values, in bytes, is 0 through 65,468. The default value is 56, which is effectively 64 bytes because 8 bytes of ICMP header data are added to the packet.

**source source-address**—(Optional) IP address of the outgoing interface. This address is sent in the IP source address field of the ping request. If this option is not specified, the default address is usually the loopback interface (lo.0).

**strict**—(Optional) Use the strict source route option (IPv4).

**strict-source value**—(Optional) Intermediate strict source route entry (IPv4). Open a set of values.

**tos type-of-service**—(Optional) Set the type-of-service (ToS) field in the IP header of the ping packets. The range of values is 0 through 255.

If the device configuration includes the **dscp-code-point value** statement at the **[edit class-of-service host-outbound-traffic]** hierarchy level, the configured DSCP value overrides the value specified in this command option. In this case, the ToS field of ICMP echo request packets sent on behalf of this command carries the DSCP value specified in the **dscp-code-point** configuration statement instead of the value you specify in this command option.

**ttl value**—(Optional) Time-to-live (TTL) value to include in the ping request (IPv6). The range of values is 0 through 255.

**verbose**—(Optional) Display detailed output.

**vpls instance-name**—(Optional) Ping the instance to which this VPLS belongs.

**wait seconds**—(Optional) Maximum wait time, in seconds, after the final packet is sent. If this option is not specified, the default delay is 10 seconds. If this option is used without the count option, a default count of 5 packets is used.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | network                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Configuring Junos OS ICMPv4 Rate Limit for ICMPv4 Routing Engine Messages</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">ping hostname on page 355</a><br><a href="#">ping hostname rapid on page 355</a><br><a href="#">ping hostname size count on page 355</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p>When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. An exclamation point (!) indicates that an echo reply was received. A period (.) indicates that an echo reply was not received within the timeout period. An x indicates that an echo reply was received with an error code. These packets are not counted in the received packets count. They are accounted for separately.</p> |

## Sample Output

### ping hostname

```
user@host> ping device
PING device.net (192.168.169.254): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=0 ttl=253 time=1.028 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=1 ttl=253 time=1.053 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=2 ttl=253 time=1.025 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=3 ttl=253 time=1.098 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=4 ttl=253 time=1.032 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=5 ttl=253 time=1.044 ms
^C [abort]
```

### ping hostname rapid

```
user@host> ping device rapid
PING dev;ice.net (192.168.169.254): 56 data bytes
!!!!
--- device.net ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.956/0.974/1.025/0.026 ms
```

### ping hostname size count

```
user@host> ping device size 200 count 5
PING skye.net (192.168.169.254): 200 data bytes
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=0 ttl=253 time=1.759 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=1 ttl=253 time=2.075 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=2 ttl=253 time=1.843 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=3 ttl=253 time=1.803 ms
208 bytes from 192.168.169.254: icmp_seq=4 ttl=253 time=17.898 ms

--- device.net ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 1.759/5.075/17.898 ms
```

## show pfe statistics bridge

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show pfe statistics bridge</b><br><b>&lt;fpc slot&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the number of packets discarded in the ingress pipeline of the Packet Forwarding Engine, packets discarded because of egress filtering or congestion filtering, number of control packets, and general counters for dropped packets. You can use this information to inform troubleshooting investigations.                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display bridge counter statistics for all Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) slots.<br><b>fpc slot</b> —(Optional) Display bridge counter statistics for a specific FPC slot.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Monitoring System Process Information</i></li> <li>• <i>Monitoring Switch Control Traffic</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show pfe statistics bridge (EX3200 and EX4200 Switches) on page 357</a><br><a href="#">show pfe statistics bridge (EX8200 Switches and EX8200 Virtual Chassis) on page 358</a><br><a href="#">show pfe statistics bridge fpc (EX8200 Switches and EX8200 Virtual Chassis) on page 359</a><br><a href="#">show pfe statistics bridge fpc (EX8200-40XS (40-port SFP+) Line Card) on page 359</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 25 on page 356 lists the output fields for the <b>show pfe statistics bridge</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 25: show pfe statistics bridge Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ingress Counters</b> | <p>Information about ingress counters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Received</b>—Number of packets received by the bridge.</li> <li>• <b>VLAN Filtered</b>—Number of packets discarded because of VLAN filtering.</li> <li>• <b>Security Filtered</b>—Number of packets discarded because of security filtering.</li> <li>• <b>Other Discards</b>—Number of packets dropped by the bridge for reasons other than VLAN or security filtering.</li> </ul> |

Table 25: show pfe statistics bridge Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Egress Counters</b>  | Information about egress counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Unicast</b>—Number of unicast packets transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>Multicast</b>—Number of multicast packets transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>Broadcast</b>—Number of broadcast packets transmitted.</li> <li>• <b>Egress Filtered</b>—Number of egress-filtered packets (regardless of port, priority, or mode).</li> <li>• <b>TailDrop</b>—Number of packets filtered because of egress queue congestion.</li> <li>• <b>Forward Restrict</b>—Number of packets filtered because of egress forward restrictions.</li> <li>• <b>Congestion Filtered</b>—Number of packets filtered because of transmit queue (TxQ) congestion.</li> <li>• <b>Control Packets</b>—Number of control packets (sent to CPU, received from CPU, and sent to analyzer).</li> </ul> |
| <b>Drop Counters</b>    | Information about drop counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Drop Mode</b>—Count mode of the counter.</li> <li>• <b>Drop Counter</b>—Counter value.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>General Counters</b> | Information about general counters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Drop Mode</b>—Count mode of the counter.</li> <li>• <b>Drop Counter</b>—Counter value.</li> <li>• <b>Source Not Learnt</b>—Number of source addresses that were not learnt because of internal congestion.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>MUX PFE</b>          | Information about multiplexer PFE for oversubscribed cards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Drop Mode</b>—Count mode of the counter.</li> <li>• <b>Drop Count</b>—Counter value.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Sample Output

### show pfe statistics bridge (EX3200 and EX4200 Switches)

```

user@switch> show pfe statistics bridge
Slot 0

PFE: 0 1 2

---- Ingress Counters ----
Received: 0 52 0
VLAN Filtered: 0 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0 0
Other Discards: 0 0 0
---- Egress Counters ----
Unicast: 0 104 52
Multicast: 0 0 0
Broadcast: 0 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 0 0
Control Packets: 5 0 0
---- General Counters ----
Drop Mode: 0 0 0

```

```

Drop Counter: 34217 36080 6367
Source Not Learnt: 0 0 0

```

### show pfe statistics bridge (EX8200 Switches and EX8200 Virtual Chassis)

```
user@switch> show pfe statistics bridge
```

```
Slot 0
```

```
PFE: 0 1
```

```
----- Ingress Counters -----
```

```

Received: 946 48
VLAN Filtered: 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0
Other Discards: 0 0

```

```
----- Egress Counters -----
```

```

Unicast: 0 0
Multicast: 0 0
Broadcast: 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0
TailDrop: 0 0
Forward Restrict: 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 0
Control Packets: 4103 896

```

```
----- Drop Counters -----
```

```

Drop Mode: 0 0
Drop Counter: 12528 2

```

```
Slot 1
```

```
PFE: 0 1
```

```
----- Ingress Counters -----
```

```

Received: 0 0
VLAN Filtered: 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0
Other Discards: 0 0

```

```
----- Egress Counters -----
```

```

Unicast: 0 0
Multicast: 0 0
Broadcast: 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0
TailDrop: 0 0
Forward Restrict: 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 0
Control Packets: 0 0

```

```
----- Drop Counters -----
```

```

Drop Mode: 0 0
Drop Counter: 0 0

```

```
Slot 2
```

```
PFE: 0 1
```

```
----- Ingress Counters -----
```

```

Received: 0 0
VLAN Filtered: 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0
Other Filtered: 0 0

```

```
----- Egress Counters -----
```

```

Unicast: 0 0
Multicast: 0 0

```

```

Broadcast: 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0
TailDrop: 0 0
Forward Restrict: 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 0
Control Packets: 0 0
---- Drop Counters ----
Drop Mode: 0 0
Drop Counter: 0 0

```

#### show pfe statistics bridge fpc (EX8200 Switches and EX8200 Virtual Chassis)

```

user@switch> show pfe statistics bridge fpc 2
Slot 2

```

```

PFE: 0 1

---- Ingress Counters ----
Received: 0 0
VLAN Filtered: 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0
Other Discards: 0 0
---- Egress Counters ----
Unicast: 0 0
Multicast: 0 0
Broadcast: 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0
TailDrop: 0 0
Forward Restrict: 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 0
Control Packets: 0 0
---- Drop Counters ----
Drop Mode: 0 0
Drop Counter: 0 0

```

#### show pfe statistics bridge fpc (EX8200-40XS (40-port SFP+) Line Card)

```

user@switch> show pfe statistics bridge fpc 8
Slot 8

```

```

PFE: 0 1 2 3

---- Ingress Counters ----
Received: 0 3 0 0
VLAN Filtered: 0 0 0 0
Security Filtered: 0 0 0 0
Other Discards: 0 1 0 0
---- Egress Counters ----
Unicast: 0 0 0 0
Multicast: 0 0 0 0
Broadcast: 0 0 0 0
Egress Filtered: 0 0 0 0
TailDrop: 0 0 0 0
Forward Restrict: 0 0 0 0
Congestion Filtered: 0 2 0 0
Control Packets: 4 0 0 0
---- Drop Counters ----
Drop Mode: 0 0 0 0
Drop Counter: 0 1 0 0

MUX PFE: 4 5

```

-----  
Drop Mode:                   0           0  
Drop Count:                 0           0



## traceroute

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 361](#)  
                          [Syntax \(QFX Series and OCX Series\) on page 361](#)

**Syntax**    `traceroute host`  
                  `<as-number-lookup>`  
                  `<bypass-routing>`  
                  `<clns>`  
                  `<gateway address>`  
                  `<inet | inet6>`  
                  `<interface interface-name>`  
                  `<logical system logical-system-name>`  
                  `<monitor host>`  
                  `<mpls (ldp FEC address | rsvp label-switched-path-name)>`  
                  `<no-resolve>`  
                  `<propagate-ttl>`  
                  `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`  
                  `<source source-address>`  
                  `<tos value>`  
                  `<ttl value>`  
                  `<wait seconds>`

**Syntax (QFX Series and OCX Series)**    `traceroute host`  
                  `<as-number-lookup>`  
                  `<bypass-routing>`  
                  `<gateway address>`  
                  `<inet>`  
                  `<inet6>`  
                  `<interface interface-name>`  
                  `<monitor host>`  
                  `<no-resolve>`  
                  `<routing-instance routing-instance-name>`  
                  `<source source-address>`  
                  `<tos value>`  
                  `<ttl value>`  
                  `<wait seconds>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                                  **mpls** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.  
                                  **propagate-ttl** option introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Display the route that packets take to a specified network host. Use **traceroute** as a debugging tool to locate points of failure in a network.

**Options**    **host**—IP address or name of remote host.

**as-number-lookup**—(Optional) Display the autonomous system (AS) number of each intermediate hop on the path from the host to the destination.

**bypass-routing**—(Optional) Bypass the normal routing tables and send requests directly to a system on an attached network. If the system is not on a directly attached network, an error is returned. Use this option to display a route to a local system through an interface that has no route through it.

**clns**—(Optional) Trace the route belonging to the Connectionless Network Service (CLNS).

**gateway address**—(Optional) Address of a router or switch through which the route transits.

**inet | inet6**—(Optional) Trace the route belonging to IPv4 or IPv6, respectively.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Name of the interface over which to send packets.

**logical-system *logical-system-name***—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**monitor *host***—(Optional) Display real-time monitoring information for the specified host.

**mpls (*ldp FEC address* | *rsvp label-switched-path name*)**—(Optional) See *traceroute mpls ldp* and *traceroute mpls rsvp*.

**no-resolve**—(Optional) Do not attempt to determine the hostname that corresponds to the IP address.

**propagate-ttl**—(Optional) On the PE routing device, use this option to view locally generated Routing Engine transit traffic. This is applicable for MPLS L3VPN traffic only.

Use for troubleshooting, when you want to view hop-by-hop information from the local provider router to the remote provider router, when TTL decrementing is disabled on the core network using the **no-propagate-ttl** configuration statement.



**NOTE:** Using **propagate-ttl** with **traceroute** on the CE router does not show hop-by-hop information.

**routing-instance *routing-instance-name***—(Optional) Name of the routing instance for the traceroute attempt.

**source *source-address***—(Optional) Source address of the outgoing traceroute packets.

**tos *value***—(Optional) Value to include in the IP type-of-service (ToS) field. The range of values is 0 through 255.

**ttl *value***—(Optional) Maximum time-to-live value to include in the traceroute request. The range of values is 0 through 128.

**wait *seconds***—(Optional) Maximum time to wait for a response to the traceroute request.

**Required Privilege Level**    network

**Related Documentation**

- *traceroute monitor*

**List of Sample Output**

- [traceroute on page 363](#)
- [traceroute as-number-lookup host on page 363](#)
- [traceroute no-resolve on page 363](#)
- [traceroute propagate-ttl on page 364](#)
- [traceroute \(Between CE Routers, Layer 3 VPN\) on page 364](#)
- [traceroute \(Through an MPLS LSP\) on page 364](#)

**Output Fields** Table 26 on page 363 describes the output fields for the **traceroute** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 26: traceroute Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>traceroute to</b>   | IP address of the receiver.                                   |
| <b>hops max</b>        | Maximum number of hops allowed.                               |
| <b>byte packets</b>    | Size of packets being sent.                                   |
| <i>number-of-hops</i>  | Number of hops from the source to the named router or switch. |
| <i>router-name</i>     | Name of the router or switch for this hop.                    |
| <i>address</i>         | Address of the router or switch for this hop.                 |
| <b>Round trip time</b> | Average round-trip time, in milliseconds (ms).                |

## Sample Output

### traceroute

```
user@host> traceroute santacruz
traceroute to host1.example.com (10.156.169.254), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 blue23 (10.168.1.254) 2.370 ms 2.853 ms 0.367 ms
 2 red14 (10.168.255.250) 0.778 ms 2.937 ms 0.446 ms
 3 yellow (10.156.169.254) 7.737 ms 89.905 ms 0.834 ms
```

### traceroute as-number-lookup host

```
user@host> traceroute as-number-lookup 10.100.1.1
traceroute to 10.100.1.1 (10.100.1.1), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 10.39.1.1 (10.39.1.1) 0.779 ms 0.728 ms 0.562 ms
 2 10.39.1.6 (10.39.1.6) [AS 32] 0.657 ms 0.611 ms 0.617 ms
 3 10.100.1.1 (10.100.1.1) [AS 10, 40, 50] 0.880 ms 0.808 ms 0.774 ms
```

### traceroute no-resolve

```
user@host> traceroute santacruz no-resolve
```

```
traceroute to host1.example.com (10.156.169.254), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 10.168.1.254 0.458 ms 0.370 ms 0.365 ms
 2 10.168.255.250 0.474 ms 0.450 ms 0.444 ms
 3 10.156.169.254 0.931 ms 0.876 ms 0.862 ms
```

### traceroute propagate-ttl

```
user@host> traceroute propagate-ttl 100.200.2.2 routing-instance VPN-A
traceroute to 100.200.2.2 (100.200.2.2) from 1.1.0.2, 30 hops max, 40 byte packets

 1 1.2.0.2 (1.2.0.2) 2.456 ms 1.753 ms 1.672 ms
 MPLS Label=299776 CoS=0 TTL=1 S=0
 MPLS Label=299792 CoS=0 TTL=1 S=1
 2 1.3.0.2 (1.3.0.2) 1.213 ms 1.225 ms 1.166 ms
 MPLS Label=299792 CoS=0 TTL=1 S=1
 3 100.200.2.2 (100.200.2.2) 1.422 ms 1.521 ms 1.443 ms
```

### traceroute (Between CE Routers, Layer 3 VPN)

```
user@host> traceroute vpn09
traceroute to host2.example.com (10.255.14.179), 30 hops max, 40
byte packets
 1 10.39.10.21 (10.39.10.21) 0.598 ms 0.500 ms 0.461 ms
 2 10.39.1.13 (10.39.1.13) 0.796 ms 0.775 ms 0.806 ms
 MPLS Label=100006 CoS=0 TTL=1 S=1
 3 host2.example.com (10.255.14.179) 0.783 ms 0.716 ms 0.686
```

### traceroute (Through an MPLS LSP)

```
user@host> traceroute mpls1
traceroute to 10.168.1.224 (10.168.1.224), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 mpls1-sr0.company.net (10.168.200.101) 0.555 ms 0.393 ms 0.367 ms
 MPLS Label=1024 CoS=0 TTL=1
 2 mpls5-lo0.company.net (10.168.1.224) 0.420 ms 0.394 ms 0.401 ms
```

## CHAPTER 18

# Analyzers and Port Mirroring

- `show analyzer`

## show analyzer

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show analyzer <i>analyzer-name</i></b>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about analyzers configured for mirroring.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>analyzer-name</i></b> —(Optional) Displays the status of a specific analyzer on the switch.                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Understanding Port Mirroring on EX Series Switches</i></li> </ul>                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show analyzer on page 366</a>                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 27 on page 366</a> lists the output fields for the <b>command-name</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 27: show analyzer Output Fields**

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Analyzer name                | Displays the name of the analyzer.                                                                                                      |
| Output interface             | Specifies a local interface to which mirrored packets are sent. An analyzer can have output to either an interface or a VLAN, not both. |
| Output VLAN                  | Specifies a VLAN to which mirrored packets are sent. An analyzer can have output to either an interface or a VLAN, not both.            |
| Mirror ratio                 | Displays the ratio of packets to be mirrored.                                                                                           |
| Egress monitored interfaces  | Displays interfaces for which traffic exiting the interfaces is mirrored.                                                               |
| Ingress monitored interfaces | Displays interfaces for which traffic entering the interfaces is mirrored.                                                              |
| Ingress monitored VLANs      | Displays VLANs for which traffic entering the VLAN is mirrored.                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show analyzer

```

user@host> show analyzer
Analyzer name : employee-monitor
Output interface : ge-0/0/10.0
Output VLAN : remote-analyzer
Mirror ratio : 1
Loss priority : High
Egress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/3.0

```

```
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/0.0
Ingress monitored interfaces : ge-0/0/1.0
```





## CHAPTER 19

# sFlow Monitoring Technology

- `show sflow`
- `show sflow interface`
- `show sflow collector`
- `clear sflow collectors statistics`

## show sflow

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show sflow<br><collector><br><interface>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display default sFlow technology configuration information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display default sFlow technology configuration information.</p> <p><b>collector</b>—(Optional) Display standard status information about the specified sFlow collector.</p> <p><b>interface</b>—(Optional) Display standard status information about the specified sFlow interface.</p>                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow interface on page 372</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow collector on page 374</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show sflow on page 371</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 28 on page 370 lists the output fields for the <b>show sflow</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 28: show sflow Output Fields

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                   | Level of Output |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| sFlow               | Status of the feature: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                          | All levels      |
| Sample rate egress  | Rate at which egress packets are sampled.                                                                           | All levels      |
| Sample rate ingress | Rate at which ingress packets are sampled.                                                                          | All levels      |
| Sample limit        | Number of packets sampled per second. The sampling limit cannot be configured and is set to 300 packets per second. | All levels      |
| Polling interval    | Interval at which the sFlow agent polls the interface.                                                              | All levels      |
| Agent ID            | The IP address assigned to the sFlow agent.                                                                         | All levels      |

Table 28: show sflow Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                      | Level of Output |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Source IP address | The IP address for the sFlow datagram. | All levels      |

Sample Output

```
show sflow

sFlow : Enabled
Sample rate egress : 1:1000
Sample rate ingress : 1: 2048: Disabled
Sample limit : 300 packets/second
Polling interval : 20 seconds
Agent ID : 10.93.54.7
Source IP address : 10.93.54.7
```

## show sflow interface

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show sflow interface                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the interfaces on which sFlow technology is enabled and the sampling parameters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow on page 370</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow collector on page 374</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show sflow interface on page 372</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 29 on page 372</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show sflow interface</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 29: show sflow interface Output Fields**

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                          | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Interface                   | Interfaces on which sFlow technology is enabled.           | All levels      |
| Status Egress               | Indicates whether egress sampling rate is enabled.         | All levels      |
| Status Ingress              | Indicates whether ingress sampling rate is enabled.        | All levels      |
| Sample rate Egress          | Rate at which egress packets are sampled.                  | All levels      |
| Sample rate Ingress         | Rate at which ingress packets are sampled.                 | All levels      |
| Adapted sample rate Egress  | Adapted rate at which egress packets are sampled.          | All levels      |
| Adapted sample rate Ingress | Adapted rate at which ingress packets are sampled.         | All levels      |
| Polling-interval            | The interval at which the sFlow agent polls the interface. | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show sflow interface

```
Interface Status Sample rate Adapted sample rate Polling-interval
```

|            |         |          |        |         |        |         |    |
|------------|---------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|----|
|            | Egress  | Ingress  | Egress | Ingress | Egress | Ingress |    |
| ge-0/0/0.0 | Enabled | Disabled | 1000   | 2048    | 1000   | 2048    | 20 |

## show sflow collector

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show sflow collector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display a list of configured sFlow collectors and their properties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow on page 370</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show sflow interface on page 372</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring sFlow Technology to Monitor Network Traffic on EX Series Switches on page 60</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show sflow collector on page 374</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 30 on page 374</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show sflow collector</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 30: show sflow collector Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                    | Level of Output |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| IP address    | IP address of the collector.         | All levels      |
| UDP port      | UDP port number.                     | All levels      |
| No of samples | Number of samples sent to collector. | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show sflow collector

```

IP-address UDP-Port No of samples
10.204.32.46 5600 1000
100.204.32.76 3400 1000

```

## clear sflow collectors statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear sflow collectors statistics                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in JUNOS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the sFlow collector's statistics.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show sflow collector on page 374</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring sFlow Technology for Network Monitoring (CLI Procedure) on page 64</a></li></ul> |

## Sample Output

```
clear sflow collectors statistics
```





## CHAPTER 20

# Ethernet OAM Connectivity Fault Management

- `clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics`
- `clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics`
- `clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics`
- `monitor ethernet delay-measurement`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip`
- `show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics`

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics</b><br><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>maintenance-association-name</i><br><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>maintenance-domain-name</i><br><b>&lt;logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i> <b>&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;one-way&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;two-way&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | On MX Series routers and EX Series switches, clear ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement (ETH-DM) delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>maintenance-association-name</i>—Clear ETH-DM delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>maintenance-domain-name</i>—Clear ETH-DM delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the specified maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>logical-system</b> <i>logical-system-name</i>—(MX Series routers only) (Optional) Clear ETH-DM delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the specified logical system.</p> <p><b>one-way</b>—(Optional) Clear one-way ETH-DM delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the specified maintenance association, maintenance domain, or (on the routers only) logical system.</p> <p><b>two-way</b>—(Optional) Clear two-way ETH-DM delay statistics and ETH-DM frame counts for the specified maintenance association, maintenance domain, or (on the routers only) logical system.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics</a></li> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 387</a></li> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay statistics on page 378</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### Sample Output

#### clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay statistics

```

user@switch> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1
Delay statistics entries cleared

```



## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics<br/>maintenance-association <i>maintenance-association-name</i><br/>maintenance-domain <i>maintenance-domain-name</i><br/>&lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt;<br/>&lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;<br/>sla-iterator <i>sla-iterator</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) service-level agreement (SLA) iterator statistics. For MX Series routers, clear the SLA iterator statistics and proactive Ethernet synthetic loss measurement (ETH-SLM) statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <code>maintenance-association <i>maintenance-association-name</i></code> —Name of the maintenance association.<br><br><code>maintenance-domain <i>maintenance-domain-name</i></code> —Name of the maintenance domain.<br><br><code>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></code> —(Optional) Identifier of the local MEP.<br><br><code>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></code> —(Optional) Identifier of the remote MEP.<br><br><code>sla-iterator <i>sla-iterator</i></code> — Name of the SLA iterator profile. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator- statistics on page 380</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### Sample Output

`clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
-management sla-iterator- statistics`

```
user@switch> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
maintenance-domain md1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1 remote-mep 2 sla-iterator
i1
Iterator statistics entries cleared
```

## clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics</code><br><code>&lt;interface ethernet-interface-name&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;level md-level&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear all statistics maintained by CFM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><code>interface ethernet-interface-name</code>—(Optional) Clear CFM statistics only for MEPs attached to the specified Ethernet physical interface.</p> <p><code>level level</code>—(Optional) Clear CFM statistics only for MEPs within CFM maintenance domains (MDs) of the specified level.</p>                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 395</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 401</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### Sample Output

clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics

```
user@host> clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics
Cleared statistics of all CFM sessions
```

## monitor ethernet delay-measurement

**Syntax** `monitor ethernet delay-measurement maintenance-domain md-name  
maintenance-association ma-name (one-way | two-way) (remote-mac-address | mep  
remote-mep-id) <count count> <no-session-id-tlv> <priority 802.1p value> <size size>  
<wait time>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.

**Description** Start an ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet frame delay measurement session between the specified local connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance association end point (MEP) and the specified remote MEP, and display a summary of the frames exchanged in the measurement session. Frame delay measurement statistics are stored at one of the MEPs for later retrieval.



**NOTE:** If you attempt to monitor delays to a nonexistent MAC address, you must type Ctrl +C to explicitly quit the `monitor ethernet delay-measurement` command and return to the CLI command prompt.

To start an Ethernet frame delay measurement session, the switch initiates an exchange of frames carrying one-way or two-way frame delay measurement protocol data units (PDUs) between the local and remote MEPs. The frame counts—the types of and number of Ethernet frame delay measurement PDU frames exchanged to measure frame delay times—are displayed as the run-time output of the `monitor ethernet delay-measurement` command and are also stored at both the initiator and receiver MEPs for later retrieval. Ethernet frame delay measurement statistics, described below, are measured and stored at only one of the MEPs:

**Frame delay**—The difference, in microseconds, between the time a frame is sent and when it is received.

**Frame delay variation**—The difference, in microseconds, between consecutive frame delay values. Frame delay variation is sometimes called “frame jitter.”

For one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the receiver MEP (on the remote system) collects statistics. For two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, only the initiator MEP (on the local system) collects statistics.

**Options** `count count`—(Optional) Number of frames to send to the specified peer MEP. The range of values is 1 through 65,535 frames. The default value is 10 frames.

`maintenance-association ma-name`—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.

`maintenance-domain md-name`—Name of an existing CFM maintenance domain.

`mep remote-mep-id`—Numeric identifier of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame delay measurement. The discovered MAC address of the peer MEP is used. The range of values is 1 through 8191.

**no-session-id-tlv**—(Optional) Prevent insertion of the session ID TLV in the request frame.

**one-way**—Measurement type is one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, which is based on the difference between the time at which the initiator MEP sends a one-way delay measurement request (IDM) frame and the time at which the receiver MEP receives the frame.

**priority 802.1p value**—(Optional) Priority of the delay measurement request frame supported by both one-way delay measurement and two-way delay measurement. The range of values is from 0 through 7. The default value is zero.

**remote-mac-address**—Unicast MAC address of the peer MEP with which to perform Ethernet frame delay measurement. Specify the MAC address as six hexadecimal bytes in *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* format. Multicast MAC addresses are not supported.

**size size** —(Optional) Size of the data TLV to be included in the request frame. The range of values is from 1 through 1400 bytes.

**two-way**—Measurement type is two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, which is based on the difference between the time at which the initiator MEP sends a two-way delay measurement message (DMM) frame and the time at which the initiator MEP receives an associated two-way delay measurement reply (DMR) frame from the responder MEP, subtracting the time elapsed at the responder MEP.

**wait time**—(Optional) Number of seconds to wait between sending frames. The range of values is from 1 through 255 seconds. The default value is 1 second.

**Required Privilege Level** trace and maintenance

**Related Documentation**

- *Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)*
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 404](#)
- *show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics*
- [show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 387](#)
- [clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way on page 385](#)
- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way on page 385](#)
- [monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way \(Invalid DMR Frames Received\) on page 385](#)

**Output Fields** The **monitor ethernet delay-measurement** command displays different output at the CLI, depending on whether you start a one-way or two-way frame delay measurement:

- [Table 31 on page 384](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way** command.
- [Table 32 on page 384](#) lists the run-time output fields for the **monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way** command.

Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 31: monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way Output Fields**

| Output Field Name                | Output Field Description                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>One-way ETH-DM request to</b> | Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.                                                    |
| <b>Interface</b>                 | Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached. |
| <b>IDM Frames sent</b>           | PDU frames sent to the remote MEP in this ETH-DM session.                                      |
| <b>Packets transmitted</b>       | Total number of IDM PDU frames sent to the remote MEP during this measurement session.         |
| <b>Average delay</b>             | Average two-way frame delay measured in this session.                                          |
| <b>Average delay variation</b>   | Average frame jitter measured in this session.                                                 |
| <b>Best case delay</b>           | Lowest two-way frame delay measured in this session.                                           |
| <b>Worst case delay</b>          | Highest two-way frame delay measured in this session.                                          |

**NOTE:** For one-way delay measurement, these CLI output fields display **NA** ("not applicable") at the initiator MEP because one-way frame delay measurements occur at the receiver MEP.

**Table 32: monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way Output Fields**

| Output Field Name                                          | Output Field Description                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement request to</b> | Unicast MAC address of the remote peer MEP.                                                                       |
| <b>Interface</b>                                           | Name of the Ethernet physical, logical, or trunk interface to which the local MEP is attached.                    |
| <b>DMR received from</b>                                   | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP that transmitted this DMR frame in response to a DMM frame.                 |
| <b>Delay</b>                                               | Two-way delay, in microseconds, for the initiator-transmitted DMM frame.                                          |
| <b>Delay variation</b>                                     | Difference, in microseconds, between the current and previous delay values. This is also known as <i>jitter</i> . |
| <b>Packets transmitted</b>                                 | Total number of DMM PDU frames sent to the remote MEP in this measurement session.                                |
| <b>Valid packets received</b>                              | Total number of DMR PDU frames received from the remote MEP in this measurement session.                          |
| <b>Average delay</b>                                       | Average two-way frame delay measured in this session.                                                             |
| <b>Average delay variation</b>                             | Average frame jitter measured in this session.                                                                    |



Table 32: monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name       | Output Field Description                              |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Best case delay</b>  | Lowest two-way frame delay measured in this session.  |
| <b>Worst case delay</b> | Highest two-way frame delay measured in this session. |

## Sample Output

### monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way

```

user@switch> monitor ethernet delay-measurement one-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
One-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
1DM Frames sent : 10
--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10
Average delay: NA, Average delay variation: NA
Best case delay: NA, Worst case delay: NA

```

### monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way

```

user@switch> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec

--- Delay measurement statistics ---
Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 10
Average delay: 103 usec, Average delay variation: 8 usec
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec

```

### monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way (Invalid DMR Frames Received)

```

user@switch> monitor ethernet delay-measurement two-way 00:05:85:73:39:4a
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 count 10
Two-way ETH-DM request to 00:05:85:73:39:4a, Interface xe-5/0/0.0
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 100 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 8 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 0 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 111 usec Delay variation: 19 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 110 usec Delay variation: 1 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 119 usec Delay variation: 9 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 122 usec Delay variation: 3 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 92 usec Delay variation: 30 usec
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a with invalid timestamp(s).
DMR received from 00:05:85:73:39:4a Delay: 108 usec Delay variation: 16 usec

--- Delay measurement statistics ---

```

Packets transmitted: 10, Valid packets received: 9, Invalid packets received: 1  
Average delay: 105 usec, Average delay variation: 9 usec  
Best case delay: 92 usec, Worst case delay: 122 usec

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics &lt;count entry-count&gt; &lt;local-mep mep-id&gt; &lt;maintenance-association ma-name&gt; &lt;maintenance-domain md-name&gt; &lt;remote-mep remote-mep-id&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On MX Series routers with Ethernet interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs), display ETH-DM delay statistics.</p> <p>On EX Series switches, display delay measurement results.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>count entry-count</b>—(Optional) Number of entries to display from the statistics table. The range of values is 1 through 100. The default value is 100 entries.</p> <p><b>local-mep mep-id</b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. On MX Series routers, the range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association ma-name</b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain md-name</b>—Name of an existing connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>remote-mep remote-mep-id</b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. On MX Series routers, the range of values is 1 through 8192. On EX Series switches, the range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics</a></li> <li><a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 378</a></li> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces</a></li> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database</a></li> <li><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics on page 389</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics remote-mep on page 389</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p>Table 33 on page 388 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics</b> command and the <b>show oam ethernet</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**connectivity-fault-management mep-statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 33: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics and mep-statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MEP identifier                  | Maintenance association end point (MEP) numeric identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MAC address                     | Unicast MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Remote MEP count                | Number of remote MEPs (unless you specify the <b>remote-mep</b> option).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Remote MEP identifier           | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Remote MAC address              | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Index                           | Index number that corresponds to the ETH-DM entry in the CFM database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| One-way delay (usec)            | For a one-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the receiver MEP.<br><br>For a detailed description of one-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> .  |
| Two-way delay (usec)            | For a two-way ETH-DM session, the frame delay time, in microseconds, measured at the initiator MEP.<br><br>For a detailed description of two-way Ethernet frame delay measurement, see the <i>ITU-T Y.1731 Ethernet Service OAM</i> topics in the <i>Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i> . |
| Average one-way delay           | Average one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average one-way delay variation | Average one-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Best-case one-way delay         | Lowest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Worst-case one-way delay        | Highest one-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average two-way delay           | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Average two-way delay variation | Average two-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Best-case two-way delay         | Lowest two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Worst-case two-way delay        | Highest two-way frame delay calculated in this session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
management  
delay-statistics

```
user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39
Remote MEP count: 2
Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index One-way delay Two-way delay
 (usec) (usec)
 1 259 519
 2 273 550
 3 287 571
 4 299 610
 5 313 650
Average one-way delay : 286 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec
Best case one-way delay : 259 usec
Worst case one-way delay : 313 usec
Average two-way delay : 580 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec
Best case two-way delay : 519 usec
Worst case two-way delay : 650 usec

Remote MEP identifier: 102
Remote MAC address: 00:04:55:63:39:5a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index One-way delay Two-way delay
 (usec) (usec)
 1 29 58
 2 23 59
 3 27 56
 4 29 62
 5 33 68
Average one-way delay : 28 usec
Average one-way delay variation: 3 usec
Best case one-way delay : 23 usec
Worst case one-way delay : 33 usec
Average two-way delay : 60 usec
Average two-way delay variation: 3 usec
Best case two-way delay : 56 usec
Worst case two-way delay : 68 usec
```

show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-  
management delay-statistics remote-mep

```
user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management delay-statistics
maintenance-domain md6 maintenance-association ma6 remote-mep 101
MEP identifier: 100, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:7b:39

Remote MEP identifier: 101
Remote MAC address: 00:05:85:73:39:4a
Delay measurement statistics:
Index One-way delay Two-way delay
 (usec) (usec)
 1 259 519
```

|   |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|
| 2 | 273 | 550 |
| 3 | 287 | 571 |
| 4 | 299 | 610 |
| 5 | 313 | 650 |

Average one-way delay : 286 usec  
Average one-way delay variation: 62 usec  
Best case one-way delay : 259 usec  
Worst case one-way delay : 313 usec  
Average two-way delay : 580 usec  
Average two-way delay variation: 26 usec  
Best case two-way delay : 519 usec  
Worst case two-way delay : 650 usec

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state</b><br><b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i><br><brief   detail   extensive>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management forwarding state information for Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> —Display forwarding state information for the specified Ethernet interface only.<br><br><b>brief   detail   extensive</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 401</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state on page 392</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface on page 392</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface detail on page 393</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface interface-name on page 394</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 34 on page 391</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 34: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                        | Level of Output |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Interface name</b> | Interface identifier.                    | All levels      |
| <b>Filter action</b>  | Filter action for messages at the level. | All levels      |
| <b>Nexthop type</b>   | Next-hop type.                           | All levels      |
| <b>Nexthop index</b>  | Next-hop index number.                   | <b>brief</b>    |
| <b>Level</b>          | Maintenance domain (MD) level.           | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 34: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                        | Level of Output |
|------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Direction  | MEP direction configured.                | none            |
| CEs        | Number of customer edge (CE) interfaces. | All levels      |

## Sample Output

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state
CEs: 3
```

Maintenance domain forwarding state:

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop<br>type | Nexthop<br>index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 1     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 2     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 3     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 4     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 5     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 6     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 7     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state interface

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface
Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0
```

Maintenance domain forwarding state:

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop<br>type | Nexthop<br>index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 1     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 2     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 3     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 4     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 5     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 6     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 7     | down      | Receive       | none            |                  |

```
Interface name: xe-0/0/0.0
```

```
Instance name: __+bd1__
```

Maintenance domain forwarding state:

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop<br>type | Nexthop<br>index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |



|   |      |         |      |
|---|------|---------|------|
| 1 |      | Drop    | none |
| 2 |      | Drop    | none |
| 3 |      | Drop    | none |
| 4 |      | Drop    | none |
| 5 |      | Drop    | none |
| 6 |      | Drop    | none |
| 7 | down | Receive | none |

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state interface detail

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface  
detail

Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0

Level: 0  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 1  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 2  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 3  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 4  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 5  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 6  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 7  
Direction: down  
Filter action: Receive  
Nexthop type: none

Interface name: xe-0/0/0.0

Level: 0  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

Level: 1  
Filter action: Drop  
Nexthop type: none

...

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management forwarding-  
state interface  
interface-name

```
user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management forwarding-state interface
interface-name ge-3/0/0.0
Interface name: ge-3/0/0.0
```

Maintenance domain forwarding state:

| Level | Direction | Filter action | Nexthop<br>type | Nexthop<br>index |
|-------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 0     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 1     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 2     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 3     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 4     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 5     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 6     |           | Drop          | none            |                  |
| 7     | down      | Receive       | none            |                  |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces</b><br><b>&lt;ethernet-interface-name&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;level md-level&gt;</b><br><b>&lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>ethernet-interface-name</b>—(Optional) Display CFM information only for CFM entities attached to the specified Ethernet interface.</p> <p><b>level md-level</b>—(Optional) Display CFM information for CFM identities enclosed within a maintenance domain of the specified level.</p>                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 401</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 398</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail on page 398</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive on page 399</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level on page 400</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces (Trunk Interfaces) on page 400</a> |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 35 on page 395</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 35: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                         | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>               | Interface identifier.                     | All levels       |
| <b>Interface status</b>        | Local interface status.                   | All levels       |
| <b>Link status</b>             | Local link status. Up, down, or oam-down. | All levels       |
| <b>Maintenance domain name</b> | Maintenance domain name.                  | detail extensive |

Table 35: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output         |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Format (Maintenance domain)</b>      | Maintenance domain name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Level</b>                            | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels              |
| <b>Maintenance association name</b>     | Maintenance association name.                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Format (Maintenance association)</b> | Maintenance association name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Continuity-check status</b>          | Continuity-check status.                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Interval</b>                         | Continuity-check message interval.                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Loss-threshold</b>                   | Lost continuity-check message threshold.                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MEP identifier</b>                   | Maintenance association end point (MEP) identifier.                                                                                                                                                            | All levels              |
| <b>Neighbours</b>                       | Number of MEP neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Direction</b>                        | MEP direction configured.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MAC address</b>                      | MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MEP status</b>                       | Indicates the status of the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) protocol running on the MEP: <b>Running</b> , <b>inactive</b> , <b>disabled</b> , or <b>unsupported</b> .                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Remote MEP not receiving CCM</b>     | Whether the remote MEP is not receiving connectivity check messages (CCMs).                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Erroneous CCM received</b>           | Whether erroneous CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Cross-connect CCM received</b>       | Whether cross-connect CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>RDI sent by some MEP</b>             | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received. The absence of the RDI bit in a CCM indicates that the transmitting MEP is receiving CCMs from all configured MEPs. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>CCMs sent</b>                        | Number of CCMs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>CCMs received out of sequence</b>    | Number of CCMs received out of sequence.                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |

**Table 35: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>LBM sent</b>                            | Number of loopback request messages (LBMs) sent.                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid in-order LBRs received</b>        | Number of loopback response messages (LBRs) received that were valid messages and in sequence.                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid out-of-order LBRs received</b>    | Number of LBRs received that were valid messages and not in sequence.                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LBRs received with corrupted data</b>   | Number of LBRs received that were corrupted.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LBRs sent</b>                           | Number of LBRs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTMs sent</b>                           | Linktrace messages (LTMs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTMs received</b>                       | Linktrace messages received.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTRs sent</b>                           | Linktrace responses (LTRs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>LTRs received</b>                       | Linktrace responses received.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Sequence number of next LTM request</b> | Sequence number of next LTM request to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>1DMs sent</b>                           | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of one-way delay measurement (1DM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Valid 1DMs received</b>                 | If the interface is attached to a receiver MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of valid 1DM frames received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid 1DMs received</b>               | If the interface is attached to a receiver MEP for a one-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of invalid 1DM frames received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>DMMs sent</b>                           | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of Delay Measurement Message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>DMRs sent</b>                           | If the interface is attached to a responder MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of Delay Measurement Reply (DMR) frames sent.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 35: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                     | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Valid DMRs received</b>      | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of valid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Invalid DMRs received</b>    | If the interface is attached to an initiator MEP for a two-way ETH-DM session:<br>Number of invalid DMRs received.<br><br>For all other cases, this field displays 0. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Remote MEP count</b>         | Number of remote MEPs.                                                                                                                                                | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Identifier (remote MEP)</b>  | MEP identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>MAC address (remote MEP)</b> | MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                        | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>State (remote MEP)</b>       | State of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                              | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Interface (remote MEP)</b>   | Interface of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b>        |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces
Interface Link Status Level MEP Neighbours
 Identifier
ge-1/1/0.0 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.1 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.10 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.100 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.101 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.102 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.103 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.104 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.105 Up Active 0 2 1
ge-1/1/0.106 Up Active 0 2 1

```

...

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces detail
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md0, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma1, Format: string

```

```

Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0b:4b:94
MEP status: running
Defects:
 Remote MEP not receiving CCM : no
 Erroneous CCM received : yes
 Cross-connect CCM received : no
 RDI sent by some MEP : yes
Statistics:
 CCMs sent : 76
 CCMs received out of sequence : 0
 LBMs sent : 0
 Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
 Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
 LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
 LBRs sent : 0
 LTMs sent : 0
 LTMs received : 0
 LTRs sent : 0
 LTRs received : 0
 Sequence number of next LTM request : 1320235363
 1DMs sent : 0
 Valid 1DMs received : 0
 Invalid 1DMs received : 0
 DMMs sent : 0
 DMRs sent : 0
 Valid DMRs received : 0
 Invalid DMRs received : 0
Remote MEP count: 2
 Identifier MAC address State Interface
 2001 00:90:69:0b:7f:71 ok ge-5/2/9.0
 4001 00:90:69:0b:09:c5 ok ge-5/2/9.0

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces extensive
Interface name: ge-5/2/9.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Maintenance domain name: md0, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma1, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 1, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:90:69:0b:4b:94
MEP status: running
Defects:
 Remote MEP not receiving CCM : no
 Erroneous CCM received : yes
 Cross-connect CCM received : no
 RDI sent by some MEP : yes
Statistics:
 CCMs sent : 76
 CCMs received out of sequence : 0
 LBMs sent : 0
 Valid in-order LBRs received : 0
 Valid out-of-order LBRs received : 0
 LBRs received with corrupted data : 0
 LBRs sent : 0
 LTMs sent : 0
 LTMs received : 0
 LTRs sent : 0
 LTRs received : 0

```

```

Sequence number of next LTM request : 1542035464
1DMs sent : 0
Valid 1DMs received : 0
Invalid 1DMs received : 0
DMMs sent : 0
DMRs sent : 0
Valid DMRs received : 0
Invalid DMRs received : 0
Remote MEP count: 2
Identifier MAC address State Interface
2001 00:90:69:0b:7f:71 ok ge-5/2/9.0
4001 00:90:69:0b:09:c5 ok ge-5/2/9.0

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces level 7
Interface Link Status Level MEP Identifier Neighbours
ge-3/0/0.0 Up Active 7 201 0
xe-0/0/0.0 Up Active 7 203 1

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces (Trunk Interfaces)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces

Interface Link Status Level MEP Identifier Neighbours
ge-4/0/1.0, vln 100 Up Active 5 100 0
ge-10/3/10.4091, vln 4091 Down Inactive 4 400 0
ge-4/0/0.0 Up Active 6 200 0

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-4/0/0.0

Interface Link Status Level MEP Identifier Neighbours
ge-4/0/0.0 Up Active 6 200 0

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-4/0/1.0 vln 100

Interface Link Status Level MEP Identifier Neighbours
ge-4/0/1.0, vln 100 Up Active 5 100 0

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces ge-10/3/10.4091 vln 4091

Interface Link Status Level MEP Identifier Neighbours
ge-10/3/10.4091, vln 4091 Down Inactive 4 400 0

```



## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database</b> <i>host</i><br><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i> <b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i> <i>mac-address</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management maintenance linktrace database information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>mac-address</b>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified MAC address of the remote host.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association</b> <i>ma-name</i>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain</b> <i>md-name</i>—Display connectivity fault management path database information for the specified maintenance domain.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 395</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 402</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database (Two traceroute Commands) on page 402</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 36 on page 401 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 36: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields**

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Linktrace to</b>            | MAC address of the 802.1ag node to which the linktrace message is targeted. |
| <b>Interface</b>               | Interface used by the local MEP to send the linktrace message (LTM).        |
| <b>Maintenance Domain</b>      | Maintenance domain identifier specified in the traceroute command.          |
| <b>Maintenance Association</b> | Maintenance association identifier specified in the traceroute command.     |
| <b>Level</b>                   | Maintenance domain level configured for the maintenance domain.             |

**Table 36: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database Output Fields (continued)**

| Field Name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Local Mep</b>              | MEP identifier of the local MEP originating the linktrace.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hop</b>                    | Sequential hop count of the linktrace path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>TTL</b>                    | Number of hops remaining in the linktrace message (LTM). The time to live (TTL) is decremented at each hop.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Source MAC address</b>     | MAC address of the 802.1ag maintenance intermediate point (MIP) that is forwarding the LTM.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Next hop MAC address</b>   | MAC address of the 802.1ag node that is the next hop in the LTM path.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Transaction Identifier</b> | 4-byte identifier maintained by the MEP. Each LTM uses a transaction identifier. The transaction identifier is maintained globally across all maintenance domains. Use the transaction identifier to match an incoming linktrace responses (LTR), with a previously sent LTM. |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database
maintenance-domain MD1 maintenance-association MA1 00:01:02:03:04:05
Linktrace to 00:01:02:03:04:05, Interface : ge-5/0/0.0
Maintenance Domain: MD1, Level: 7
Maintenance Association: MA1, Local Mep: 1

Hop TTL Source MAC address Next hop MAC address
Transaction Identifier:100001
1 63 00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb
2 62 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc
3 61 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc 00:01:02:03:04:05
4 60 00:01:02:03:04:05 00:00:00:00:00:00

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management linktrace path-database (Two traceroute Commands)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database
maintenance-domain MD2 maintenance-association MA2 00:06:07:08:09:0A
Linktrace to 00:06:07:08:09:0A, Interface : ge-5/0/1.0
Maintenance Domain: MD2, Level: 6
Maintenance Association: MA2, Local Mep: 10

Hop TTL Source MAC address Next hop MAC address
Transaction Identifier:100002
1 63 00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb
2 62 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc
3 61 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc 00:06:07:08:09:0A
4 60 00:06:07:08:09:0A 00:00:00:00:00:00
Transaction Identifier:100003
1 63 00:00:aa:aa:aa:aa 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb
2 62 00:00:bb:bb:bb:bb 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc

```

|   |    |                   |                   |
|---|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| 3 | 61 | 00:00:cc:cc:cc:cc | 00:06:07:08:09:0A |
| 4 | 60 | 00:06:07:08:09:0A | 00:00:00:00:00:00 |

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> &lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display IEEE 802.1ag Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) connectivity fault management (CFM) database information for CFM maintenance association end points (MEPs) in a CFM session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Display connectivity fault management information for the specified maintenance association.</p> <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>domain-name</i></b>—Display connectivity fault management information for the specified maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management information for the specified local MEP only.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display connectivity fault management information for the specified remote MEP only.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management statistics on page 381</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 395</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database on page 408</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database local-mep remote-mep on page 408</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database remote-mep (Action Profile Event) on page 408</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 37 on page 404 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 37: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields

| Field Name              | Field Description        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Maintenance domain name | Maintenance domain name. |

Table 37: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Format (Maintenance domain)</b>      | Maintenance domain name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Level</b>                            | Maintenance domain level configured.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Maintenance association name</b>     | Maintenance association name.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Format (Maintenance association)</b> | Maintenance association name format configured.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Continuity-check status</b>          | Continuity-check status.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Interval</b>                         | Continuity-check message interval.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>MEP identifier</b>                   | Maintenance association end point (MEP) identifier.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Direction</b>                        | MEP direction configured.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MAC address</b>                      | MAC address configured for the MEP.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Auto-discovery</b>                   | Whether automatic discovery is enabled or disabled.                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Priority</b>                         | Priority used for CCMs and linktrace messages transmitted by the MEP.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface name</b>                   | Interface identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Interface status</b>                 | Local interface status.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Link status</b>                      | Local link status.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Remote MEP not receiving CCM</b>     | Whether the remote MEP is not receiving CCMs.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Erroneous CCM received</b>           | Whether erroneous CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Cross-connect CCM received</b>       | Whether cross-connect CCMs have been received.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>RDI sent by some MEP</b>             | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received. The absence of the RDI bit in a CCM indicates that the transmitting MEP is receiving CCMs from all configured MEPs. |
| <b>CCMs sent</b>                        | Number of CCMs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>CCMs received out of sequence</b>    | Number of CCMs received out of sequence.                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 37: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)**

| Field Name                                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LBMs sent</b>                           | Number of loopback messages (LBMs) sent.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Valid in-order LBRs received</b>        | Number of loopback response messages (LBRs) received that were valid messages and in sequence.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Valid out-of-order LBRs received</b>    | Number of LBRs received that were valid messages and not in sequence.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>LBRs received with corrupted data</b>   | Number of LBRs received that were corrupted.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>LBRs sent</b>                           | Number of LBRs transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>LTMs sent</b>                           | Linktrace messages (LTMs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>LTMs received</b>                       | Linktrace messages received.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>LTRs sent</b>                           | Linktrace responses (LTRs) transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>LTRs received</b>                       | Linktrace responses received.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Sequence number of next LTM request</b> | Sequence number of the next linktrace message request to be transmitted.                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>1DMs sent</b>                           | <p>If the MEP is an initiator for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of one-way delay measurement (1DM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p> |
| <b>Valid 1DMs received</b>                 | <p>If the MEP is a receiver for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid 1DM frames received.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                         |
| <b>Invalid 1DMs received</b>               | <p>If the MEP is a receiver for a one-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid 1DM frames received.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                       |
| <b>DMMs sent</b>                           | <p>If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of Delay Measurement Message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p> |
| <b>DMRs sent</b>                           | <p>If the MEP is a responder for a ETH-DM session: Number of Delay Measurement Reply (DMR) frames sent.</p> <p>For all other cases, this field displays 0.</p>                                                |

Table 37: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Valid DMRs received      | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of valid DMRs received.<br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Invalid DMRs received    | If the MEP is an initiator for a two-way ETH-DM session: Number of invalid DMRs received.<br>For all other cases, this field displays 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Remote MEP identifier    | MEP identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| State (remote MEP)       | State of the remote MEP: <b>idle</b> , <b>start</b> , <b>ok</b> , or <b>failed</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MAC address              | MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Type                     | Whether the remote MEP MAC address was learned using automatic discovery or configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Interface                | Interface of the remote MEP. A seven-digit number is appended if CFM is configured to run on a routing instance of type VPLS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Last flapped             | Date, time, and how long ago the remote MEP interface went from down to up. The format is <b>Last flapped: year-month-day hours:minutes:seconds timezone (hours:minutes:seconds ago)</b> . For example, <b>Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago)</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Remote defect indication | Whether the remote defect indication (RDI) bit is set in messages that have been received or transmitted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Port status TLV          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Maintenance domain section, displays the last transmitted port status TLV value.</li> <li>In the Remote MEP section, displays the last value of port status TLV received from the remote MEP.</li> </ul> <p>In the Action profile section, displays, the last occurred event <b>port-status-tlv blocked</b> event. This event occurred due to the reception of <b>blocked</b> value in the port status TLV from remote MEP.</p>                                                                       |
| Interface status TLV     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Maintenance domain section, displays the last transmitted interface status TLV value.</li> <li>In the Remote MEP section, displays the last value of interface status TLV received from the remote MEP.</li> </ul> <p>In the Action profile section, if displays, the last occurred event interface-status-tlv event ( either <b>lower-layer-down</b> or <b>down</b>). This event occurred due to the reception of either lower or <b>down</b> value in the interface status TLV from remote MEP.</p> |
| Action profile           | Name of the action profile occurrence associated with a remote MEP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Last event               | When an action profile occurs, displays the last event that triggered it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Last event cleared       | When all the configured and occurred events (under action profile) are cleared, then the action taken gets reverted (such as down interface is made up) and the corresponding time is noted and displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Action                   | Action taken and the corresponding time of the action occurrence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain vpls-vlan2000 maintenance-association vpls-vlan200
Maintenance domain name: vpls-vlan2000, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: vpls-vlan200, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 200, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:01
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-0/0/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up
Defects:
 Remote MEP not receiving CCM : no
 Erroneous CCM received : no
 Cross-connect CCM received : no
 RDI sent by some MEP : no
Statistics:
 CCMs sent : 1476
 CCMs received out of sequence : 0
 LBMs sent : 85
Remote MEP count: 1
Identifier MAC address State Interface
 100 00:19:e2:b2:81:4b ok vt-0/1/10.1049088

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database local-mep remote-mep

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain vpls-vlan2000 maintenance-association vpls-vlan200 local-mep 200
remote-mep 100
Maintenance domain name: vpls-vlan2000, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: vpls-vlan200, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 100ms, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 200, Direction: up, MAC address: 00:19:e2:b0:74:01
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface name: ge-0/0/1.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

Remote MEP identifier: 100, State: ok
MAC address: 00:19:e2:b2:81:4b, Type: Learned
Interface: vt-0/1/10.1049088
Last flapped: Never
Remote defect indication: false
Port status TLV: none
Interface status TLV: none

```

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database remote-mep (Action Profile Event)

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mep-database
maintenance-domain md5 maintenance-association ma5 remote-mep 200
Maintenance domain name: md5, Format: string, Level: 5
Maintenance association name: ma5, Format: string
Continuity-check status: enabled, Interval: 1s, Loss-threshold: 3 frames
MEP identifier: 100, Direction: down, MAC address: 00:05:85:73:e8:ad
Auto-discovery: enabled, Priority: 0
Interface status TLV: none, Port status TLV: none
Interface name: ge-1/0/8.0, Interface status: Active, Link status: Up

```



Remote MEP identifier: 200, State: ok  
MAC address: 00:05:85:73:96:1f, Type: Configured  
Interface: ge-1/0/8.0  
Last flapped: Never  
Remote defect indication: false  
Port status TLV: none  
Interface status TLV: lower-layer-down  
Action profile: juniper  
  Last event: Interface-status-tlv lower-layer-down  
  Action: Interface-down, Time: 2009-03-27 14:25:10 PDT (00:00:02 ago)

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip<br><qualifier>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display all the maintenance association intermediate points (MIPs) created in the system. Specify qualifiers to display specific MIPs.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>qualifier</i> —(Optional) Display the specified MIP.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management interfaces on page 395</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management path-database on page 401</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip on page 410</a>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 38 on page 410</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                |

Table 38: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip Output Fields

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| MIP information for instance | Header for the MIP information showing the MIP name. |
| Interface                    | Interface type-dpc/pic/port.unit-number.             |
| Level                        | MIP level configured.                                |

### Sample Output

show oam ethernet  
connectivity-fault-  
management mip

```

user@host> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management mip
MIP information for __mip_name__

MIP information for default-switch bd1

 Interface Level
 ge-3/0/0.0 7
 ge-3/0/1.0 6
 ge-3/0/3.0 6

```

## show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i> maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i> sla-iterator <i>sla-iterator</i> &lt;local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i>&gt; &lt;remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2 for MX Series routers (not on MPC3E Hyperion cards).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) service-level agreement (SLA) iterator statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>maintenance-domain <i>md-name</i></b>—Name of an existing connectivity fault management (CFM) maintenance domain.</p> <p><b>maintenance-association <i>ma-name</i></b>—Name of an existing CFM maintenance association.</p> <p><b>sla-iterator <i>sla-iterator</i></b>— Name of the iterator profile.</p> <p><b>local-mep <i>local-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the local MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8191.</p> <p><b>remote-mep <i>remote-mep-id</i></b>—(Optional) Numeric identifier of the remote MEP. The range of values is 1 through 8192.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring an Iterator Profile on a Switch (CLI Procedure)</a></li> <li><a href="#">clear oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics on page 380</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics on page 414</a></p> <p><a href="#">show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics (MX Series routers) on page 414</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 39 on page 411 lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Table 39: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields**

| Output Field Name  | Output Field Description        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Maintenance domain | Name of the maintenance domain. |

Table 39: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                     | Output Field Description                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Level                                 | Level of the maintenance domain level configured.                                                            |
| Maintenance association               | Name of the maintenance association.                                                                         |
| Local MEP id                          | Numeric identifier of the local MEP.                                                                         |
| Remote MEP id                         | Numeric identifier of the remote MEP.                                                                        |
| Remote MAC address                    | Unicast MAC address of the remote MEP.                                                                       |
| Iterator name                         | Name of iterator.                                                                                            |
| Iterator Id                           | Numeric identifier of the iterator.                                                                          |
| Iterator cycle time                   | Number of cycles (in milliseconds) taken between back-to-back transmission of SLA frames for this connection |
| Iteration period                      | Maximum number of cycles per iteration                                                                       |
| Iterator status                       | Current status of iterator whether running or stopped.                                                       |
| Infinite iterations                   | Status of iteration as infinite or finite.                                                                   |
| Counter reset time                    | Date and time when the counter was reset.                                                                    |
| Reset reason                          | Reason to reset counter.                                                                                     |
| Delay weight                          | Calculation weight of delay.                                                                                 |
| Delay variation weight                | Calculation weight of delay variation.                                                                       |
| DMM sent                              | Delay measurement message (DMM) PDU frames sent to the peer MEP in this session.                             |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit         | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during threshold hit.                      |
| DMM skipped for threshold hit window  | Number of DMM frames sent to the peer MEP in this session skipped during the last threshold hit window.      |
| DMR received                          | Number of delay measurement reply (DMR) frames received.                                                     |
| DMR out of sequence                   | Total number of DMR out of sequence packets received.                                                        |
| DMR received with invalid time stamps | Total number of DMR frames received with invalid timestamps.                                                 |

Table 39: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name                                 | Output Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Average two-way delay                             | Average two-way frame delay for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Average two-way delay variation                   | Average two-way “frame jitter” for the statistics displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Average one-way forward delay variation           | Average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Average one-way backward delay variation          | Average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Weighted average two-way delay                    | Weighted average two-way delay for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Weighted average two-way delay variation          | Weighted average two-way delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Weighted average one-way backward delay variation | Weighted average one-way backward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Weighted average one-way forward delay variation  | Weighted average one-way forward delay variation for the statistics displayed in microseconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SLM packets sent                                  | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames sent from the source MEP to the remote MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SLM packets received                              | Total number of synthetic loss message (SLM) PDU frames that the remote MEP received from the source MEP during this ETH-SLM session.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| SLR packets sent                                  | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the remote MEP sent to the source MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SLR packets received                              | Total number of synthetic loss reply (SLR) PDU frames that the source MEP received from the remote MEP during this measurement session.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Local TXFC1 value                                 | Number of synthetic frames transmitted to the peer MEP for a test ID. A test ID is used to distinguish each synthetic loss measurement because multiple measurements can be simultaneously activated also on a given CoS and MEP pair. It must be unique at least within the context of any SLM for the MEG and initiating MEP.   |
| Local RXFC1 value                                 | Number of synthetic frames received from the peer MEP for a test ID. The MEP generates a unique Test ID for the session, adds the source MEP ID, and initializes the local counters for the session before SLM initiation. For each SLM PDU transmitted for the session (test ID), the local counter TXFC1 is sent in the packet. |
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCf(tc)                 | Value of the local counter TxFC1 at the time of SLM frame transmission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 39: show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Output Field Name               | Output Field Description                                                |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Last Received SLR frame TXFCb(t | Value of the local counter RxFCI at the time of SLR frame transmission. |
| Frame loss (near-end)           | Count of frame loss associated with ingress data frames.                |
| Frame loss (far-end)            | Count of frame loss associated with egress data frames.                 |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics

```

user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
sla-iterator il maintenance-domain default-1 maintenance-association ma1 local-mep 1
remote-mep 2
Iterator statistics:
Maintenance domain: md6, Level: 6
Maintenance association: ma6, Local MEP id: 1000
Remote MEP id: 103, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:92
Iterator name: il, Iterator Id: 1
Iterator cycle time: 10ms, Iteration period: 1 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2010-03-19 20:42:39 PDT (2d 18:24 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap

Iterator delay measurement statistics:
Delay weight: 1, Delay variation weight: 1
DMM sent : 23898520
DMM skipped for threshold hit : 11000
DMM skipped for threshold hit window : 0
DMR received : 23851165
DMR out of sequence : 1142
DMR received with invalid time stamps : 36540
Average two-way delay : 129 usec
Average two-way delay variation : 15 usec
Average one-way forward delay variation : 22 usec
Average one-way backward delay variation : 22 usec
Weighted average two-way delay : 134 usec
Weighted average two-way delay variation : 8 usec
Weighted average one-way forward delay variation : 6 usec
Weighted average one-way backward delay variation : 2 usec

```

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics (MX Series routers)

```

user@switch> show oam ethernet connectivity-fault-management sla-iterator-statistics
maintenance-domain md0 maintenance-association mau local-mep 4 remote-mep 3 sla-iterator
lm
Iterator statistics:
Maintenance domain: 2, Level: 2
Maintenance association: W-160432000-001, Local MEP id: 2
Remote MEP id: 1, Remote MAC address: 00:90:69:0a:43:39

```

```
Iterator name: iter1, Iterator Id: 1
Iterator cycle time: 100ms, Iteration period: 10 cycles
Iterator status: running, Infinite iterations: true
Counter reset time: 2012-09-25 02:15:31 PDT (00:00:45 ago)
Reset reason: Adjacency flap
Iterator loss measurement statistics:
 LMM sent : 444
 LMM skipped for threshold hit : 0
 LMM skipped for threshold hit window: 0
 LMR received : 444
 LMR out of sequence : 0
 LMR forwarding-class mismatch : 0
Accumulated transmit statistics:
 Near-end (CIR) : 0
 Far-end (CIR) : 0
 Near-end (EIR) : 0
 Far-end (EIR) : 0
Accumulated receive statistics:
 Near-end (CIR) : 0
 Far-end (CIR) : 0
 Near-end (EIR) : 0
 Far-end (EIR) : 0
Accumulated loss statistics:
 Near-end loss (CIR) : 0
 Near-end loss-ratio (CIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
 Far-end loss (CIR) : 0
 Far-end loss-ratio (CIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
 Near-end loss (EIR) : 0
 Near-end loss-ratio (EIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
 Far-end loss (EIR) : 0
 Far-end loss-ratio (EIR) : 0 (0.00000%)
Last loss measurement statistics:
 Near-end (CIR) : 0
 Far-end (CIR) : 0
 Near-end (EIR) : 0
 Far-end (EIR) :
```





## CHAPTER 21

# Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management

- `show oam ethernet link-fault-management`

## show oam ethernet link-fault-management

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show oam ethernet link-fault-management<br><brief   detail><br><interface-name>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Displays Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link fault management (LFM) information for Ethernet interfaces.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>brief   detail</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output.<br><br><b>interface-name</b> —(Optional) Display link fault management information for the specified Ethernet interface only.                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management on EX Series Switches on page 76</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Ethernet OAM Link Fault Management (CLI Procedure) on page 83</a></li> </ul> |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief on page 422</a><br><a href="#">show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail on page 422</a>                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 40 on page 418</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show oam ethernet link-fault-management</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                              |

Table 40: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Status</b>          | Indicates the status of the established link. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Fail</b>—A link fault condition exists.</li> <li>• <b>Running</b>—A link fault condition does not exist.</li> </ul>   | All levels      |
| <b>Discovery state</b> | State of the discovery mechanism: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Passive Wait</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Any</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Local Remote</b></li> <li>• <b>Send Local Remote Ok</b></li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>Peer address</b>    | Address of the OAM peer.                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels      |

Table 40: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Flags</b>                     | Information about the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Remote-Stable</b>—Indicates remote OAM client acknowledgment of, and satisfaction with local OAM state information. <b>False</b> indicates that remote DTE has either not seen or is unsatisfied with local state information. <b>True</b> indicates that remote DTE has seen and is satisfied with local state information.</li> <li>• <b>Local-Stable</b>—Indicates local OAM client acknowledgment of, and satisfaction with remote OAM state information. <b>False</b> indicates that local DTE either has not seen or is unsatisfied with remote state information. <b>True</b> indicates that local DTE has seen and is satisfied with remote state information.</li> <li>• <b>Remote-State-Valid</b>—Indicates the OAM client has received remote state information found within Local Information TLVs of received Information OAM PDUs. <b>False</b> indicates that OAM client has not seen remote state information. <b>True</b> indicates that the OAM client has seen remote state information.</li> </ul>                                                                              | All levels      |
| <b>Remote loopback status</b>    | Indicates the remote loopback status. An OAM entity can put its remote peer into loopback mode using the Loopback control OAM PDU. In loopback mode, every frame received is transmitted back on the same port (except for OAM PDUs, which are needed to maintain the OAM session).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels      |
| <b>Remote entity information</b> | Remote entity information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Remote MUX action</b>—Indicates the state of the multiplexer functions of the OAM sublayer. Device is forwarding non-OAM PDUs to the lower sublayer or discarding non-OAM PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Remote parser action</b>—Indicates the state of the parser function of the OAM sublayer. Device is forwarding non-OAM PDUs to higher sublayer, looping back non-OAM PDUs to the lower sublayer, or discarding non-OAM PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Discovery mode</b>—Indicates whether discovery mode is active or inactive.</li> <li>• <b>Unidirectional mode</b>—Indicates the ability to operate a link in a unidirectional mode for diagnostic purposes.</li> <li>• <b>Remote loopback mode</b>—Indicates whether remote loopback is supported or not supported.</li> <li>• <b>Link events</b>—Indicates whether interpreting link events is supported or not supported on the remote peer.</li> <li>• <b>Variable requests</b>—Indicates whether variable requests are supported or not supported. The Variable Request OAM PDU, is used to request one or more MIB variables from the remote peer.</li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>OAM Receive Statistics</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |
| <b>Information</b>               | The number of information PDUs received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Event</b>                     | The number of loopback control PDUs received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable request</b>          | The number of variable request PDUs received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable response</b>         | The number of variable response PDUs received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loopback control</b>          | The number of loopback control PDUs received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 40: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Organization specific</b>                       | The number of vendor organization specific PDUs received.                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmit Statistics</b>                     |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Information</b>                                 | The number of information PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Event</b>                                       | The number of event notification PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable request</b>                            | The number of variable request PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable response</b>                           | The number of variable response PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Loopback control</b>                            | The number of loopback control PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Organization specific</b>                       | The number of vendor organization specific PDUs transmitted.                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Symbol Error Event information</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                      | The number of symbol error event TLVs that have been received after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                      | The symbol error event window in the received PDU.<br><br>The protocol default value is the number of symbols that can be received in one second on the underlying physical layer. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                   | The number of errored symbols in the period required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                            | The number of symbol errors in the period reported in the received event PDU.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                | The number of errored symbols that have been reported in received event TLVs after the OAM sublayer was reset.<br><br>Symbol errors are coding symbol errors.                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Frame Error Event Information</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                      | The number of errored frame event TLVs that have been received after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                      | The duration of the window in terms of the number of 100 ms period intervals.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                   | The number of detected errored frames required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                            | The number of detected errored frames in the period.                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 40: show oam ethernet link-fault-management Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                       | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored frames that have been reported in received event TLVs after the OAM sublayer was reset.<br><br>A frame error is any frame error on the underlying physical layer. | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Received Frame Period Error Event Information</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of frame seconds errors event TLVs that have been received after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The duration of the frame seconds window.                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of frame seconds errors in the period.                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of frame seconds errors in the period.                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of frame seconds errors that have been reported in received event TLVs after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmitted Symbol Error Event Information</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of symbol error event TLVs that have been transmitted after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The symbol error event window in the transmitted PDU.                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of errored symbols in the period required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of symbol errors in the period reported in the transmitted event PDU.                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored symbols reported in event TLVs that have been transmitted after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                       | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>OAM Transmitted Frame Error Event Information</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 |
| <b>Events</b>                                            | The number of errored frame event TLVs that have been transmitted after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Window</b>                                            | The duration of the window in terms of the number of 100 ms period intervals.                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Threshold</b>                                         | The number of detected errored frames required for the event to be generated.                                                                                                           | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Errors in period</b>                                  | The number of detected errored frames in the period.                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Total errors</b>                                      | The number of errored frames that have been detected after the OAM sublayer was reset.                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief

```
user@host> show oam ethernet link-fault-management brief
Interface: ge-0/0/1
Status: Running, Discovery state: Send Any
Peer address: 00:90:69:72:2c:83
Flags:Remote-Stable Remote-State-Valid Local-Stable 0x50
Remote loopback status: Disabled on local port, Enabled on peer port
Remote entity information:
 Remote MUX action: discarding, Remote parser action: loopback
 Discovery mode: active, Unidirectional mode: unsupported
 Remote loopback mode: supported, Link events: supported
 Variable requests: unsupported
```

### show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail

```
user@host> show oam ethernet link-fault-management detail
Interface: ge-0/0/1
Status: Running, Discovery state: Send Any
Peer address: 00:90:69:0a:07:14
Flags:Remote-Stable Remote-State-Valid Local-Stable 0x50
OAM receive statistics:
 Information: 186365, Event: 0, Variable request: 0, Variable response: 0
 Loopback control: 0, Organization specific: 0
OAM transmit statistics:
 Information: 186347, Event: 0, Variable request: 0, Variable response: 0
 Loopback control: 0, Organization specific: 0
OAM received symbol error event information:
 Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
 Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM received frame error event information:
 Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
 Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM received frame period error event information:
 Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 0
 Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM transmitted symbol error event information:
 Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
 Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
OAM transmitted frame error event information:
 Events: 0, Window: 0, Threshold: 1
 Errors in period: 0, Total errors: 0
Remote entity information:
 Remote MUX action: forwarding, Remote parser action: forwarding
 Discovery mode: active, Unidirectional mode: unsupported
 Remote loopback mode: supported, Link events: supported
 Variable requests: unsupported
```

## CHAPTER 22

# Uplink Failure Detection

- `show uplink-failure-detection`

## show uplink-failure-detection

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show uplink-failure-detection</code><br><code>&lt;group group-name&gt;</code>                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the uplink-failure-detection group, the member interfaces, and their status.                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display information about all groups configured for uplink failure detection.<br><b>group group-name</b> —(Optional) Display information about the specified group only.      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring Interfaces for Uplink Failure Detection (CLI Procedure) on page 87</a></li> </ul>                                           |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show uplink-failure-detection on page 424</a>                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 41 on page 424</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show uplink-failure-detection</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

**Table 41: show uplink-failure-detection Output Fields**

| Field Name     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Group          | Name of the group.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Uplink         | The uplink interface or interfaces configured as link-to-monitor.<br><b>NOTE:</b> The asterisk (*) indicates that the link is up.                                                                                         |
| Downlink       | The downlink interface or interfaces configured as link-to-disable.<br><b>NOTE:</b> The asterisk (*) indicates that the link is up.                                                                                       |
| Failure Action | Status of uplink failure detection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active—The switch has detected an uplink failure and has brought the downlink down.</li> <li>Inactive—The uplink or uplinks are up.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show uplink-failure-detection

```

user@switch> show uplink-failure-detection
Group : group1
Uplink : ge-0/0/0*
Downlink : ge-0/0/1*
Failure Action : Inactive

```



```
Group : group2
Uplink : ge-0/0/3.0
Downlink : ge-0/0/4.0
Failure Action : Active
```



## CHAPTER 23

# SNMP

- `clear snmp rmon history`
- `clear snmp statistics`
- `request snmp spoof-trap`
- `show snmp health-monitor`
- `show snmp inform-statistics`
- `show snmp mib`
- `show snmp rmon`
- `show snmp rmon history`
- `show snmp statistics`
- `show snmp v3`

## clear snmp rmon history

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>clear snmp rmon history</b> < <i>interface-name</i>   all>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Delete the samples of Ethernet statistics collected, but do not delete the RMON history configuration.</p> <p>The <b>clear snmp rmon history</b> command deletes all the samples collected for the interface configured for the history group, but not the configuration of that group. If you want to delete the RMON history group configuration, you must use the <b>delete snmp rmon history</b> configuration-mode command.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>interface-name</b>—Delete the samples of Ethernet statistics collected for this interface.</p> <p><b>all</b>—Delete the samples of Ethernet statistics collected for all interfaces that have been configured for RMON monitoring.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show snmp rmon history on page 453</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## clear snmp statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear snmp statistics                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) statistics.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show snmp statistics on page 457</a></li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear snmp statistics on page 429</a>                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | See <a href="#">show snmp statistics</a> for an explanation of output fields.                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### clear snmp statistics

In the following example, SNMP statistics are displayed before and after the **clear snmp statistics** command is issued:

```

user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
 Input:
 Packets: 8, Bad versions: 0, Bad community names: 0,
 Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 0,
 Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
 Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,
 Total request varbinds: 8, Total set varbinds: 0,
 Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 8, Set requests: 0,
 Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
 Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops 0
 Output:
 Packets: 2298, Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0,
 Bad values: 0, General errors: 0,
 Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
 Get responses: 8, Traps: 2290

user@host> clear snmp statistics

user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
 Input:
 Packets: 0, Bad versions: 0, Bad community names: 0,
 Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 0,
 Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
 Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,

```

```
Total request varbinds: 0, Total set varbinds: 0,
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops 0
Output:
Packets: 0, Too bigs: 0, No such names: 0,
Bad values: 0, General errors: 0,
Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
Get responses: 0, Traps: 0
```

## request snmp spoof-trap

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>request snmp spoof-trap</b><br><b>&lt;trap&gt; variable-bindings &lt;object&gt; &lt;instance&gt; &lt;value&gt;</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Spoof (mimic) the behavior of a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>&lt;trap&gt;</b>—Name of the trap to spoof.</p> <p><b>variable-bindings &lt;object&gt; &lt;instance&gt; &lt;value&gt;</b>—(Optional) List of variables and values to include in the trap. Each variable binding is specified as an object name, the object instance, and the value (for example, <b>ifIndex[14] = 14</b>). Enclose the list of variable bindings in quotation marks ( " ") and use a comma to separate each object name, instance, and value definition (for example, <b>variable-bindings "ifIndex[14] = 14, ifAdminStatus[14] = 1, ifOperStatus[14] = 2"</b>). Objects included in the trap definition that do not have instances and values specified as part of the command are included in the trap and spoofed with automatically generated instances and values.</p> <p><b>&lt;dummy name&gt;</b>—A dummy trap name to display the list of available traps.</p> <p><b>Question mark (?)</b>—Question mark? to display possible completions.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | request                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">request snmp spoof-trap (with Variable Bindings) on page 431</a><br><a href="#">request snmp spoof-trap (Illegal Trap Name) on page 431</a><br><a href="#">request snmp spoof-trap (Question Mark ?) on page 435</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Sample Output

### request snmp spoof-trap (with Variable Bindings)

```
user@host> request snmp spoof-trap linkUp variable-bindings "ifIndex[14] = 14, ifAdminStatus[14] = 1, ifOperStatus[14] = 2"
Spoof trap request result: trap sent successfully
```

### request snmp spoof-trap (Illegal Trap Name)

```
user@host> request snmp spoof-trap xx
Spoof trap request result: trap not found
```

```
Allowed Traps:
ads1AtucInitFailureTrap
ads1AtucPerfESsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLofsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLolsThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLossThreshTrap
ads1AtucPerfLprsThreshTrap
ads1AtucRateChangeTrap
```

adslAturPerfESsThreshTrap  
adslAturPerfLofsThreshTrap  
adslAturPerfLossThreshTrap  
adslAturPerfLprsThreshTrap  
adslAturRateChangeTrap  
apsEventChannelMismatch  
apsEventFEPLF  
apsEventModeMismatch  
apsEventPSBF  
apsEventSwitchover  
authenticationFailure  
bfdSessDown  
bfdSessUp  
bgpBackwardTransition  
bgpEstablished  
coldStart  
dlsWTrapCircuitDown  
dlsWTrapCircuitUp  
dlsWTrapTConnDown  
dlsWTrapTConnPartnerReject  
dlsWTrapTConnProtViolation  
dlsWTrapTConnUp  
dsx1LineStatusChange  
dsx3LineStatusChange  
entConfigChange  
fallingAlarm  
frDLCIStatusChange  
ggsnTrapChanged  
ggsnTrapCleared  
ggsnTrapNew  
gmplsTunnelDown  
ifMauJabberTrap  
ipv6IfStateChange  
isisAreaMismatch  
isisAttemptToExceedMaxSequence  
isisAuthenticationFailure  
isisAuthenticationTypeFailure  
isisCorruptedLSPDetected  
isisDatabaseOverload  
isisIDLenMismatch  
isisLSPTooLargeToPropagate  
isisManualAddressDrops  
isisMaxAreaAddressesMismatch  
isisOriginatingLSPBufferSizeMismatch  
isisOwnLSPPurge  
isisProtocolsSupportedMismatch  
isisRejectedAdjacency  
isisSequenceNumberSkip  
isisVersionSkew  
jnxAccessAuthServerDisabled  
jnxAccessAuthServerEnabled  
jnxAccessAuthServiceDown  
jnxAccessAuthServiceUp  
jnxBfdSessDetectionTimeHigh  
jnxBfdSessTxIntervalHigh  
jnxBgpM2BackwardTransition  
jnxBgpM2Established  
jnxCmCfgChange  
jnxCmRescueChange  
jnxCollFlowOverload  
jnxCollFlowOverloadCleared



jnxCollFtpSwitchover  
jnxCollMemoryAvailable  
jnxCollMemoryUnavailable  
jnxCollUnavailableDest  
jnxCollUnavailableDestCleared  
jnxCollUnsuccessfulTransfer  
jnxDfcHardMemThresholdExceeded  
jnxDfcHardMemUnderThreshold  
jnxDfcHardPpsThresholdExceeded  
jnxDfcHardPpsUnderThreshold  
jnxDfcSoftMemThresholdExceeded  
jnxDfcSoftMemUnderThreshold  
jnxDfcSoftPpsThresholdExceeded  
jnxDfcSoftPpsUnderThreshold  
jnxEventTrap  
jnxExampleStartup  
jnxFEBSwitchover  
jnxFanFailure  
jnxFanOK  
jnxFruCheck  
jnxFruFailed  
jnxFruInsertion  
jnxFruOK  
jnxFruOffline  
jnxFruOnline  
jnxFruPowerOff  
jnxFruPowerOn  
jnxFruRemoval  
jnxHardDiskFailed  
jnxHardDiskMissing  
jnxJsAvPatternUpdateTrap  
jnxJsChassisClusterSwitchover  
jnxJsFwAuthCapacityExceeded  
jnxJsFwAuthFailure  
jnxJsFwAuthServiceDown  
jnxJsFwAuthServiceUp  
jnxJsNatAddrPoolThresholdStatus  
jnxJsScreenAttack  
jnxJsScreenCfgChange  
jnxLdpLspDown  
jnxLdpLspUp  
jnxLdpSesDown  
jnxLdpSesUp  
jnxMIMstCistPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxMIMstCistPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxMIMstErrTrap  
jnxMIMstGenTrap  
jnxMIMstInvalidBpduRxdTrap  
jnxMIMstMstiPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxMIMstMstiPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxMIMstNewRootTrap  
jnxMIMstProtocolMigrationTrap  
jnxMIMstRegionConfigChangeTrap  
jnxMIMstTopologyChgTrap  
jnxMacChangedNotification  
jnxMplsLdpInitSesThresholdExceeded  
jnxMplsLdpPathVectorLimitMismatch  
jnxMplsLdpSessionDown  
jnxMplsLdpSessionUp  
jnxOspfV3IfConfigError  
jnxOspfV3IfRxBadPacket

jnxOspfV3IfStateChange  
jnxOspfV3LsdbApproachingOverflow  
jnxOspfV3LsdbOverflow  
jnxOspfV3NbrRestartHelperStatusChange  
jnxOspfV3NbrStateChange  
jnxOspfV3NssaTranslatorStatusChange  
jnxOspfV3RestartStatusChange  
jnxOspfV3VirtIfConfigError  
jnxOspfV3VirtIfRxBadPacket  
jnxOspfV3VirtIfStateChange  
jnxOspfV3VirtNbrRestartHelperStatusChange  
jnxOspfV3VirtNbrStateChange  
jnxOtnAlarmCleared  
jnxOtnAlarmSet  
jnxOverTemperature  
jnxPmonOverloadCleared  
jnxPmonOverloadSet  
jnxPingEgressJitterThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingEgressStdDevThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingEgressThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingIngressJitterThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingIngressStdDevThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingIngressThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingRttJitterThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingRttStdDevThresholdExceeded  
jnxPingRttThresholdExceeded  
jnxPortBpduErrorStatusChangeTrap  
jnxPortLoopProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxPortRootProtectStateChangeTrap  
jnxPowerSupplyFailure  
jnxPowerSupplyOK  
jnxRedundancySwitchover  
jnxRmonAlarmGetFailure  
jnxRmonGetOk  
jnxSecAccessIfMacLimitExceeded  
jnxSecAccessSdsRateLimitCrossed  
jnxSonetAlarmCleared  
jnxSonetAlarmSet  
jnxSpSvcSetCpuExceeded  
jnxSpSvcSetCpuOk  
jnxSpSvcSetZoneEntered  
jnxSpSvcSetZoneExited  
jnxStormEventNotification  
jnxSyslogTrap  
jnxTemperatureOK  
jnxVccpPortDown  
jnxVccpPortUp  
jnxVpnIfDown  
jnxVpnIfUp  
jnxVpnPwDown  
jnxVpnPwUp  
jnxl2aldGlobalMacLimit  
jnxl2aldInterfaceMacLimit  
jnxl2aldRoutingInstMacLimit  
linkDown  
linkUp  
lldpRemTablesChange  
mfrMibTrapBundleLinkMismatch  
mplsLspChange  
mplsLspDown  
mplsLspInfoChange

```

mplsLspInfoDown
mplsLspInfoPathDown
mplsLspInfoPathUp
mplsLspInfoUp
mplsLspPathDown
mplsLspPathUp
mplsLspUp
mplsNumVrfRouteMaxThreshExceeded
mplsNumVrfRouteMidThreshExceeded
mplsNumVrfSecI1lg1Lb1ThrshExcd
mplsTunnelDown
mplsTunnelReoptimized
mplsTunnelRerouted
mplsTunnelUp
mplsVrfIfDown
mplsVrfIfUp
mplsXCDown
mplsXCUp
msdpBackwardTransition
msdpEstablished
newRoot
ospfIfAuthFailure
ospfIfConfigError
ospfIfRxBadPacket
ospfIfStateChange
ospfLsdbApproachingOverflow
ospfLsdbOverflow
ospfMaxAgeLsa
ospfNbrStateChange
ospfOriginateLsa
ospfTxRetransmit
ospfVirtIfAuthFailure
ospfVirtIfConfigError
ospfVirtIfRxBadPacket
ospfVirtIfStateChange
ospfVirtIfTxRetransmit
ospfVirtNbrStateChange
pethMainPowerUsageOffNotification
pethMainPowerUsageOnNotification
pethPsePortOnOffNotification
pingProbeFailed
pingTestCompleted
pingTestFailed
ptopoConfigChange
risingAlarm
rpMauJabberTrap
sd1cLSStatusChange
sd1cPortStatusChange
topologyChange
traceRoutePathChange
traceRouteTestCompleted
traceRouteTestFailed
vrrpTrapAuthFailure
vrrpTrapNewMaster
warmStart

```

### request snmp spoof-trap (Question Mark ?)

```

user@host> request snmp spoof-trap ?
Possible completions:
<trap> The name of the trap to spoof

```

ads1AtucInitFailureTrap  
ads1AtucPerfESsThreshTrap  
ads1AtucPerfLofsThreshTrap  
ads1AtucPerfLoIsThreshTrap  
ads1AtucPerfLossThreshTrap  
ads1AtucPerfLprsThreshTrap  
ads1AtucRateChangeTrap  
ads1AturPerfESsThreshTrap  
ads1AturPerfLofsThreshTrap  
ads1AturPerfLossThreshTrap  
ads1AturPerfLprsThreshTrap  
ads1AturRateChangeTrap  
apsEventChannelMismatch  
apsEventFEPLF  
apsEventModeMismatch  
apsEventPSBF  
apsEventSwitchover  
authenticationFailure  
bfdSessDown  
bfdSessUp  
bgpBackwardTransition  
bgpEstablished  
coldStart  
dlsWTrapCircuitDown  
dlsWTrapCircuitUp  
---(more 10%)---

## show snmp health-monitor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show snmp health-monitor</code><br><code>&lt;alarms &lt;detail&gt;&gt;   &lt;logs&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) health monitor alarms and logs.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>none</b> —Display information about all health monitor alarms and logs.<br><br><b>alarms &lt;detail&gt;</b> —(Optional) Display detailed information about health monitor alarms.<br><br><b>logs</b> —(Optional) Display information about health monitor logs. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show snmp health-monitor on page 439</a><br><a href="#">show snmp health-monitor alarms detail on page 441</a>                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 42 on page 437</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp health-monitor</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                          |

**Table 42: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields**

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                           | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Alarm Index</b>          | Alarm identifier.                                                           | All levels      |
| <b>Variable description</b> | Description of the health monitor object instance being monitored.          | All levels      |
| <b>Variable name</b>        | Name of the health monitor object instance being monitored.                 | All levels      |
| <b>Value</b>                | Current value of the monitored variable in the most recent sample interval. | All levels      |

Table 42: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>State</b>            | <p>State of the alarm or event entry:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>active</b>—Entry is fully configured and activated.</li> <li><b>falling threshold crossed</b>—Value of the variable has crossed the lower threshold limit.</li> <li><b>rising threshold crossed</b>—Value of the variable has crossed the upper threshold limit.</li> <li><b>under creation</b>—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated.</li> <li><b>startup</b>—Alarm is waiting for the first sample of the monitored variable.</li> <li><b>object not available</b>—Monitored variable of that type is not available to the health monitor agent.</li> <li><b>instance not available</b>—Monitored variable's instance is not available to the health monitor agent.</li> <li><b>object type invalid</b>—Monitored variable is not a numeric value.</li> <li><b>object processing errored</b>—An error occurred when the monitored variable was processed.</li> <li><b>unknown</b>—State is not one of the above.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>Variable OID</b>     | Object ID to which the variable name is resolved. The format is x.x.x.x.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | detail          |
| <b>Sample type</b>      | Method of sampling the monitored variable and calculating the value to compare against the upper and lower thresholds. It can have the value of <b>absolute value</b> or <b>delta value</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | detail          |
| <b>Startup alarm</b>    | <p>Alarm that might be sent when this entry is first activated, depending on the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm is sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is either <b>rising alarm</b> or <b>rising or falling alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is either <b>falling alarm</b> or <b>rising or falling alarm</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Alarm is <i>not</i> sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is <b>falling alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is <b>rising alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is between the thresholds.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                         | detail          |
| <b>Owner</b>            | Name of the entry configured by the user. If the entry was created through the CLI, the owner has <b>monitor</b> prepended to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail          |
| <b>Creator</b>          | Mechanism by which the entry was configured ( <b>Health Monitor</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail          |
| <b>Sample interval</b>  | Time period between samples (in seconds).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | detail          |
| <b>Rising threshold</b> | Upper limit threshold value as a percentage of the maximum possible value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail          |

Table 42: show snmp health-monitor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                          | Level of Output |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Falling threshold   | Lower limit threshold value as a percentage of the maximum possible value. | detail          |
| Rising event index  | Event triggered when the rising threshold is crossed.                      | detail          |
| Falling event index | Event triggered when the falling threshold is crossed.                     | detail          |

## Sample Output

### show snmp health-monitor

```
user@host> show snmp health-monitor
```

```

Alarm
Index Variable description Value State

32768 Health Monitor: root file system utilization
 jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1 58 active

32769 Health Monitor: /config file system utilization
 jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2 0 active

32770 Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization
 jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0 0 active

32773 Health Monitor: RE 0 Memory utilization
 jnxOperatingBuffer.9.1.0.0 35 active

32775 Health Monitor: jkernel daemon CPU utilization
 Init daemon 0 active
 Chassis daemon 50 active
 Firewall daemon 0 active
 Interface daemon 5 active
 SNMP daemon 11 active
 MIB2 daemon 42 active
 Sonet APS daemon 0 active
 VRRP daemon 0 active
 Alarm daemon 3 active
 PFE daemon 0 active
 CRAFT daemon 0 active
 Traffic sampling control daemon 0 active
 Ilmi daemon 0 active
 Remote operations daemon 0 active
 CoS daemon 0 active
 Pic Services Logging daemon 0 active
 Internal Routing Service Daemon 3 active
 Network Access Service daemon 0 active
 Forwarding UDP daemon 0 active
 Routing socket proxy daemon 0 active
 Disk Monitoring daemon 1 active
 Inet daemon 0 active
 Syslog daemon 0 active
 Adaptive Services PIC daemon 0 active
 ECC parity errors logging Daemon 0 active
 Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol daemon 0 active
 PPPoE daemon 3 active

```

|       |                                                   |              |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|       | Redundancy device daemon                          | 0 active     |
|       | PPP daemon                                        | 0 active     |
|       | Dynamic Flow Capture Daemon                       | 0 active     |
| 32776 | Health Monitor: jroute daemon CPU utilization     |              |
|       | Routing protocol daemon                           | 1 active     |
|       | Management daemon                                 | 0 active     |
|       | Management daemon                                 | 0 active     |
|       | Command line interface                            | 4 active     |
|       | Periodic Packet Management daemon                 | 0 active     |
|       | Link Management daemon                            | 0 active     |
|       | Pragmatic General Multicast daemon                | 0 active     |
|       | Bidirectional Forwarding Detection daemon         | 0 active     |
|       | SRC daemon                                        | 0 active     |
|       | audit daemon                                      | 0 active     |
|       | Event daemon                                      | 0 active     |
| 32777 | Health Monitor: jcrypto daemon CPU utilization    |              |
|       | IPSec Key Management daemon                       | 0 active     |
| 32779 | Health Monitor: jkernel daemon Memory utilization |              |
|       | Init daemon                                       | 47384 active |
|       | Chassis daemon                                    | 20204 active |
|       | Firewall daemon                                   | 1956 active  |
|       | Interface daemon                                  | 3340 active  |
|       | SNMP daemon                                       | 4540 active  |
|       | MIB2 daemon                                       | 3880 active  |
|       | Sonet APS daemon                                  | 2632 active  |
|       | VRRP daemon                                       | 2672 active  |
|       | Alarm daemon                                      | 1856 active  |
|       | PFE daemon                                        | 2600 active  |
|       | CRAFT daemon                                      | 2000 active  |
|       | Traffic sampling control daemon                   | 3164 active  |
|       | Ilmi daemon                                       | 2132 active  |
|       | Remote operations daemon                          | 2964 active  |
|       | CoS daemon                                        | 3044 active  |
|       | Pic Services Logging daemon                       | 1944 active  |
|       | Internal Routing Service Daemon                   | 1392 active  |
|       | Network Access Service daemon                     | 1992 active  |
|       | Forwarding UDP daemon                             | 1876 active  |
|       | Routing socket proxy daemon                       | 1296 active  |
|       | Disk Monitoring daemon                            | 1180 active  |
|       | Inet daemon                                       | 1296 active  |
|       | Syslog daemon                                     | 1180 active  |
|       | Adaptive Services PIC daemon                      | 3220 active  |
|       | ECC parity errors logging Daemon                  | 1100 active  |
|       | Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol daemon                 | 3372 active  |
|       | PPPoE daemon                                      | 1424 active  |
|       | Redundancy device daemon                          | 1820 active  |
|       | PPP daemon                                        | 2060 active  |
|       | Dynamic Flow Capture Daemon                       | 10740 active |
| 32780 | Health Monitor: jroute daemon Memory utilization  |              |
|       | Routing protocol daemon                           | 8104 active  |
|       | Management daemon                                 | 13360 active |
|       | Management daemon                                 | 19252 active |
|       | Command line interface                            | 9912 active  |
|       | Periodic Packet Management daemon                 | 1484 active  |
|       | Link Management daemon                            | 2016 active  |
|       | Pragmatic General Multicast daemon                | 1968 active  |
|       | Bidirectional Forwarding Detection daemon         | 1956 active  |
|       | SRC daemon                                        | 1772 active  |



```

audit daemon 1772 active
Event daemon 1808 active

```

```

32781 Health Monitor: jcrypto daemon Memory utilization
IPSec Key Management daemon 5600 active

```

### show snmp health-monitor alarms detail

```
user@host> show snmp health-monitor alarms detail
```

```

Alarm Index 32768:
Variable name jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.1
Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.31.1.1.1.1.1
Sample type absolute value
Startup alarm rising alarm
Owner Health Monitor: root file system
 utilization
Creator Health Monitor
State active
Sample interval 300 seconds
Rising threshold 80
Falling threshold 70
Rising event index 32768
Falling event index 32768
Instance Value: 58
Instance State: active

Alarm Index 32769:
Variable name jnxHrStoragePercentUsed.2
Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.31.1.1.1.1.2
Sample type absolute value
Startup alarm rising alarm
Owner Health Monitor: /config file system
 utilization
Creator Health Monitor
State active
Sample interval 300 seconds
Rising threshold 80
Falling threshold 70
Rising event index 32768
Falling event index 32768
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

Alarm Index 32770:
Variable name jnxOperatingCPU.9.1.0.0
Variable OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.8.9.1.0.0
Sample type absolute value
Startup alarm rising alarm
Owner Health Monitor: RE 0 CPU utilization

Creator Health Monitor
State active
Sample interval 300 seconds
Rising threshold 80
Falling threshold 70
Rising event index 32768
Falling event index 32768
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

```

## Alarm Index 32773:

|               |                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Variable name | jnxOperatingBuffer.9.1.0.0              |
| Variable OID  | 1.3.6.1.4.1.2636.3.1.13.1.11.9.1.0.0    |
| Sample type   | absolute value                          |
| Startup alarm | rising alarm                            |
| Owner         | Health Monitor: RE 0 Memory utilization |

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Creator             | Health Monitor |
| State               | active         |
| Sample interval     | 300 seconds    |
| Rising threshold    | 80             |
| Falling threshold   | 70             |
| Rising event index  | 32768          |
| Falling event index | 32768          |
| Instance Value:     | 35             |
| Instance State:     | active         |

## Alarm Index 32775:

|               |                                                |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Variable name | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3                             |
| Variable OID  | 1.3.6.1.2.1.54.1.2.3.1.9.3                     |
| Sample type   | delta value                                    |
| Startup alarm | rising alarm                                   |
| Owner         | Health Monitor: jkernel daemon CPU utilization |

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Creator               | Health Monitor         |
| State                 | active                 |
| Sample interval       | 300 seconds            |
| Rising threshold      | 24000                  |
| Falling threshold     | 21000                  |
| Rising event index    | 32768                  |
| Falling event index   | 32768                  |
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.1.1 |
| Instance Description: | Init daemon            |
| Instance Value:       | 0                      |
| Instance State:       | active                 |

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.2.2786 |
| Instance Description: | Chassis daemon            |
| Instance Value:       | 50                        |
| Instance State:       | active                    |

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.3.2938 |
| Instance Description: | Firewall daemon           |
| Instance Value:       | 0                         |
| Instance State:       | active                    |

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.4.2942 |
| Instance Description: | Interface daemon          |
| Instance Value:       | 5                         |
| Instance State:       | active                    |

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.7.7332 |
| Instance Description: | SNMP daemon               |
| Instance Value:       | 11                        |
| Instance State:       | active                    |

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance Name:        | sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.9.2914 |
| Instance Description: | MIB2 daemon               |
| Instance Value:       | 42                        |

```
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.12.2916
Instance Description: Sonet APS daemon
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.13.2917
Instance Description: VRRP daemon
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.14.2787
Instance Description: Alarm daemon
Instance Value: 3
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.15.2940
Instance Description: PFE daemon
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.16.2788
Instance Description: CRAFT daemon
Instance Value: 0
Instance State: active

Instance Name: sysAppElmtRunCPU.3.17.2918
Instance Description: Traffic sampling control daemon
---(more 23%)---
```

## show snmp inform-statistics

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show snmp inform-statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) inform requests.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | This command has no options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show snmp inform-statistics on page 444</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 43 on page 444</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp inform-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                      |

**Table 43: show snmp inform-statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Target Name</b>    | Name of the device configured to receive and respond to SNMP informs.                                                                              |
| <b>Address</b>        | IP address of the target device.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Sent</b>           | Number of informs sent to the target device and acknowledged by the target device.                                                                 |
| <b>Pending</b>        | Number of informs held in memory pending a response from the target device.                                                                        |
| <b>Discarded</b>      | Number of informs discarded after the specified number of retransmissions to the target device were attempted.                                     |
| <b>Timeouts</b>       | Number of informs that did not receive an acknowledgement from the target device within the timeout specified.                                     |
| <b>Probe Failures</b> | Connection failures that occurred (for example, when the target server returned invalid content or you incorrectly configured the target address). |

## Sample Output

### show snmp inform-statistics

```

user@host> show snmp inform-statistics
Inform Request Statistics:
Target Name: TA1_v3_md5_none Address: 172.17.20.184
Sent: 176, Pending: 0
Discarded: 0, Timeouts: 0, Probe Failures: 0

```

Target Name: TA2\_v3\_sha\_none Address: 192.168.110.59  
Sent: 0, Pending: 4  
Discarded: 84, Timeouts: 0, Probe Failures: 258  
Target Name: TA5\_v2\_none Address: 172.17.20.184  
Sent: 0, Pending: 0  
Discarded: 2, Timeouts: 10, Probe Failures: 0

## show snmp mib

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show snmp mib (get   get-next   walk) (ascii   decimal) <i>object-id</i></code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>ascii</b> and <b>decimal</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p><b>ascii</b> and <b>decimal</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display local Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Management Information Base (MIB) object values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>get</b>—Retrieve and display one or more SNMP object values.</p> <p><b>get-next</b>—Retrieve and display the next SNMP object values.</p> <p><b>walk</b>—Retrieve and display the SNMP object values that are associated with the requested object identifier (OID). When you use this option, the Junos OS displays the objects below the subtree that you specify.</p> <p><b>ascii</b>—Display the SNMP object's string indices as an ASCII-key representation.</p> <p><b>decimal</b>—Display the SNMP object values in the decimal (default) format. The <b>decimal</b> option is the default option for this command. Therefore, issuing the <b>show snmp mib (get   get-next   walk) decimal object-id</b> and the <b>show snmp mib (get   get-next   walk) object-id</b> commands display the same output.</p> <p><b>object-id</b>—The object can be represented by a sequence of dotted integers (such as 1.3.6.1.2.1.2) or by its subtree name (such as <b>interfaces</b>). When entering multiple objects, enclose the objects in quotation marks.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | snmp—To view this statement in the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show snmp mib get on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib get (Multiple Objects) on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib get (Layer 2 Policer) on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib get-next on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib get-next (Specify an OID) on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk (QFX Series) on page 447</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk decimal on page 448</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk (ASCII) on page 448</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk (Multiple Indices) on page 448</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp mib walk decimal (Multiple Indices) on page 448</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 44 on page 447 describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp mib</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 44: show snmp mib Output Fields

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>name</i>         | Object name and numeric instance value.                                         |
| <i>object value</i> | Object value. The Junos OS translates OIDs into the corresponding object names. |

## Sample Output

### show snmp mib get

```
user@host> show snmp mib get sysObjectID.0
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
```

### show snmp mib get (Multiple Objects)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get ?sysObjectID.0 sysUpTime.0?
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
sysUpTime.0 = 1640992
```

### show snmp mib get (Layer 2 Policer)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get ifInOctets.25970
ifInOctets.25970 = 7545720
```

### show snmp mib get-next

```
user@host> show snmp mib get-next jnxMibs
jnxBoxClass.0 = jnxProductLineM20.0
```

### show snmp mib get-next (Specify an OID)

```
user@host> show snmp mib get-next 1.3.6.1
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. m20 internet router, kernel
Junos OS Release: 2004-1 Build date: build date UTC Copyright (c) 1996-2004 Juniper
Networks, Inc.
```

### show snmp mib walk

```
user@host> show snmp mib walk system
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. m20 internet router, kernel
Junos OS Release #0: 2004-1 Build date: build date UTC Copyright (c) 1996-2004
Juniper Networks, Inc.
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductNameM20
sysUpTime.0 = 1640992
sysContact.0 = Your contact
sysName.0 = my router
sysLocation.0 = building 1
sysServices.0 = 4
```

### show snmp mib walk (QFX Series)

```
user@switch> show snmp mib walk system
sysDescr.0 = Juniper Networks, Inc. qfx3500s internet router, kernel JUNOS
11.1-20100926.0 #0: 2010-09-26 06:17:38 UTC Build date: 2010-09-26 06:00:10
sysObjectID.0 = jnxProductQFX3500
sysUpTime.0 = 138980301
sysContact.0 = System Contact
```

```
sysName.0 = LabQFX3500
sysLocation.0 = Lab
sysServices.0 = 4
```

#### show snmp mib walk decimal

```
user@host show snmp mib walk decimal jnxUtilData
jnxUtilCounter32Value.102.114.101.100 = 100
```

#### show snmp mib walk (ASCII)

```
show snmp mib walk ascii jnxUtilData
jnxUtilCounter32Value."fred" = 100
```

#### show snmp mib walk (Multiple Indices)

```
show snmp mib walk ascii jnxFWCounterByteCount
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_BE-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_CC-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_RT-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
.....
```

#### show snmp mib walk decimal (Multiple Indices)

```
show snmp mib walk ascii jnxFWCounterByteCount
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_BE-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_CC-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
jnxFWCounterByteCount."fe-1/3/0.0-i"."CLASS_RT-fe-1/3/0.0-i".2 = 0
.....
```



## show snmp rmon

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show snmp rmon</code><br><code>&lt;alarms &lt;brief   detail&gt;   events &lt;brief   detail&gt;   logs&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Remote Monitoring (RMON) alarms and events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about all RMON alarms and events.</p> <p><b>alarms</b>—(Optional) Display information about RMON alarms.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display brief or detailed information about RMON alarms or events.</p> <p><b>events</b>—(Optional) Display information about RMON events.</p> <p><b>logs</b>—(Optional) Display information about RMON monitoring logs.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show snmp rmon on page 451</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp rmon alarms detail on page 451</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp rmon events detail on page 452</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 45 on page 449 describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp rmon</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 45: show snmp rmon Output Fields

| Field Name  | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Alarm Index | Alarm identifier. | All levels      |

Table 45: show snmp rmon Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Level of Output |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>State</b>         | <p>State of the alarm or event entry:</p> <p>Alarms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b>—Entry is fully configured and activated.</li> <li>• <b>falling threshold crossed</b>—Value of the variable has crossed the lower threshold limit.</li> <li>• <b>rising threshold crossed</b>—Value of the variable has crossed the upper threshold limit.</li> <li>• <b>under creation</b>—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated.</li> <li>• <b>startup</b>—Alarm is waiting for the first sample of the monitored variable.</li> <li>• <b>object not available</b>—Monitored variable of that type is not available to the SNMP agent.</li> <li>• <b>instance not available</b>—Monitored variable's instance is not available to the SNMP agent.</li> <li>• <b>object type invalid</b>—Monitored variable is not a numeric value.</li> <li>• <b>object processing errored</b>—An error occurred when the monitored variable was processed.</li> <li>• <b>unknown</b>—State is not one of the above.</li> </ul> <p>Events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b>—Entry has been fully configured and activated.</li> <li>• <b>under creation</b>—Entry is being configured and is not yet activated.</li> <li>• <b>unknown</b>—State is not one of the above.</li> </ul> | All levels      |
| <b>Variable name</b> | Name of the SNMP object instance being monitored.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels      |
| <b>Event Index</b>   | Event identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels      |
| <b>Type</b>          | <p>Type of notification made when an event is triggered. It can be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>log</b>—A system log message is generated and an entry is made to the log table.</li> <li>• <b>snmptrap</b>—An SNMP trap is sent to the configured destination.</li> <li>• <b>log and trap</b>—A system log message is generated, an entry is made to the log table, and an SNMP trap is sent to the configured destination.</li> <li>• <b>none</b>—Neither log nor trap will be sent.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Last Event</b>    | Date and time of the last event. It has the format <i>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss timezone</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>brief</b>    |
| <b>Community</b>     | Identifies the trap group used for sending the SNMP trap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Variable OID</b>  | Object ID to which the variable name is resolved. The format is x.x.x.x.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sample type</b>   | Method of sampling the monitored variable and calculating the value to compare against the upper and lower thresholds. It can have the value of <b>absolute value</b> or <b>delta value</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail</b>   |

Table 45: show snmp rmon Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Startup alarm</b>       | Alarm that might be sent when this entry is first activated, depending on the following criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm is sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is either <b>rising alarm</b> or <b>rising or falling alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is either <b>falling alarm</b> or <b>rising or falling alarm</b>.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Alarm is <i>not</i> sent when one of the following situations exists: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Value of the alarm is above or equal to the rising threshold and the startup type is <b>falling alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is below or equal to the falling threshold and the startup type is <b>rising alarm</b>.</li> <li>Value of the alarm is between the thresholds.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Owner</b>               | Name of the entry configured by the user. If the entry was created through the CLI, the owner has <b>monitor</b> prepended to it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Creator</b>             | Mechanism by which the entry was configured ( <b>CLI</b> or <b>SNMP</b> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Sample interval</b>     | Time period between samples (in seconds).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Rising threshold</b>    | Upper limit threshold value configured by the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Falling threshold</b>   | Lower limit threshold value configured by the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Rising event index</b>  | Event triggered when the rising threshold is crossed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Falling event index</b> | Event triggered when the falling threshold is crossed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>   |
| <b>Current value</b>       | Current value of the monitored variable in the most recent sample interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show snmp rmon

```

user@host> show snmp rmon
Alarm
Index State Variable name
 1 falling threshold crossed ifInOctets.1

Event
Index Type Last Event
 1 log and trap 2002-01-30 01:13:01 PST

```

### show snmp rmon alarms detail

```

user@host> show snmp rmon alarms detail

```

```
Alarm Index 1:
Variable name ifInOctets.1
Variable OID 1.3.6.1.2.1.2.2.1.10.1
Sample type delta value
Startup alarm rising or falling alarm
Owner monitor
Creator CLI
State falling threshold crossed
Sample interval 60 seconds
Rising threshold 100000
Falling threshold 80000
Rising event index 1
Falling event index 1
Current value 0
```

#### show snmp rmon events detail

```
user@host> show snmp rmon events detail
Event Index 1:
Type log and trap
Community boy-elroy
Last event 2002-01-30 01:13:01 PST
Creator CLI
State active
```

## show snmp rmon history

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <b>show snmp rmon history</b><br><i>&lt;history-index&gt;</i><br><i>&lt;sample-index&gt;</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the contents of the RMON history group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display all the entries in the RMON history group.</p> <p><b>history-index</b>—(Optional) Display the contents of the specified entry in the RMON history group.</p> <p><b>sample-index</b>—(Optional) Display the statistics collected for the specified sample within the specified entry in the RMON history group.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear snmp rmon history on page 428</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show snmp rmon history 1 on page 454</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp rmon history 1 sample 15 on page 455</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 46 on page 453</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show smp rmon history</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 46: show smp rmon history Output Fields**

| Field Name                      | Field Description                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>History Index</b>            | Identifies this RMON history entry within the RMON history group.                            |
| <b>Owner</b>                    | The entity that configured this entry. Range is 0 to 32 alphanumeric characters.             |
| <b>Status</b>                   | The status of the RMON history entry.                                                        |
| <b>Interface or Data Source</b> | The ifindex object that identifies the interface that is being monitored.                    |
| <b>Interval</b>                 | The interval (in seconds) configured for this RMON history entry.                            |
| <b>Buckets Requested</b>        | The requested number of buckets ( <b>intervals</b> ) configured for this RMON history entry. |
| <b>Buckets Granted</b>          | The number of buckets granted for this RMON history entry.                                   |

Table 46: show smp rmon history Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Sample Index</b> | <p>The sample statistics taken at the specified interval.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Drop Events</b>—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism.</li> <li>• <b>Octets</b>—Total number of octets and packets. For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, the received octets count varies by interface type.</li> <li>• <b>Packets</b>—Total number of packets.</li> <li>• <b>Broadcast Packets</b>—Number of broadcast packets.</li> <li>• <b>Multicast Packets</b>—Number of multicast packets.</li> <li>• <b>CRC errors</b>—Total number of packets received that had a length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) of between 64 and 1518 octets, inclusive, and had either a bad FCS with an integral number of octets (FCS error) or a bad FCS with a nonintegral number of octets (alignment error).</li> <li>• <b>Undersize Pkts</b>—Number of packets received during this sampling interval that were less than 64 octets long (excluding framing bits but including FCS octets) and were otherwise well formed.</li> <li>• <b>Oversize Pkts</b>—Number of packets received during the sampling interval that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) but were otherwise well formed.</li> <li>• <b>Fragments</b>—Total number of packets that were less than 64 octets in length (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. Fragment frames normally increment because both runts (which are normal occurrences caused by collisions) and noise hits are counted.</li> <li>• <b>Jabbers</b>—Number of frames that were longer than 1518 octets (excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets), and had either an FCS error or an alignment error. This definition of jabber is different from the definition in IEEE-802.3 section 8.2.1.5 (10BASE5) and section 10.3.1.4 (10BASE2). These documents define jabber as the condition in which any packet exceeds 20 ms. The allowed range to detect jabber is from 20 ms to 150 ms.</li> <li>• <b>Collisions</b>—Number of Ethernet collisions. The Gigabit Ethernet PIC supports only full-duplex operation, so for Gigabit Ethernet PICs, this number should always remain 0. If it is nonzero, there is a software bug.</li> <li>• <b>Utilization(%)</b>—The best estimate of the mean physical layer network utilization on this interface during this sampling interval, in hundredths of a percent.</li> </ul> |

## Sample Output

### show snmp rmon history 1

```

user@host> show snmp rmon history 1
History Index 1:
Interface 171
Requested Buckets 50
Interval 10

Sample Index 1: Interval Start: Tue Feb 12 04:12:32 2008
Drop Events 0
Octets 486
Packets 2

```

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Broadcast Packet  | 0 |
| Multicast Packets | 2 |
| CRC errors        | 0 |
| Undersize Pkts    | 0 |
| Oversize Pkts     | 0 |
| Fragments         | 0 |
| Jabbers           | 0 |
| Collisions        | 0 |
| Utilization(%)    | 0 |

Sample Index 2: Interval Start: Tue Feb 12 04:12:42 2008

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Drop Events       | 0   |
| Octets            | 486 |
| Packets           | 2   |
| Broadcast Packet  | 0   |
| Multicast Packets | 2   |
| CRC errors        | 0   |
| Undersize Pkts    | 0   |
| Oversize Pkts     | 0   |
| Fragments         | 0   |
| Jabbers           | 0   |
| Collisions        | 0   |
| Utilization(%)    | 0   |

Sample Index 3: Interval Start: Tue Feb 12 04:12:52 2008

|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Drop Events       | 0   |
| Octets            | 486 |
| Packets           | 2   |
| Broadcast Packet  | 0   |
| Multicast Packets | 2   |
| CRC errors        | 0   |
| Undersize Pkts    | 0   |
| Oversize Pkts     | 0   |
| Fragments         | 0   |
| Jabbers           | 0   |
| Collisions        | 0   |
| Utilization(%)    | 0   |

### show snmp rmon history 1 sample 15

user@host> show snmp rmon history 1 sample 15

Index 1  
 Owner = monitor  
 Status = valid  
 Data Source = ifIndex.17  
 Interval = 1800  
 Buckets Requested = 50  
 Buckets Granted = 50

Sample Index 44: Interval Start: Thu Jan 1 00:08:35 1970

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| Drop Events    | = 0 |
| Octets         | = 0 |
| Packets        | = 0 |
| Broadcast Pkts | = 0 |
| Multicast Pkts | = 0 |
| CRC Errors     | = 0 |
| Undersize Pkts | = 0 |
| Oversize Pkts  | = 0 |
| Fragments      | = 0 |
| Jabbers        | = 0 |

```
Collisions = 0
Utilization (%) = 0
```



## show snmp statistics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | show snmp statistics<br><subagents>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p> <p>Option <b>subagents</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.</p> |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display statistics about Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) packets sent and received by the router or switch.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>subagents</b> —(Optional) Display the statistics of the protocol data unit (PDU), the number of SNMP requests and responses per subagent, and the SNMP statistics received from each subagent per logical system.                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear snmp statistics on page 429</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show snmp statistics on page 462</a></p> <p><a href="#">show snmp statistics subagents on page 462</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 47 on page 458</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp statistics</b> command.</p> <p>Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 47: show snmp statistics Output Fields

| Field Name   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Input</b> | <p>Information about received packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Packets(snmplnPkts)</b>—Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity from the transport service.</li> <li>• <b>Bad versions—(snmplnBadVersions)</b> Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that were for an unsupported SNMP version.</li> <li>• <b>Bad community names—(snmplnBadCommunityNames)</b> Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that used an SNMP community name not known to the entity.</li> <li>• <b>Bad community uses—(snmplnBadCommunityUses)</b> Total number of messages delivered to the SNMP entity that represented an SNMP operation that was not allowed by the SNMP community named in the message.</li> <li>• <b>ASN parse errors—(snmplnASNParseErrs)</b> Total number of ASN.1 or BER errors encountered by the SNMP entity when decoding received SNMP messages.</li> <li>• <b>Too big—(snmplnTooBigs)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>tooBig</b>.</li> <li>• <b>No such names—(snmplnNoSuchNames)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>noSuchName</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Bad values—(snmplnBadValues)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>badValue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Read onlys—(snmplnReadOnlys)</b> Total number of valid SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>readOnly</b>. Only incorrect implementations of SNMP generate this error.</li> </ul> |

Table 47: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>General errors—(snmpInGenErrs)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>genErr</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Total requests varbinds—(snmpInTotalReqVars)</b> Total number of MIB objects retrieved successfully by the SNMP entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP <b>GetRequest</b> and <b>GetNext</b> PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Total set varbinds—(snmpInSetVars)</b> Total number of MIB objects modified successfully by the SNMP entity as a result of receiving valid SNMP <b>SetRequest</b> PDUs.</li> <li>• <b>Get requests—(snmpInGetRequests)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetRequest</b> PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Get nexts—(snmpInGetNexts)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetNext</b> PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Set requests—(snmpInSetRequests)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>SetRequest</b> PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Get responses—(snmpInGetResponses)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetResponse</b> PDUs that have been accepted and processed by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Traps—(snmpInTraps)</b> Total number of SNMP traps generated by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Silent drops—(snmpSilentDrops)</b> Total number of <b>GetRequest</b>, <b>GetNextRequest</b>, <b>GetBulkRequest</b>, <b>SetRequests</b>, and <b>InformRequest</b> PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity that were silently dropped because the size of a reply containing an alternate response PDU with an empty variable-bindings field was greater than either a local constraint or the maximum message size associated with the originator of the requests.</li> <li>• <b>Proxy drops—(snmpProxyDrops)</b> Total number of <b>GetRequest</b>, <b>GetNextRequest</b>, <b>GetBulkRequest</b>, <b>SetRequests</b>, and <b>InformRequest</b> PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity that were silently dropped because the transmission of the message to a proxy target failed in such a way (other than a timeout) that no response PDU could be returned.</li> <li>• <b>Commit pending drops</b>—Number of SNMP packets for <b>Set</b> requests dropped because of a previous pending SNMP <b>Set</b> request on the committed configuration.</li> <li>• <b>Throttle drops</b>—Number of SNMP packets for any requests dropped reaching the throttle limit.</li> </ul> |

Table 47: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| V3 Input   | <p>Information about SNMP version 3 packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Unknown security models—(snmpUnknownSecurityModels)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced a security model that was not known to or supported by the SNMP engine.</li> <li>• <b>Invalid messages—(snmpInvalidMsgs)</b> Number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because there were invalid or inconsistent components in the SNMP message.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown pdu handlers—(snmpUnknownPDUHandlers)</b> Number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because the PDU contained in the packet could not be passed to an application responsible for handling the PDU type.</li> <li>• <b>Unavailable contexts—(snmpUnavailableContexts)</b> Number of requests received for a context that is known to the SNMP engine, but is currently unavailable.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown contexts—(snmpUnknownContexts)</b> Total number of requests received for a context that is unknown to the SNMP engine.</li> <li>• <b>Unsupported security levels—(usmStatsUnsupportedSecLevels)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they requested a security level unknown to the SNMP engine (or otherwise unavailable).</li> <li>• <b>Not in time windows—(usmStatsNotInTimeWindows)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they appeared outside the authoritative SNMP engine's window.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown user names—(usmStatsUnknownUserNames)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced a user that was not known to the SNMP engine.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown engine ids—(usmStatsUnknownEngineIDs)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they referenced an SNMP engine ID that was not known to the SNMP engine.</li> <li>• <b>Wrong digests—(usmStatsWrongDigests)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they did not contain the expected digest value.</li> <li>• <b>Decryption errors—(usmStatsDecryptionErrors)</b> Total number of packets received by the SNMP engine that were dropped because they could not be decrypted.</li> </ul> |

Table 47: show snmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Output</b> | <p>Information about transmitted packets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Packets—(snmpOutPkts)</b> Total number of messages passed from the SNMP entity to the transport service.</li> <li>• <b>Too big—(snmpOutTooBigs)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>tooBig</b>.</li> <li>• <b>No such names—(snmpOutNoSuchNames)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs delivered to the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>noSuchName</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Bad values—(snmpOutBadValues)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>badValue</b>.</li> <li>• <b>General errors—(snmpOutGenErrs)</b> Total number of SNMP PDUs generated by the SNMP entity with an error status field of <b>genErr</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Get requests—(snmpOutGetRequests)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetRequest</b> PDUs generated by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Get nexts—(snmpOutGetNexts)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetNext</b> PDUs generated by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Set requests—(snmpOutSetRequests)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>SetRequest</b> PDUs generated by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Get responses—(snmpOutGetResponses)</b> Total number of SNMP <b>GetResponse</b> PDUs generated by the SNMP entity.</li> <li>• <b>Traps—(snmpOutTraps)</b> Total number of SNMP traps generated by the SNMP entity.</li> </ul> |

Table 48 on page 461 describes the output fields for the **show snmp statistics subagents** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 48: show snmp statistics subagents Output Fields

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Subagent</b>              | Location of the SNMP subagent.                                           |
| <b>Request PDUs</b>          | Number of PDUs requested by the SNMP manager.                            |
| <b>Response PDUs</b>         | Number of response PDUs sent by the SNMP subagent.                       |
| <b>Request Variables</b>     | Number of variable bindings on the PDUs requested by the SNMP manager.   |
| <b>Response Variables</b>    | Number of variable bindings on the PDUs sent by the SNMP subagent.       |
| <b>Average Response Time</b> | Average time taken by the SNMP subagent to send statistics response.     |
| <b>Maximum Response Time</b> | Maximum time taken by the SNMP subagent to send the statistics response. |

## Sample Output

### show snmp statistics

```
user@host> show snmp statistics
SNMP statistics:
 Input:
 Packets: 246213, Bad versions: 12, Bad community names: 12,
 Bad community uses: 0, ASN parse errors: 96,
 Too big: 0, No such names: 0, Bad values: 0,
 Read onlys: 0, General errors: 0,
 Total request varbinds: 227084, Total set varbinds: 67,
 Get requests: 44942, Get nexts: 190371, Set requests: 10712,
 Get responses: 0, Traps: 0,
 Silent drops: 0, Proxy drops: 0, Commit pending drops: 0,
 Throttle drops: 0,
 V3 Input:
 Unknown security models: 0, Invalid messages: 0
 Unknown pdu handlers: 0, Unavailable contexts: 0
 Unknown contexts: 0, Unsupported security levels: 1
 Not in time windows: 0, Unknown user names: 0
 Unknown engine ids: 44, Wrong digests: 23, Decryption errors: 0
 Output:
 Packets: 246093, Too big: 0, No such names: 31561,
 Bad values: 0, General errors: 2,
 Get requests: 0, Get nexts: 0, Set requests: 0,
 Get responses: 246025, Traps: 0
```

### show snmp statistics subagents

```
user@host> show snmp statistics subagents

Subagent: /var/run/cosd-20
 Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
 Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
 Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
 Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/pfed-30
 Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
 Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
 Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
 Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/rmopd-15
 Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
 Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
 Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
 Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/chassisd-30
 Request PDUs: 33116, Response PDUs: 33116,
 Request Variables: 33116, Response Variables: 33116,
 Average Response Time(ms): 1.83,
 Maximum Response Time(ms): 203.48

Subagent: /var/run/pkid-13
 Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
 Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
 Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
 Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00
```

```
Subagent: /var/run/apd-13
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/dfcd-32
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/mib2d-33
Request PDUs: 74211, Response PDUs: 74211,
Request Variables: 74211, Response Variables: 74211,
Average Response Time(ms): 2.30,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 51.04

Subagent: /var/run/license-check-16
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/craftd-14
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/bfdd-19
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/smihelperd-24
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/cfmd-18
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/rpd_snmp
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00

Subagent: /var/run/l2tpd-18
Request PDUs: 0, Response PDUs: 0,
Request Variables: 0, Response Variables: 0,
Average Response Time(ms): 0.00,
Maximum Response Time(ms): 0.00
```





## show snmp v3

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>show snmp v3</code><br><code>&lt;access &lt;brief   detail&gt;   community   general   groups   notify &lt;filter&gt;   target &lt;address   parameters&gt;   users&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the Simple Network Management Protocol version 3 (SNMPv3) operating configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display all of the SNMPv3 operating configuration.</p> <p><b>access</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 access information.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display brief or detailed information about SNMPv3 access information.</p> <p><b>community</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 community information.</p> <p><b>general</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 general information.</p> <p><b>groups</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 security-to-group information.</p> <p><b>notify &lt;filter&gt;</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 notify and, optionally, notify filter information.</p> <p><b>target &lt;address   parameters&gt;</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 target and, optionally, either target address or target parameter information.</p> <p><b>users</b>—(Optional) Display SNMPv3 user information.</p> |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | To edit the default display of the <b>show snmp v3</b> command, specify options in the <b>show</b> statement at the <b>[edit snmp v3]</b> hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show snmp v3 on page 467</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <a href="#">Table 49 on page 466</a> describes the output fields for the <b>show snmp v3</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 49: show snmp v3 Output Fields

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Access control</b> | <p>Information about access control:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Group</b>—Group name for which the configured access privileges apply. The group, together with the context prefix and the security model and security level, forms the index for this table.</li> <li>• <b>Context prefix</b>—SNMPv3 context for which the configured access privileges apply.</li> <li>• <b>Security model/level</b>—Security model and security level for which the configuration access privileges apply.</li> <li>• <b>Read view</b>—Identifies the MIB view applied to SNMPv3 read operations.</li> <li>• <b>Write view</b>—Identifies the MIB view applied to SNMPv3 write operations.</li> <li>• <b>Notify view</b>—Identifies the MIB view applied to outbound SNMP notifications.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Engine</b>         | <p>Information about local engine configuration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Local engine ID</b>—Identifier that uniquely and unambiguously identifies the local SNMPv3 engine.</li> <li>• <b>Engine boots</b>—Number of times the local SNMPv3 engine has rebooted or reinitialized since the engine ID was last changed.</li> <li>• <b>Engine time</b>—Number of seconds since the local SNMPv3 engine was last rebooted or reinitialized.</li> <li>• <b>Max msg size</b>—Maximum message size the sender can accommodate.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Engine ID</b>      | <p>Information about engine ID:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Local engine ID</b>—Identifier that uniquely and unambiguously identifies the local SNMPv3 engine.</li> <li>• <b>Engine boots</b>—Number of times the local SNMPv3 engine has rebooted or reinitialized since the engine ID was last changed.</li> <li>• <b>Engine time</b>—Number of seconds since the local SNMPv3 engine was last rebooted or reinitialized.</li> <li>• <b>Max msg size</b>—Maximum message size the sender can accommodate.</li> <li>• <b>Engine ID</b>—SNMPv3 engine ID associated with each user.</li> <li>• <b>User</b>—SNMPv3 user.</li> <li>• <b>Auth/Priv</b>—Authentication and encryption algorithm available for use by each user.</li> <li>• <b>Storage</b>—Indicates whether a user is saved to the configuration file (nonvolatile) or not (volatile). Applies only to users with active status.</li> <li>• <b>Status</b>—Status of the conceptual row. Only rows with an active status are used by the SNMPv3 engine.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Group name</b>     | Name of the group to which this entry belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Security model</b> | Identifies the security model context for the security name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Security name</b>  | Used with the security model; identifies a specific security name instance. Each security model/security name combination can be assigned to a specific group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Storage type</b>   | Indicates whether a user is saved to the configuration file (nonvolatile) or not (volatile). Applies only to users with active status.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Status</b>         | Status of the conceptual row. Only rows with active status are used by the SNMPv3 engine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Sample Output

### show snmp v3

```

user@host> show snmp v3
Local engine ID: 80 00 0a 4c e04 31 32 33 34
Engine boots: 38
Engine time: 64583 seconds
Max msg size: 2048 bytes

Engine ID: local
 User Auth/Priv Storage Status
 user1 md5/des nonvolatile active
 user2 sha/none nonvolatile active
 user3 none/none nonvolatile active

Engine ID: 81 00 0a 4c 04 64 64 64 64
 User Auth/Priv Storage Status
 UNEW md5/none nonvolatile active
Group name Security model Security name Storage type Status
g1 usm user1 nonvolatile active
g2 usm user2 nonvolatile active
g3 usm user3 nonvolatile active

Access control:
Group Context prefix Security model/level Read view Write view Notify view
g1 usm/privacy v1 v1
g2 usm/authent v1 v1
g3 usm/none v1 v1

```

